PUBLIC NOTICE

AGENDA

LOCKHART CITY COUNCIL

June 17, 2025

CLARK LIBRARY ANNEX-COUNCIL CHAMBERS
217 SOUTH MAIN STREET, 3RD FLOOR
LOCKHART, TEXAS

6:30 P.M. **WORK SESSION (No Action)**

Work session will be held to receive briefings and to initially discuss all items contained on the Agenda posted for 7:30 p.m. Generally, this work session is to simplify issues as it relates to the agenda items. No vote will be taken on any issues discussed or reviewed during the work session except to the extent specifically authorized under the Texas Open Meetings Act

DISCUSSION ONLY

A. Presentation by Non-Profit and Special Interest Organizations requesting funding for an annual contribution from the City of Lockhart for Fiscal Year 2025-2026. **4-83**

B. Presentation regarding the proposed Fiscal Year 2025-2026 Budget for Caldwell County Appraisal District (CCAD). **84-89**

C. Presentation by TRC regarding Lockhart's water supply, potential water demand and long-term water supply projects. **90-108**

D. Discussion regarding the approval of four (4) new leases with Enterprise Fleet Management to replace four (4) police department vehicles and authorizing the City Manager to execute the lease agreements. **109-116**

E. Discussion regarding authorizing the purchase and installation of emergency equipment, radios, and camera systems for recently acquired police department vehicles and authorizing the City Manager to execute purchase agreements. **117-160**

7:30 P.M. **REGULAR MEETING**

1. **CALL TO ORDER**

Mayor Lew White

2. **INVOCATION, PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

Invocation. Pledge of Allegiance to the United States and Texas flags.

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

The purpose of this item is to allow the public an opportunity to address the City Council on issues that are or are not on the agenda. No discussion can be carried out on the citizen/visitor comment about items not on the agenda. Comments are limited to three minutes per speaker.

4. PUBLIC HEARING/COUNCIL ACTION

A. Hold a PUBLIC HEARING and consider an appeal of the Planning and Zoning Commission's denial of application SUP-25-05 by Gene Mundahl of Air Pro, Inc. on behalf of Jadyn Bateman for a Specific Use Permit to allow a Manufactured Home on 0.31 acres in the Byrd Lockhart League, Abstract No. 17, zoned RMD Residential Medium Density District and located at 105 Cedar Street. **161-179**

5. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS

A. Presentation and consider Non-Profit and Special Interest Organizations requesting funding for an annual contribution from the City of Lockhart for Fiscal Year 2025-2026. **180-259**

B. Presentation and consider the proposed Fiscal Year 2025-2026 Budget for Caldwell County Appraisal District (CCAD). **260-265**

C. Discussion and/or action to approve four (4) new leases with Enterprise Fleet Management to replace four (4) police department vehicles and authorizing the City Manager to execute the lease agreements. **266-273**

D. Discussion and/or action authorizing the purchase and installation of emergency equipment, radios, and camera systems for recently acquired police department vehicles and authorizing the City Manager to execute purchase agreements. **274-317**

6. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT, PRESENTATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION

- Temporary relocation of Fire Station No. 1 is now underway.
- Update on Traffic Signal and Intersection Improvements on Mockingbird Ln. and San Antonio St.
- Lockhart Police will host a City-Wide Neighborhood Watch organizational meeting on June 18 at the Dr. Eugene Clark Library.
- City offices will be closed on Thursday, June 19 in observance of Juneteenth.

7. COUNCIL AND STAFF COMMENTS - ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

8. EXECUTIVE SESSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT CODE, TITLE 5, SUBCHAPTER D, SECTION 551.071 – CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY TO DISCUSS LEGAL ISSUES RELATED THERETO.

A. Discussion concerning Cause No. 25-065CVA, Larivee v. City of Lockhart, et al.

9. OPEN SESSION

A. Possible action related to Cause No. 25-065CVA, Larivee v. City of Lockhart, et al.

10. ADJOURNMENT

City Council shall have the right at anytime to seek legal advice in Executive Session from its Attorney on any agenda item, whether posted for Executive Session or not.

Posted on the bulletin board in the Municipal Building, 308 West San Antonio Street, Lockhart, Texas, on the June 13, 2025 at 4:30 p.m.

City of Lockhart, Texas

Council Agenda Item
Cover Sheet

COUNCIL MEETING DATE: June 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM CAPTION: Presentation by Non-Profit and Special Interest Organizations requesting funding for an annual contribution from the City of Lockhart for Fiscal Year 2025-2026.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT AND CONTACT: Finance - Keeli Michna

ACTION REQUESTED: Direction

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY/DISCUSSION: On May 19, 2025, non-profit organizations that offer services to City of Lockhart residents were contacted regarding the upcoming Fiscal Year 2025-2026 (FYE 2026) request for funding.

Each organization was asked to provide the following information:

- Mission and benefit statement.
- Current financial statements.
- Uses of prior City contribution.
- FYE 2026 request and how those funds are to be spent.
- Identify efforts to secure funding from other entities in Caldwell County.

A presentation to the City Council is requested prior to funding determination. The following requests and presentations were received:

- Ascension Seton Hays Foundation Care-A-Van - $10,000
- Caldwell County Food Bank - $10,000
- CASA of Central Texas - $12,000
- Combined Community Action - Meals on Wheels - $8,000
- Golden Age Home - $10,000
- Hays-Caldwell Women's Center - $10,000
- Lockhart Area Senior Citizen Center - $4,000
- Take Me Home - Advocates for Transport - $25,000

Officials with the Capital Area Rural Transportation System (CARTS) will provide a presentation to Council at a future meeting to consider an addendum to their existing Interlocal Agreement.

PROJECT SCHEDULE (if applicable):

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:

City of Lockhart, Texas

Council Agenda Item
Cover Sheet

Funds Required: $89,000
Account Number: 100-5105-700
Funds Available: TBD
Account Name: Non-Profit Expense

FISCAL NOTE (if applicable):

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION:

COMMITTEE/BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION/REQUESTED MOTION: Staff request a consensus from City Council on funding for Fiscal Year 2025-2026.

LIST OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS: FYE 2026 - Non-profit Contribution History, FYE 2026 - Funding Request Applications

City of Lockhart
Historical Contributions to Non-Profit/Special Interest Organizations

Organization	FYE 2023	FYE 2024	FYE 2025	FYE 2026 Request
Caldwell County Animal Coalition	-	-	-	
Caldwell County Food Bank	6,587	10,900	5,000	**10,000**
Care-A-Van	2,500	10,000	5,000	**10,000**
CASA of Central Texas, Inc.	4,517	13,000	12,000	**12,000**
Cenikor Foundation **	2,000	-	-	**-**
Combined Community Action - Meals on Wheels	8,221	8,800	8,000	**8,000**
Golden Age Home Assisted Living	-	-	-	**10,000**
Hays-Caldwell Council on Alcohol & Drug Abuse	-	-	-	**-**
Hays-Caldwell Women's Center	5,255	9,745	10,000	**10,000**
Lockhart Area Senior Citizen Center	4,462	5,085	4,000	**4,000**
Take Me Home - Advocates for Transport	-	-	5,000	**25,000**
Where We Thrive Inc.	-	-	-	**-**
Totals:	**33,542**	**57,530**	**49,000**	**89,000**

NON-PROFIT/SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS FUNDING REQUESTS

FYE 2026

ASCENSION SETON HAYS FOUNDATION

CARE-A-VAN

$10,000

June 10, 2025

City of Lockhart
FYE 2026 Non-Profit Funding Request
Attn: Finance Department
308 W. San Antonio St.
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Dear Mayor and Council Members,

On behalf of the children who rely on the Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Children's Care-a-Van for essential pediatric care, we would like to thank the City of Lockhart for your continued support. Your support has made it possible to create one of the first pediatric mobile care units in the country and continue operating for over 20 years. You are making care possible for thousands of children across Lockhart and Caldwell County.

We are grateful for the opportunity to present the City of Lockhart the attached funding proposal totaling $10,000 to benefit the Children's Healthcare Endowment at Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis. Your support will strengthen the long-term sustainability of the program, while also helping to expand and enhance the services on the Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Children's Care-a-Van.

I welcome your questions and look forward to presenting this proposal at your upcoming meeting. Thank you for your continued partnership.

Best Regards,

Sam Regonini
Associate Director of Development, Ascension Seton Hays Foundation

2025 Care-a-Van Funding Request

Ascension Seton Hays Foundation

The Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Care-A-Van continues to be a high priority for our hospital leaders. Our current funding focus is on building an endowment to ensure the long-term sustainability of the Care-A-Van. Below is a history and information about the Care-a-Van along with a description of the endowment.

Funding Request for 2025:

$10,000 for the Children's Healthcare Endowment at Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis
Use: endowment earnings will be used for operational and capital expenses for the Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Children's Care-a-Van. See page 4 for more details.

Our goal—meeting healthcare needs here

As our community continues to grow, our children must be able to receive primary care here, in Caldwell County, at Ascension Seton.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Children's Care-a-Van Overview 3

Children's Healthcare Endowment at Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis 4

City of Lockhart Giving History Snapshot 5

2025 Care-a-Van Funding Request

Ascension Seton Hays Foundation

Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Care-a-Van Overview

Building an endowment to fund the operations and future capital needs for the Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Care-a-Van in perpetuity.

The Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Care-a-Van began in 2003 with initial support from the Michael and Susan Dell Foundation and has continued to serve the Caldwell County community with the support of local businesses, community members and grants. In the past 22 years, this outreach has directly aided and improved the health of approximately 40,000 medically underserved children.

The Care-a-Van is the medical home for thousands of families across Caldwell County. The Care-a-Van is critical to the families in need of accessible, affordable, quality care when otherwise facing many barriers to access (transportation, funding, issues related to being undocumented, etc.) Through partnerships with schools and other organizations, the consistency and availability of this mobile clinic ensures a medical home. Children are charged a flat rate of $20 for each visit, even without insurance.

A new van was purchased in 2024 with support from the City of Lockhart to replace the previous vehicle at the end of its life. In 2025, we welcomed a new provider, Haley Dorsett, who has begun seeing patients in our Lockhart clinic. The Care-A-Van team is preparing to begin the mobile schedule with the start of the school year. We are excited to hit the road with a new provider and van to better serve the children of Caldwell County.

Impact during 2024

- 1,197 total children served; 1,310 total visits
- 797 immunizations
- 87 new patients served

Patient Demographics:

- 73% self-identifying as Hispanic
- Race: Caucasian (68%), Mixed-Race/other (8%), African American (9%), or Unspecified (15%)
- Adolescents, ages 11-18 (31%)
- Elementary ages 6-10 (21%)
- Pre-K/Kindergarten ages 4-5 (11%)
- Infants/Toddlers ages 0-3 (38%)
- 49% of patients live in Lockhart

Insurance Coverage:

- None (32%)
- Medicaid (49%)
- Private Insurance (15%)
- CHIP (4%)

2025 Care-a-Van Funding Request

Ascension Seton Hays Foundation

Children's Healthcare Endowment at Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis

The Children's Healthcare Endowment at Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis will ensure children in the Caldwell County area continue to receive the highest level of medical care now, and for generations to come.

Your gift will be invested into a pooled fund, and the original gift amount is protected while distributions support the endowment's purpose. Investment earnings above distribution help the endowment value grow over time, to keep pace with inflation and maintain the endowments spending power. Ascension Seton Foundations grant 4% of each endowment annually to support the purpose of the endowment while reinvesting the remaining earnings to grow the endowment.

The Children's Healthcare Endowment at Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis will support*:

- Operational and capital expenses for the Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Children's Care-a-Van
- Additionally, the endowment will allow the use of corpus (principal funds) to purchase or replace a mobile unit (capital)

Texas has the highest rate of uninsured children in the country at 10.9%. In Caldwell County, 24.5% of people under age 65 do not have insurance compared to 16.6% across the state. Ascension Seton is the only healthcare provider in Caldwell County that accepts Medicaid and CHIP and serves those with no insurance coverage. As the population in Caldwell County continues to increase, the need every year will also increase as the Care-a-Van is the safety net and primary medical home for uninsured or underinsured children.

Our objective is to ensure sustainability of this program to meet the needs of every child. This endowment will be the primary source of long-term funding for the Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Care-a-Van.

**If this program no longer needs financial support these funds will be used for pediatric healthcare for patients in Caldwell County and the surrounding rural communities.*

Community Support of the Endowment To Date

Total Goal: $1,500,000
Raised to date: $408,600
Total Donors: 90

- Ascension Seton Associate Donors: 56
- Community Donors: 34

2025 Care-a-Van Funding Request

Ascension Seton Hays Foundation

The City of Lockhart's Impact on Children's Healthcare

The City of Lockhart has been a valued partner of the Seton Foundations since 2003. We are grateful for your support and changing healthcare for Caldwell County.

- **$31,950** Overall Giving
- First Gift in **2003**
- **$10,000** Largest Gift to support the purchase of a new van in 2023
- **$14,400** to the annual operational expenses for the Care-A-Van
- **$7,500** for the Children's Healthcare Endowment at Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis

Impact of previous giving

In 2023, the City of Lockhart made a donation of $10,000 to help purchase a much needed replacement mobile unit. The new mobile unit has arrived and is outfitted for service. This new unit will be easier for our care team to drive and more reliable which will allow them to add additional service areas around the county. The City's 2024 contribution to the Children's Healthcare Endowment helped our campaign cross the 25% mark. When fully funded, the endowment will provide enough funding to cover operational costs and be available to purchase future replacement units. In 2025, the Children's healthcare endowments provided $9,483.78 in operational funding for the Care-A-Van.

Ascension Seton Children's Care-A-Van

Ascension Seton Children's Care-A-Van can help if your child, newborn through 17 years of age, needs medical care. We are conveniently parked at the locations below every week and are open year round.

Services Include:

- Treatment for minor illness and injury
- Primary Care
- Well-child exams and immunizations
- Sport Physicals

Our apologies, we are currently seeing patients at our Ascension Seton Lockhart Health Center 300 South Colorado location until further notice.

Please call our number below so we can continue to serve the needs of your children.

Schedule:

Mondays 8 a.m. - 3:30 p.m. Ascension Seton Lockhart Health Center 300 South Colorado, Lockhart, TX 7864

Tuesdays 8 a.m. - 3:30 p.m Prairie Lea Baptist Church 6825 TX-80, Prairie Lea, TX 78661

Wednesdays 8 a.m. - 3:30 p.m Ascension Seton Lockhart Health Center 300 South Colorado, Lockhart, TX 78644

Thursdays 8 a.m. - 3:30 p.m. Alma Brewer Strawn Elementary School 9000 FM 1854, Dale, TX 78616

Fridays 8 a.m. - 3:30 p.m. Gilbert Gerdes Junior High 214 E Bowie St., Luling, TX 78648

- Immunizations offered daily by appointment to established patients ages 5-18. • **Closed daily for lunch, from 12 - 1 p.m**

For more information, please call 512-738-0625

Ascension Seton Children's Care-A-Van

Ascension Seton Children 's Care-A-Van puede ayudar a su hijo(a) de recién nacido hasta los 18 años de edad si necesita atención médica. Estamos convenientemente localizados en los lugares a continuación y estamos abiertos todo el año.

Los Servicios incluyen:

- Tratamiento para enfermedades y lesiones menores
- Atención primaria
- Exámenes anuales y vacunas rutinarias
- Exámenes físicos de deportes

Nuestras disculpas, actualmente estamos atendiendo pacientes en nuestra ubicación de Ascensión Seton Lockhart Health Center 300 South Colorado hasta nuevo aviso.

Llame a nuestro número a continuación para que podamos continuar sirviendo las necesidades de sus hijos.

Horario:

Lunes 8 am - 3:30 pm Ascension Seton Lockhart Health Center 300 South Colorado, Lockhart, TX 78644

Martes 8 am - 3:30 pm Prairie Lea Baptist Church 6825 TX-80, Prairie Lea, TX 78661

Miércoles 8 am - 3:30 pm Ascensión Seton Lockhart Health Center 300 South Colorado, Lockhart, TX 78644

Jueves 8 am - 3:30 pm Escuela Primaria Alma Brewer Strawn 9000 FM 1854, Dale, TX 78616

Viernes 8 am - 3:30 pm Gilbert Gerdes Junior High 214 E Bowie St., Luling, TX 78648

• Ofrecemos vacunas a diario con cita previa a pacientes establecidos entre 5 y 18 años. •Cerrada diariamente para el almuerzo, desde**, de 12 a 1 p.m.**

For more information, please call 512-738-0625

Ascension Seton Children's Care-A-Van

For more information, please call 512-738-0625

Departmental Income Statement Static Trend
Business Unit Number AND Name: 30020 - TXAUS Asc Seton Edgar B Davis
Department Number AND Name: 30650 - EBD LockhartMobRuralHlthClinic
For the Month Ended: 06/30/2024

Account Node	Results (FY runs July-June)		
	FYTD Actual	FYTD Actual	FYTD Actual
	May-25	Jun-24	Jun-23
Operating Revenues			
Gross Revenue			
Outpatient Physician Revenue	$59,203	$526,489	$443,649
Total Gross Revenue	**$59,203**	**$526,489**	**$443,649**
Revenue Deductions			
Charity Care	$17,462	$104,216	$65,162
Medicaid Deductions Other	($18,914)	($27,045)	($15,132)
HMO/PPO Deductions	$2,882	$19,728	$8,834
Blue Cross Deductions	$2,222	$24,849	$22,461
Commercial Deductions	$114	$1,558	$636
Other Contractual Deductions	$1,084	$9,712	$8,457
Other Deductions	$2,423	($5,255)	$9,278
Net Patient Bad Debt	$1,285	$2,888	$6,144
Total Revenue Deductions	**$8,559**	**$130,651**	**$105,839**
Net Patient Service Revenue	**$50,644**	**$395,838**	**$337,809**
Other Revenue			
Foundation Transfers Revenue	$234,095	$0	$28,454
Other Miscellaneous Revenue	($138,309)	$1,812	$20
Total Other Revenue	**$95,786**	**$1,812**	**$28,474**
Total Operating Revenues	**$146,430**	**$397,649**	**$366,283**
Operating Expenses			
Salary & Wages	$67,206	$201,558	$164,963
Employee Benefits	$5,258	$14,440	$11,678
Purchased Services	$51,770	$20,914	$16,317
Supplies Expense	$0	$16,868	$25,265
Minor Equipment	$2,995	$285	$480
Maintenance Repair	$14,432	$17,337	$2,384
Utilities	$2,216	$2,110	$2,365
Travel/Seminars/Education	$0	$1,180	$0
Public Relations	$0	$0	$77
Intrco Oth Operating Exp	$0	$0	$10
Other Expense	$5,253	$896	$811
Depreciation Expense	$78,183	$0	$0
Total Operating Expenses	**$227,313**	**$275,589**	**$224,350**
Income(Loss) from Recurring Operation	**($80,883)**	**$122,060**	**$141,934**
Net Income (Loss)	**($80,883)**	**$122,060**	**$141,934**

NON-PROFIT/SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS FUNDING REQUESTS

FYE 2026

CALDWELL COUNTY FOOD BANK

$10,000

CALDWELL COUNTY FOOD BANK
A Christian Ministry

June 1, 2025

Lockhart City Council
308 W. San Antonio Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Dear Mayor and Council Members,

Caldwell County Food Bank is the largest food resource serving the food insecure population in Caldwell County. Through six programs of service, we assist thousands of local residents each month. Over 60% of our food bank clients live in Lockhart. Our Lockhart community meals program, Feeding Caldwell County, serves over 1200 meals monthly to Lockhart neighbors. Our backpack program is available in all Lockhart ISD schools and serves over 400 students each month. Local residents also benefit from our HOPE, Mobile Market, and Garden programs.

Previous City of Lockhart contributions have been used to purchase food for grocery baskets and backpacks. Acquiring adequate food to meet the growing demand remains challenging. We are requesting $10,000 from the City of Lockhart to assist with food sourcing. Food bank grocery basket growth chart is included in this packet for your reference.

CCFB is funded entirely through donations and charitable giving. We have received support from Caldwell County Community Services Foundation and Capital Area Housing Caldwell County fund in the past. We are currently seeking funding through Greater Fayette County Foundation which has allocated funding for Caldwell County. Our individual and business donor segments remain strong.

We are committed to serving our neighbors in need and we are grateful for your continued support.

Best regards,

Meredith

Meredith Jakovich
Executive Director

CCFB

CALDWELL COUNTY FOOD BANK

A Christian Ministry

Vision Statement

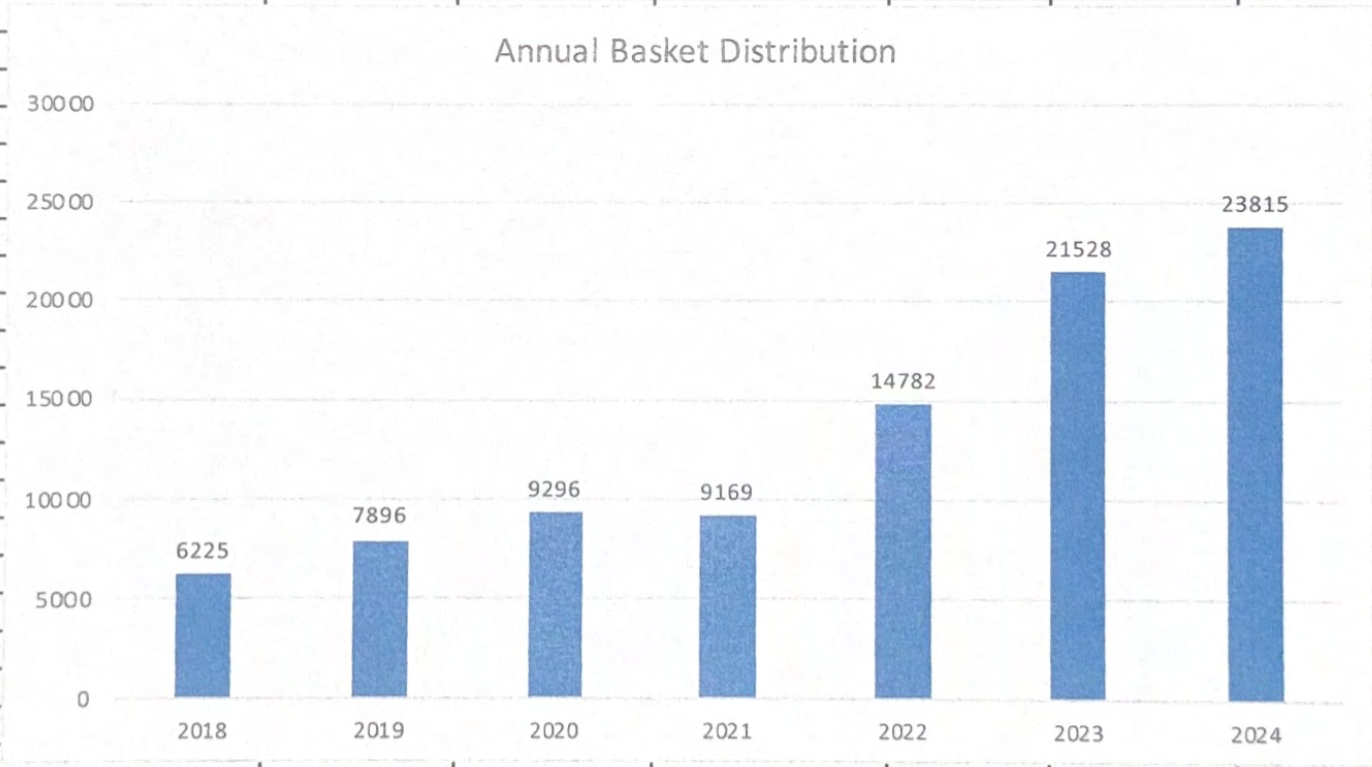
A nourished community

Mission Statement

We provide solutions for food insecurity within Caldwell County

Total Basket Distribution	
Year	Baskets
2018	6225
2019	7896
2020	9296
2021	9169
2022	14782
2023	21528
2024	23815

CCFB
CALDWELL COUNTY FOOD BANK
A Christian Ministry



Financial Report FY24-25
MARCH 2025

	FLNB-Lockhart	$197,321.36	Interest	$8.33
	Bank OZK (Payroll)	$108,062.68	Interest	$4.96
	Bank OZK (CD) 2673 (3/23)	$54,168.05	4.4% Interest	$182.60
	Bank OZK (CD) 4925 (3/9)	$52,215.54	4.98% Interest	$198.88
Bank Balances 03/31/2025		$411,767.63	Interest	$394.77

Expense	Budgeted FY24-25	Expenses YTD	Monthly Expenses	Remaining FY24-25
Board Administration	$300.00	$0.00	$0.00	$ 300.00
Building Maintenance and Repair	$3,000.00	$1,175.48	$0.00	$ 1,824.52
Consumable Supplies	$9,000.00	$6,536.95	$143.53	$ 2,463.05
Equipment and Furniture	$10,000.00	$2,246.34	$91.94	$ 7,753.66
Food	$150,000.00	$28,828.39	$3,003.82	$ 121,171.61
Garden Expenses	$2,500.00	$1,559.07	$1,015.90	$ 940.93
Insurance	$3,200.00	$1,977.88	$882.58	$ 1,222.12
Marketing - Advertising - Dues	$12,000.00	$4,624.84	$0.00	$ 7,375.16
Office Supplies	$4,500.00	$1,929.50	$352.51	$ 2,570.50
Gross Payroll	$190,278.00	$94,762.94	$14,780.76	$ 95,515.06
Payroll taxes	$14,229.00	$7,249.67	$1,130.78	$ 6,979.33
Professional Services	$6,600.00	$4,222.74	$1,047.70	$ 2,377.26
Staff Retention	$2,500.00	$2,500.90	$0.00	$ (0.90)
Information Technology	$6,000.00	$3,228.90	$396.70	$ 2,771.10
Training	$1,000.00	$282.00	$47.00	$ 718.00
Uniforms and Accessories	$5,000.00	$1,611.71	$578.50	$ 3,388.29
Utilities	$9,000.00	$5,106.64	$514.13	$ 3,893.36
Van	$2,000.00	$497.16	$80.00	$ 1,502.84
Volunteer Retention	$5,000.00	$4,646.50	$135.63	$ 353.50
Totals	**$436,107.00**	**$172,987.61**	**$24,201.48**	**$ 263,119.39**

Revenue Summary FY 2024-2025

Projected Revenue FY24-25 $266,120.39

	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25
Churches	$ 1,610.00	$ 540.00	$ 1,835.00	$ 1,364.00	$ 964.90	$ 539.00
Organizations	$ 290.00	$ 811.00	$ -	$ 200.00	$ -	$ -
Individuals	$ 3,523.50	$ 1,592.00	$ 5,970.00	$ 15,520.44	$ 2,496.50	$ 7,672.72
Businesses	$ 40,100.00	$ 200.00	$ 3,880.00	$ -	$ 5,600.00	$ -
Foundations/Grants	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200.00
Government Agencies	$ -	$ -	$ 43,880.69	$ -	$ 5,000.00	$ -
Interest	$ 413.65	$429.44	$417.22	$433.27	$433.26	$394.77
TOTAL	**$ 85,937.15**	**$ 3,572.44**	**$ 55,982.91**	**$ 17,517.71**	**$ 14,494.66**	**$ 8,806.49**

	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Jul-25	Aug-25	Sep-25	YTD TOTAL
Churches	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,852.90
Organizations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,301.00
Individuals	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 36,775.16
Businesses	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 49,780.00
Foundations/Grants	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 40,200.00
Government Agencies	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 48,880.69
Interest	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$0.00	$0.00	$ -	$ 2,521.61
Other	$0.00						$0.00
TOTAL	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 186,311.36**

NON-PROFIT/SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS FUNDING REQUESTS

FYE 2026

CASA OF CENTRAL TEXAS

$12,000

CASA
Court Appointed Special Advocates
FOR CHILDREN
CASA OF CENTRAL TEXAS, INC.

Every Child Has a Chance - It's You®
1308 E. Common, Suite 205
New Braunfels, Texas 78130
830.626.2272
512.392.3578
FAX: 830.626.3636

www.casacentex.org

Serving Caldwell, Comal, Guadalupe & Hays Counties
United Way

Mayor Lew White
c/o Keeli Michna,
Finance Director
City of Lockhart
308 W. San Antonio St
Lockhart, TX 78644

6/4/2025

Dear Mayor White & Esteemed City Council Members:

Thank you for inviting CASA of Central Texas, Inc. to work with the City of Lockhart again this year on a contribution request. We envision a world where every child thrives in a safe, stable and loving home.

CASA of Central Texas respectfully requests $12,000 for recruiting, training and supporting more community volunteers to advocate for abused and neglected children in the court system. In 2024, we served 23 children from Caldwell County (11 from Lockhart); however, an additional 22 children did not have the voice of a CASA volunteer advocating for their best interests in the courts, schools, and child welfare system.

Per your instructions, our Council presentation materials include the following:

1) The mission and benefit of our organization
2) Current financial statements
3) Requested amount for the City's 2025-26 budget year and how those funds will be spent.
4) Identified efforts to secure funding from other entities in Caldwell County.
5) Additional documents
   - IRS 501(c)3 letter,
   - 2024 Annual/Impact Report

Again, we appreciate your consideration and support, and we look forward to seeing you for our presentation to the Council on June 17, 2025. Please contact me if you have any questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,

Norma Castilla Blackwell
Norma Castilla Blackwell (Jun 4, 2025 11:36 CDT)

Norma Castilla-Blackwell
Chief Executive Officer

CASA
Court Appointed Special Advocates
FOR CHILDREN
CASA OF CENTRAL TEXAS, INC.

Court Appointed Special Advocates (CASA)
of Central Texas, Inc.

FYE 2026 Non-Profit Funding Request
ATTN: Finance Department

Lockhart City Council
Tuesday, June 17, 2025
308 W. San Antonio St.,
Lockhart, TX 78644

Presentation Contents

1. Mission & Benefit of CASA of Central Texas
2. Current Financial Statements
3. How the previous year's contributions from the City of Lockhart has been spent.
4. The requested amount for the City's 2025-2026 budget year and how those funds will be spent.
5. Identify efforts to secure funding from other entities in Caldwell County.
6. Additional Documents
    a. 501(c)(3) Certification Letter
    b. 2024 Annual/Impact Report

CASA of Central Texas, Inc. (Court Appointed Special Advocates)
Mission & Benefit

We envision a world where every child thrives in a safe, stable and loving home. CASA of Central Texas provides high quality advocacy for children and youth in the child welfare system. We train and empower dedicated CASA volunteers to ensure children's needs are met and their voices lifted. We strengthen the connections and well-being of children in foster care, one family at a time.

CASA of Central Texas was established in 1985 by a group of concerned community members and later became affiliated with the national CASA® model, originally developed by a family court judge. Today, we are proud to have 226 dedicated citizen-volunteers serving children across Caldwell, Comal, Guadalupe, and Hays Counties. In 2024, these volunteers provided advocacy for 392 children who had experienced abuse, neglect, or abandonment and were placed in State custody. However, 101 children still went without the support of a CASA volunteer—a gap we are working hard to close. In Caldwell County, 23 children, including 11 from Lockhart, received advocacy through our program. Unfortunately, an additional 22 children from Caldwell County did not have the voice of a CASA volunteer to stand up for their best interests in court, at school, and within the child welfare system.

When a child enters the foster system because his or her home is no longer safe, a judge may appoint a Court Appointed Special Advocate (CASA). In Caldwell County, CASA of Central Texas is appointed as Guardian ad Litem and we provide an unduplicated service to represent and advocate for a child's best interests. Our volunteers are screened, highly trained and are provided with ongoing support from professional staff. The Child Protection Court and District Judges prioritize case assignments and appoint CASA of Central Texas when a trained volunteer advocate is available to take a case.

"One often hears the word advocacy in our world quite often, written on websites and printed on fliers, but if you accept the invitation from CASA of Central Texas to witness it live at a court hearing on behalf of a child, one might learn what it really means."
- Ian Anderson, Anderson Charitable Foundation

CASA's core services include advocacy for medical, mental health, education, placement and permanency needs of the children. Trained volunteers bring three critical qualities to their work: they focus on one case at a time; they bring a unique perspective to the court case; and their sole objective is to represent the best interests of the child. CASA is present in every court session, mediation and trial in the suit affecting the child-parent relationship. CASA participates in meetings with the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (TDFPS), treatment centers, foster agencies and schools, and makes referrals to community agencies. The advocate stays appointed on a case until the children are placed in a safe, permanent home and the case is closed, a process that lasts at least 12-18 months. CASA's specially designed Pre-

Service Volunteer Training and continuing education equips each advocate with the solid base of knowledge needed to powerfully and compassionately advocate for a child that has been abused, neglected or abandoned. In addition to gaining a clear understanding of the child protection system and the CASA volunteer role, volunteers learn about trauma, resilience and cultural experiences in a dynamic and impactful way.

A study by Texas Appleseed, "Improving the Lives of Children in Long-Term Foster Care," reports that "if a child has a CASA, the CASA usually is the only person who truly knows the child and knows how the child is really doing."

A CASA volunteer is assigned to provide individualized advocacy and attention to one child or a set of siblings. By offering this free service to the courts and families, CASA volunteers save taxpayers' money and work toward moving children out of state-funded foster care into safe, permanent homes. Their focus on safety, permanency, and well-being contributes significantly to the child welfare system.

Volunteers are the heart of the CASA program, empowered by comprehensive training and ongoing support from our dedicated staff. Together with financial contributions, their efforts enable CASA of Central Texas to continue advocating for the best interests of children in our community. The City of Lockhart has a meaningful opportunity to strengthen this mission. We respectfully request your support of our funding request in the upcoming budget proposal, helping ensure that every child has a voice and a champion in the courtroom.

Summary of Use of Funds – City of Lockhart Contribution (FY 2024)

CASA of Central Texas is deeply grateful for the City of Lockhart's generous support of $12,000 toward our mission of recruiting, training, and supporting volunteer advocates for children in foster care.

Over the past year, these funds directly supported:

- Volunteer Recruitment & Training: We provided free, flexible training to new CASA volunteers, equipping them to serve as court-appointed Guardians Ad Litem. This training was offered at no cost to volunteers, families, or the courts.
- Ongoing Advocate Support: Your funding helped ensure that our highly trained volunteers received continued guidance and supervision from professional staff, enabling them to provide over 100 hours of donated casework per volunteer per year.
- Direct Advocacy for Children: In 2024, 23 children from Caldwell County, including 11 from Lockhart, received consistent, one-on-one advocacy from CASA volunteers. These advocates conducted monthly in-person visits, submitted court reports, and collaborated with CPS, educators, medical professionals, and caregivers to ensure each child's needs were met.
- Addressing Unmet Needs: Despite our efforts, 22 additional children from Caldwell County did not have a CASA volunteer due to limited resources. Your support helped us move closer to closing that gap.
- Cost-Effective Impact: CASA advocacy continues to be a cost-effective solution—one year of CASA advocacy costs less than one month of foster care, while contributing to better long-term outcomes such as safe reunification, adoption, or preparation for independent living.

Current Statistics	
LOCKHART/CALDWELL	7/1/23 – 6/30/24
# children served by CASA	23
#advocates on those cases (Lockhart + others)	2
#advocates, new	0
#children, new (removed from unsafe homes)	5
#children, closed (with safe, stable families)	14
Reunification with safe parents	4
PMC with Legal Guardian	4
Adoption by Relatives	0
Adoption by New Family	6
Independent Living (age 18)	0

Summary of Proposal / Budget Request FY2025-26

CASA of Central Texas respectfully requests $12,000 from the City of Lockhart to support the essential day-to-day operations that power our mission: to be a voice for children and youth in Caldwell County who have been abused or neglected and are now navigating the complexities of the child welfare system. Funding from the City of Lockhart is critical to sustaining our work and ensuring that vulnerable children in our community receive the advocacy and support they need during times of uncertainty and crisis.

CASA plays a vital role in the child welfare system, and we are the only organization authorized to be appointed by judges to serve as Guardians Ad Litem for children in foster care. Our team works diligently to provide consistent, high-quality advocacy throughout the life of a case—often 12 to 18 months or longer. Despite our efforts, we are currently only able to serve 51% of the children from Caldwell County who are eligible for our support. With ongoing population growth and increasing demand, operational funding is essential to expanding our reach and maintaining the effectiveness of our services.

General operating support will help us retain skilled staff, manage case coordination, provide free and flexible training for volunteers, and support the infrastructure needed to ensure quality advocacy. Our dedicated team of staff and trained volunteers contribute over 100 hours of service per case each year, conducting face-to-face visits with children, preparing court reports, and collaborating with CPS, educators, medical professionals, caregivers, and families.

By investing in our operations, the City of Lockhart helps ensure that more children receive timely, consistent advocacy that leads to positive, life-changing outcomes—such as reunification with safe family members, adoption, or preparation for independent adulthood. CASA advocacy remains a cost-effective intervention, with one year of support costing less than one month of foster care. Together, we can continue to improve the lives of Caldwell County's most vulnerable children.

Every contribution to CASA of Central Texas is greatly appreciated. Our goals and projections are based on community needs and our ability to administer the CASA program. The City of Lockhart frequently appears on funding applications to demonstrate local support. While we hope for full funding from the city council, our scalable model allows us to manage services effectively with any funding amount. Additional efforts to secure funding from other entities in and for Caldwell County include the United Way - Hays/Caldwell, Caldwell County Community Services Foundation, Methodist Health Ministries, St. Davids Foundation, and Forever Austin Fund.

CASA of Central Texas prioritizes fiscal responsibility, transparency, and trustworthiness. In 2024, we earned a Platinum Seal of Transparency from GuideStar by Candid (see our profile: GuideStar Profile). Since 1986, we've been a 501(c)(3) exempt organization (IRS certification letter attached).

Feel free to ask questions or request additional information. Thank you for your ongoing support!

PROGRAM GOALS & PROJECTIONS	
PERIOD: 7/1/25 - 6/30/26	**LOCKHART/CALDWELL**
# children/youth to serve, total	25
# children/youth to serve, new	10
# older youth to serve, new (14+)	2
# advocates, total	5
% of cases served by volunteers	90%
volunteer-to-child ratio (est.)	1.9
% volunteers with more than one case	5%
other? (ex. # CFE)	10
# volunteers to swear in	1
# PSVT training sessions	1
# CE training sessions	0
# hrs of CE training to offer	0
Topics	Trial Preparation & Testimony, Advocacy for Commercially Sexually Exploited Children, Collaborative Family Engagement, Family Plan of Service, Educational Advocacy, Drug Trends, Texas Workforce Commission, Child-Centered in Central Texas, Domestic Violence Awareness, Adoption Resources, STAR Health Information
# of community education classes	1
Topics	Darkness to Light Child Abuse Sexual Abuse Prevention, Trust-Based Relational Intervention
# community presentations	4
# community outreach	15

Statement of Financial Position

CASA of Central Texas, Inc.

As of June 30, 2024

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Assets	
Current Assets	
Bank Accounts	
1020 OP Acct-Prosperity Bank	15,941.48
1030 ED Acct-Prosperity Bank	2,627.04
1035 Board Designated Reserve Funds - Prosperity Bank	105,728.74
1150 Broadway Money Market Board Reserves (FDIC)	1,000.00
1155 Texas Regional Bank Board Reserves	25,419.18
1160 Cetera Money Market Board Designated Reserve	1,142.92
1165 Vanguard Money Market	125,561.70
Total for Bank Accounts	**$277,421.06**
Accounts Receivable	
1200 Accounts Receivable	277,642.62
Total for Accounts Receivable	**$277,642.62**
Other Current Assets	
1450 Prepaid Expenses	20,594.44
1455 Right of Use Assets - Operating Leases	44,213.00
1499 Undeposited Funds	
1500 Treasury Bills Board Designated Reserves	407,717.83
Uncategorized Asset	
Total for Other Current Assets	**$472,525.27**
Total for Current Assets	**$1,027,588.95**
Fixed Assets	
1620 Training & Support Center -SM	2,122,300.37
1630 Construction in Progress - SM	28,019.00
1631 Capital Improvements - NB	23,875.00
1650 Equipment & Fixtures - NB	236,860.79
1651 Equipment & Fixtures - SM	88,864.47
1660 Building - NB	674,443.90
1661 Land - SM	159,900.00
1755 Accumulated Depreciation	-725,191.00
Total for Fixed Assets	**$2,609,072.53**
Other Assets	
1805 NBACF Endowment Fund	78,098.91
1810 Utility Deposits	
Total for Other Assets	**$78,098.91**
Total for Assets	**$3,714,760.39**

Statement of Financial Position

CASA of Central Texas, Inc.

As of June 30, 2024

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Liabilities and Equity	
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	
2010 Accounts Payable	
Total for Accounts Payable	**0**
Credit Cards	
2090 Chase Preferred Ink Credit Card	3,501.38
Total for Credit Cards	**$3,501.38**
Other Current Liabilities	
2100 Payroll Liabilities	
2101 Payroll Payable - G&A	36,366.61
2105 Payable - TX Unemployment Tax	
2110 Direct Deposit Liabilities	
2114 Payable - Charitable Donation	
2115 Payable - Dental Insurance	
2116 Payable - Health Insurance	
2117 Payable - Annuity	3,604.24
2118 Payable - Term Life	
2119 Payable - Pension	2,552.55
2150 Accrued Expenses	
2155 Operating Lease Liability	44,213.00
2199 PPP - SBA Grant/Loan	
2200 Reserve - Adoption Day	
2201 Reserve - Special Needs Fund	
Direct Deposit Payable	
Total for Other Current Liabilities	**$86,736.40**
Total for Current Liabilities	**$90,237.78**
Long-term Liabilities	
Total for Liabilities	**$90,237.78**
Equity	
3010 Unrestricted Net Assets	3,665,741.89
Net Income	-27,251.88
3001 Opening Bal Equity	-19,842.40
3011 Restricted Net Assets	5,375.00
3012 Fund Balance	
3200 Perm Restricted Net Assets	500.00
Total for Equity	**$3,624,522.61**
Total for Liabilities and Equity	**$3,714,760.39**

Statement of Activity

CASA of Central Texas, Inc.

July 1, 2023-June 30, 2024

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Income	
6000 INCOME	0
6100 Contributions	0
6110 Individual Contribution	90,039.20
6115 Civic Organization Contribution	48,518.00
6120 Board Member Contribuion	9,815.40
6125 Jury Duty Contribution	37,929.59
6130 Church Contribution	5,525.00
6132 Memorial / In Honor of	2,550.00
6135 Corporate Contribution	27,294.05
6140 Payroll Contribution - External	1,193.58
6145 Payroll Contributions - CASA	12,298.87
6155 Non-CFC Contributions	6,101.02
6160 United Way - Designated	158.68
Total for 6100 Contributions	**$241,423.39**
6300 Fundraising Event Income	0
6310 Golf Tournament	80,353.80
6320 Dinner & Auction	0
6321 Dinner & Auction income	210,668.24
Total for 6320 Dinner & Auction	**$210,668.24**
6330 Third Party Event	25,634.60
6340 Campaigns	$8,100.68
6340.1 EOY Campaign	99,173.96
Total for 6340 Campaigns	**$107,274.64**
Total for 6300 Fundraising Event Income	**$423,931.28**
6400 Grant Income	0
6410 Federal Grants	511,255.61
6415 State Grants	390,821.98
6420 County Grant	89,976.10
6425 City Grant	53,000.00
6430 United Way Grant	10,499.92
6435 Foundation Grant	574,965.00
Total for 6400 Grant Income	**$1,630,518.61**
6600 Interest Income	928.16
Total for 6000 INCOME	**$2,296,801.44**
Total for Income	**$2,296,801.44**
Cost of Goods Sold	
Gross Profit	**$2,296,801.44**

Statement of Activity

CASA of Central Texas, Inc.

July 1, 2023-June 30, 2024

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Expenses	
7000 EXPENSES	0
7100 Building & Facility Costs	0
7101 Building Maintenance	34,524.26
7190 Utilities	0
7191 Electricity	10,885.89
7192 Water	5,111.68
7197 Telephone/Internet	29,827.79
Total for 7190 Utilities	**$45,825.36**
Total for 7100 Building & Facility Costs	**$80,349.62**
7200 General Overhead Costs	0
7202 Outreach and Recruitment	12,899.13
7206 Bank Service Charges	522.28
7207 Conferences/Cont Education	6,772.09
7208 Credit Card & Other Fees	13,189.68
7209 Depreciation Expense	117,460.00
7210 Equipment Rental	11,180.00
7211 Employee Recognition	9,714.26
7240 Insurance	0
7241 Insurance - Dir & Officers	3,675.00
7242 Insurance - Liab & Fidelity	24,353.21
Total for 7240 Insurance	**$28,028.21**
7248 Membership/Subscription	30,535.17
7249 Marketing	0
7250 Outreach Marketing	3,686.39
7251 Communications Marketing	4,762.03
7252 Donor Engagement/Relations	2,784.88
Total for 7249 Marketing	**$11,233.30**
7259 Office Software/Equipment	11,504.46
7260 Office Supplies	7,975.04
7270 Professional Fees	0
7271 Audit/Accounting	12,580.00
7272.1 HR Outsourcing	33,975.82
7272 Professional Services	30,939.00
Total for 7270 Professional Fees	**$77,494.82**
7273 Background/Screenings	317.59
7275 Training Expenses	4,401.91
7290 Travel/Mileage	0
7291 Employee Travel	38,151.19
7292 Advocate Travel	8,683.80

Statement of Activity

CASA of Central Texas, Inc.

July 1, 2023-June 30, 2024

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Total for 7290 Travel/Mileage	**$46,834.99**
Total for 7200 General Overhead Costs	**$390,062.93**
7300 Program Expenses	0
7301 Advocate Expenses	17,630.53
7302 Children's Special Needs	4,331.34
7305 Fundraising Expenses	44,480.13
Total for 7300 Program Expenses	**$66,442.00**
7500 Salary, Payroll, & Labor Costs	0
7503 Contract Svc/Background Cks	1,117.49
7545 Health/Life Insurance	94,294.14
7550 Payroll Tax Expense	112,484.38
7556 Pension	60,709.78
7557 PR Tax Exp - Unemployment	14,229.00
7560 Salaries & Wages	1,470,390.02
Total for 7500 Salary, Payroll, & Labor Costs	**$1,753,224.81**
Total for 7000 EXPENSES	**$2,290,079.36**
Total for Expenses	**$2,290,079.36**
Net Operating Income	**$6,722.08**
Other Income	
6700 In-Kind Revenue	297,054.27
6900 Adoption Day	
6930 Endowments	0
6932 Endowment Income/Interest	1,666.39
6933 Unrealized Endowment Loss/Gain	6,323.21
6935 Endowment Mgmt Fees/Expenses	-885.95
Total for 6930 Endowments	**$7,103.65**
6940 Investment Accounts	0
6941 Investment Interest Income	275.27
6942 Investment Unrealized Gain/Loss	22,289.01
6943 Investment Expenses	-1,029.71
Total for 6940 Investment Accounts	**$21,534.57**
Total for Other Income	**$325,692.49**
Other Expenses	
6902 Adoption Day Expense	1,381.18
7600 Bad Debt Expense	69,906.00
7700 In Kind Expenses	0
7702 Donations - In Kind	86,460.20
7703 Mileage - In Kind	8,519.93

Statement of Activity

CASA of Central Texas, Inc.

July 1, 2023-June 30, 2024

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
7708 Volunteer Hrs - In Kind	193,399.14
Total for 7700 In Kind Expenses	**$288,379.27**
Total for Other Expenses	**$359,666.45**
Net Other Income	**-$33,973.96**
Net Income	**-$27,251.88**

IRS Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service
P.O. Box 2508
Cincinnati OH 45201

In reply refer to: 0248367147
July 26, 2017 LTR 4168C 0
74-2403373 000000 00
00016232
BODC: TE

CASA OF CENTRAL TEXAS INC
1619 COMMON ST STE 301
NEW BRAUNFELS TX 78130

030947

Employer ID Number: 74-2403373
Form 990 required: Yes

Dear Taxpayer:

This is in response to your request dated July 17, 2017, regarding your tax-exempt status.

We issued you a determination letter in October 1986, recognizing you as tax-exempt under Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 501(c)(3).

Our records also indicate you're not a private foundation as defined under IRC Section 509(a) because you're described in IRC Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

Donors can deduct contributions they make to you as provided in IRC Section 170. You're also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts under IRC Sections 2055, 2106, and 2522.

In the heading of this letter, we indicated whether you must file an annual information return. If a return is required, you must file Form 990, 990-EZ, 990-N, or 990-PF by the 15th day of the fifth month after the end of your annual accounting period. IRC Section 6033(j) provides that, if you don't file a required annual information return or notice for three consecutive years, your exempt status will be automatically revoked on the filing due date of the third required return or notice.

For tax forms, instructions, and publications, visit www.irs.gov or call 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you have questions, call 1-877-829-5500 between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., local time, Monday through Friday (Alaska and Hawaii follow Pacific Time).

CASA
Court Appointed Special Advocates
FOR CHILDREN
CASA OF CENTRAL TEXAS, INC.

The CASA Effect

IMPACT REPORT

In FY 23-24, CASA of Central Texas served 392 kids out of 493 in state care in our four-county area. 101 children were still in need of a Court Appointed Special Advocate (CASA) to represent their best interests.

Our Vision

We envision a world where every child thrives in a safe, stable, and loving home.

THE
CASA EFFECT

Our Mission

CASA of Central Texas, Inc. provides high-quality, best-interest advocacy for children & youth in the child welfare system. We train & empower dedicated CASA volunteers to ensure children's needs are met & their voices lifted. We commit to strengthening the connections & well-being of children in foster care, one family at a time.

CALDWELL
23 kids served

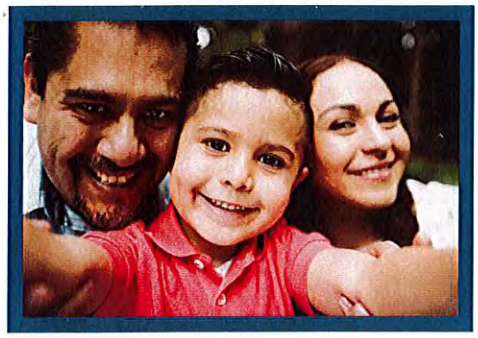
COMAL
175 kids served

GUADALUPE
47 kids served

HAYS
147 kids served

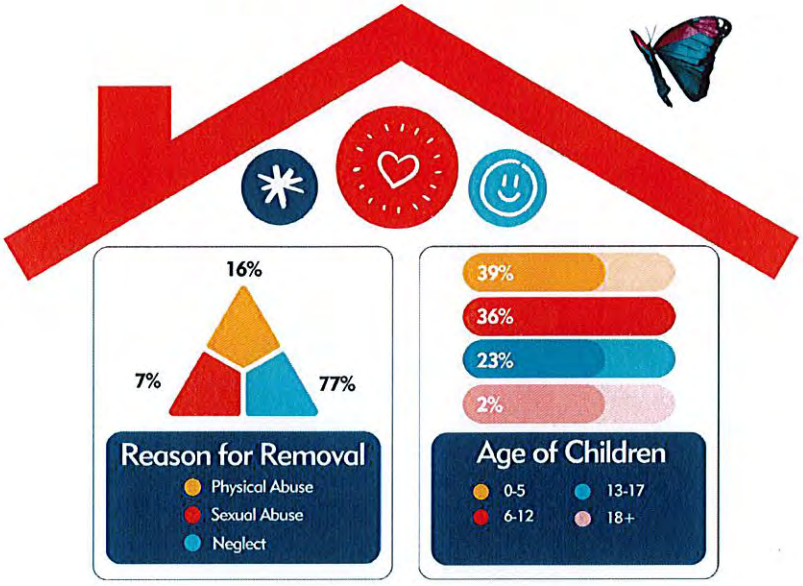
"One often hears the word advocacy in our world quite often, written on websites and printed on fliers, but if you accept the invitation from CASA of Central Texas to witness it live at a court hearing on behalf of a child, one might learn what it really means."
— Ian Anderson, Grants Manager, Anderson Charitable Foundation

CASA
Court Appointed Special Advocates
FOR CHILDREN
CASA OF CENTRAL TEXAS, INC.



EVERY CHILD IN FOSTER CARE

deserves a safe, loving, and permanent home



ADVOCACY IN ACTION

7,092

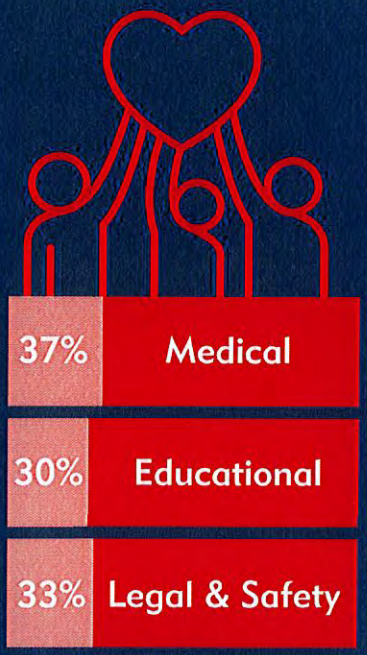
Reported volunteer hours
Value of volunteer hours:
$226,518

88,121

Reported volunteer miles
Value of volunteer miles:
$12,337

$7,159

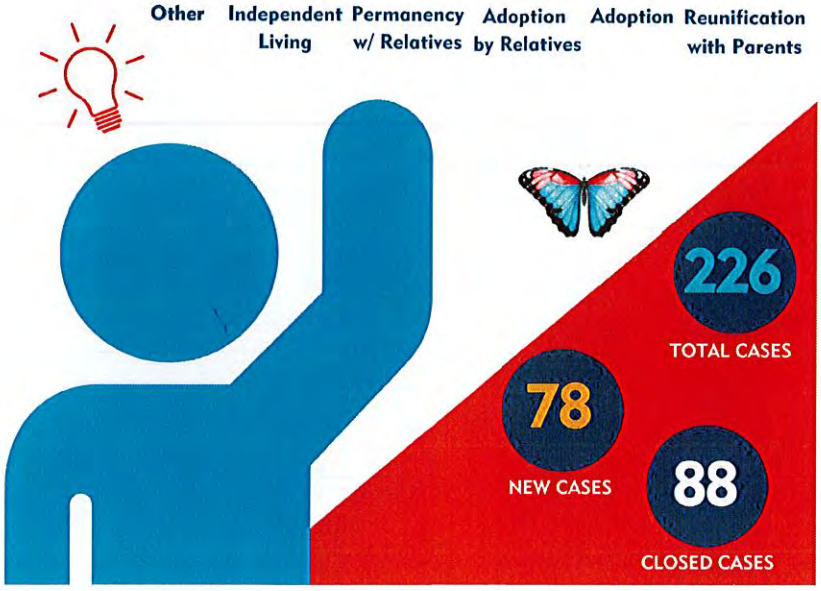
Reported volunteer expenses



Advocacy Activities

Case Outcomes

170
CLOSED CHILDREN



CASA VOLUNTEERS

are of and for the community

40 New Volunteers

72% Volunteer Retention Rate

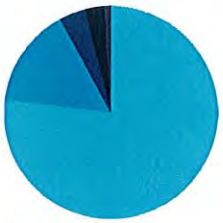
189 Active Volunteers

Female 82%

Male 18%

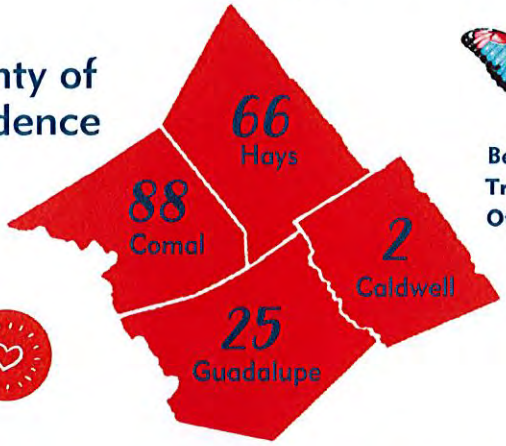
Advocate Age

Advocate Race / Ethnicity



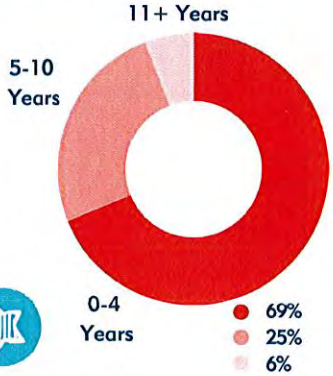
- 77% Caucasian
- 15% Hispanic
- 4% African American
- 3% Bi-Racial/Multi- Racial
- 1% Other

County of Residence



Bexar — 4
Travis — 2
Other — 3

Advocate Tenure



A CONSTANT FIGURE

by a child's side

YEARS OF DEDICATED VOLUNTEER SERVICE

5

- Sally Butler
- Norma Jean Cano
- Sandra Contreras
- Greg Cunningham
- Kelly Dickson
- Analisa Goldblatt
- Mallory Grau
- Anna Kelley
- Nicole White
- Kay Merket
- Dixie Pape

6

- Cheryl Bither
- Glenda Detling
- John Donnally
- Loretta Hawkins
- Kate Marx
- Ken Marx
- Kelley Shrock
- Christine Zunker
- Carol Magloff

7

- Sophia Barnard
- Melissa Bohrer
- Eboni Britton
- Patricia Cahill
- Denise Hinds
- Beth Hittle
- Kathryn Jones
- Sharon Krebs
- Sharon Miller
- Lynn Watson
- Jane Pollock

8

- Jen Graf-Sims
- Carl Rasmussen
- Pamela Sadler
- Donald Seymour
- Nancy Seymour
- Emma Thrift
- Betty Niven

9

- Stephanie Eagle
- John Manthey
- Laura Rice
- Laurel Jensen

10

- Sandy Durke
- Patti Ebrom
- Becky Oekerman
- Larry Patterson
- Kristi Perkins
- Toni Urban

11

- Kathleen Schindler

12

- Angie Martinez

13

- Sara McCaffrey

14

- Diane Purdy
- Tom Purdy
- Melinda Rapp
- Bob Williams
- Colette Wollenberg

16

- Bruce Drobeck

17

- Rose Tempfer

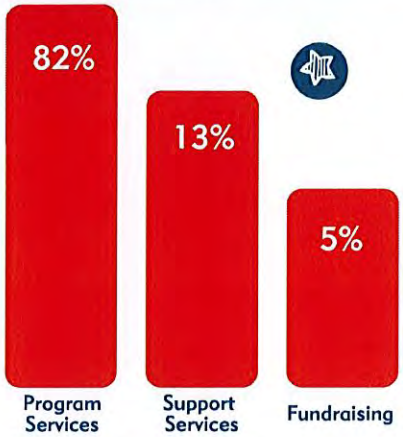
18

- Gloria Harlin

IMPACT BY NUMBERS

Fiscal Report

$90,238 Current Liabilities	$3,624,522 Net Assets
$120,995 Permanently Restricted/Endowment	$3,714,760 Total Liabilities & Net Assets



Mission Moment

1 Daniel is 8 and was removed from his home because of neglect.

2 Daniel was temporarily placed with his maternal grandparents and a CASA volunteer was assigned.

3 The CASA volunteer maintained close relationships with Daniel, his parents, CPS, and attorneys to ensure Daniel's needs were met.

4 CASA advocated for Daniel's father to demonstrate his ability to adequately care for himself before he could properly care for the child.

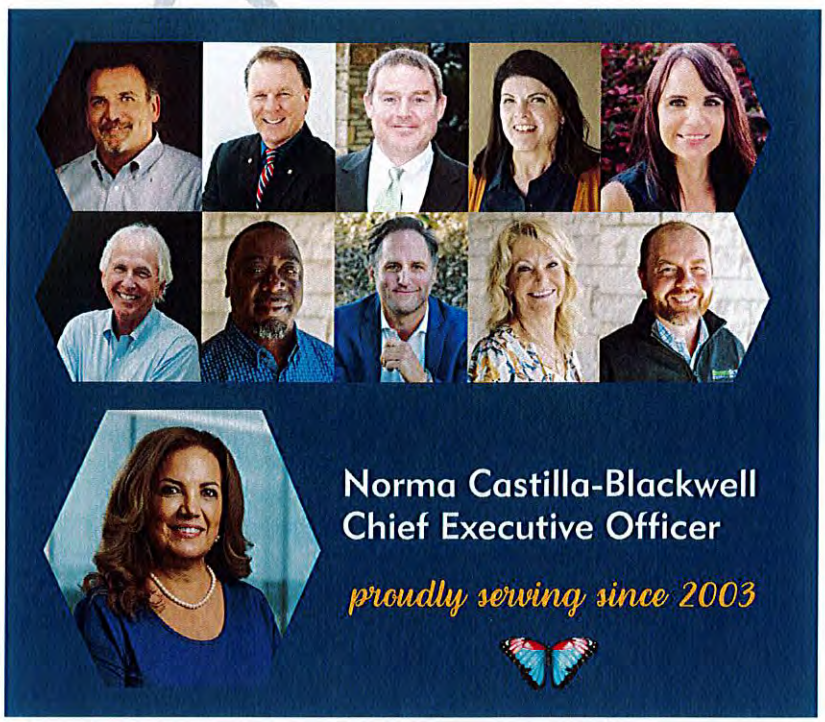
5 The Judge agreed with CASA's recommendations and urged Daniel's father to demonstrate his ability and willingness to be a safe parent.

6 While Daniel's father completed services and established independence, the Judge continued to recognize CASA's diligence until the case closed with Daniel being reunited with his father.

Family Reunification

BOARD AND STAFF

committed to responsible and excellent service delivery



As we reflect on the past year, I am filled with deep appreciation and pride for the remarkable impact we have made together at CASA of Central Texas. Your unwavering support and dedication have been the cornerstone of our success.

For four decades, we have continued to advocate for the best interests of children in our community, ensuring their voices are amplified in the court system and they have a chance for a safer future. This year, thanks to your generosity and commitment, we have been able to:

- *Serve 80% of children in foster care, providing 392 children with the guidance and advocacy they need during challenging times.*
- *Support and empower 189 trained volunteers, who have joined our mission to strengthen the well-being of children.*
- *Expand our outreach and donor engagement, reaching more families and deepening community partnerships for the benefit of the children we serve.*

Your contributions have not only helped us achieve these milestones but have also brought hope and stability to countless children and families. Every hour you have volunteered, every dollar you have donated, and every word of encouragement you have shared have made a significant difference.

As we look ahead, we are excited to build on this momentum and continue our vital work. We have an ambitious goal to serve 100% of children in the foster care system and provide them with the constancy they deserve. With your continued partnership, we are confident that we can make an even greater impact.

Thank you for being an integral part of our CASA family. Together, we are changing lives and creating a brighter future for the children of Central Texas.

With heartfelt gratitude,

Norma Castilla-Blackwell

CASA
Court Appointed Special Advocates
FOR CHILDREN
CASA OF CENTRAL TEXAS, INC.

THANK YOU!

Volunteer Donate Nominate

1-2 Children for 1 Year

- Becky & Gene Lake
- Rob Lynch
- Barbara & John Manthey
- Kate & Ken Marx
- Penny McMahan
- Mary & Jeffrey Mills
- Moody National Bank
- New Braunfels Noon Lions Charities
- Sharon & Frank Pereira
- Stacie & Nelson Poorman
- Prosperity Bank
- Melinda Rapp
- Shelby & Mark Renfeld
- Candace Rice
- Karla Riley
- Dena Rodriguez
- Sam's Distributing Center #4889
- Tricia Schneider
- Cynthia & Ward Scobee
- Andrea Seal
- Shamrock Air Conditioning
- SJRC Texas Belong
- St. Mark's Episcopal Church
- Eileen & Robert Sudela
- Texas Regional Bank
- Betty & Bill Thomas
- Renae Trevino
- Llyod Turner
- Two P's & Calli's Boutique
- Vistra Corp
- Walmart Supercenter #3056
- Walmart Distribution Center #6016
- 4LIFE Wealth Advisors

1 Child for 6 Months

- AAA Bail Bonds
- Mureen & Freddy Aird
- Baird Foundation, Inc.
- Juliana & Howard Baker
- Gary Barr
- David Besinger
- Penelope & Bill Biggadike
- Landis Blackburn
- Toya & Bruce Boyer
- Stephen Brockman
- Leslie Broyles
- Buda United Methodist Church
- Lu Ann & Anthony Bundrant
- Eleanor Butt Crook
- Mary & Frederick Budworth
- Canyon Lake Noon Lions
- Capital Farm Credit
- Rynetta & Michael Carter
- Ruth Chambers
- Chevron Matching Employee Funds
- Holly Curtis
- Cypress Valley
- Natalie Daigh
- Diane Davis
- Dell Corp
- Robert Denkeler
- Kyle Dicke
- Donna & Archie Dishman
- Sue & Earl Dittman
- Dobbins Family
- Dripping Springs Lions Club
- Margaret & Dennis Dunn
- Nan & Mike Duhon
- FastSigns
- Beckie Fender
- First Class Dance
- Garden Ridge Women's Club
- Good News Roofing
- Leslie & John Goodwin
- Grace Bible Church of Canyon Lake
- Ellen Grimm & Michael Grady
- Grand Entertainment LLC dba Fiesta Lanes
- TJ Grossi
- Bernadette & Michael Gugliotti
- Francine & Jon Hancock
- Hawkeye Partners
- Hays County Child Protective Board
- HCA
- H-E-B - San Antonio
- Hochheim Prairie Branch 204
- Jennifer Hollers
- Kristin & Matthew Hoyt
- Jane Hughson
- Daniel Hummel
- Ingram Family Foundation
- Jenny Jacobson
- Teresa & Rob Johnson
- Teresa & David Junkin
- Kasha Corp.
- Knights of Columbus #2347
- Krause's Cafe
- State Representative and Mrs. John Kuempel
- Learning Matters Education Group
- Tracy & Frank Lent
- Kathy Lockhart
- John Love
- Sara & Chris McCaffrey
- Jennifer Martin-Rider
- Matthew Chase Photography
- Mensor Cares, Inc.
- MHN Property Management, LLC
- Alex Moczygemba
- Kimberly & Lee Murphy
- Donald Myrick
- Kathy Nelson
- New Braunfels Community Foundation
- New Braunfels Evening Lions Club
- New Braunfels Presbyterian Church
- Maury & Tom Osborn
- Peace Lutheran Church
- P.E.C. United Charities, Inc.
- David Pfeifer
- Chris Phillips
- Progressive Casualty Insurance Company
- Diane & Tom Purdy
- Lyndie Putnam
- PYM Music LLC
- David Rastellini
- Ariele & Peter Rosch
- Susie & Eddie Russell
- Sage Capital Bank
- San Antonio Board of Realtors
- Beverly Schaake
- Schertz Bank & Trust
- Katarina Serifina
- Marvin Serr
- Susan Shrum
- Meredith & Nick Sisoian
- Star Tex Real Estate
- Neil Stoddard
- Structura General Contractors
- Sophia Sutherlun
- Total Wine
- Lauren Tuttle
- Unlock the PPO
- USAA-Dallas
- Valencia Hotel Group
- Sharon & Steven Vanderbur
- Theresa & Wayne Vincent
- Lisa & William Wagner
- Walker Family Giving Fund
- Kathy Walker
- Walmart Supercenter #404
- Walmart Supercenter #3391
- Walmart Supercenter #4055
- Walmart Supercenter #4115
- Angie Watson
- Gloria Whelan
- Melissa Plunkett & Richard Whittaker
- Cheryl Willeford
- Claudia & Paul Mark Woods
- Yield Giving
- Myra & Tim Zunker

Small moments can make a big impact. It's something we call

THE CASA EFFECT

www.casacentex.org

CASA
Court Appointed Special Advocates FOR CHILDREN
CASA OF CENTRAL TEXAS, INC.

DONORS

help make bright futures

"As a former foster youth who successfully aged out of the system, CASA's advocacy and support were instrumental in helping me navigate the foster care system and transition into adulthood with confidence and stability. My advocate became a consistent, reliable presence—someone who listened to my concerns, provided support during difficult transitions, helped me navigate the complexities of the system and advocated relentlessly in favor of my best interest. They fought to ensure my needs were met and my voice was heard, even in spaces where youth often feel powerless. CASA's support went beyond advocacy. They connected me with resources to help me prepare for life after foster care, including housing, education, and job training. They provided guidance in developing critical life skills, which were essential as I faced the challenges of living independently after aging out of the system. Thanks to their dedication, I was able to build a solid foundation for a successful future. When I graduated high school, my CASA was there, cheering me on. When I graduated from the University of Houston with three degrees, my CASA was right there, celebrating my victories and was a reminder to me that my past didn't define my future and that I was capable of achieving greatness. Without CASA, I truly believe my experience would have been vastly different. Their dedicated advocacy and personalized care turned what could have been a tumultuous journey into one of growth and stability." -Justice Larue

and make it possible for CASA to advocate for...

100+ Children for 1 Year

- Baptist Health Foundation of San Antonio
- Kronkosky Charitable Foundation

25-50 Children for 1 Year

- McKenna Foundation
- Najim Charitable Foundation

13-24 Children for 1 Year

- Bill M. & Cecile Autrey Ham Charitable Foundation
- Jenifer Strait Memorial Foundation
- San Marcos Lions Club
- United Way of Comal County
- Valero Energy Foundation

5-12 Children for 1 Year

- Adam R. Scripps Foundation
- Chandelier at Gruene
- Belinda & Ron Frisk
- Guadalupe Family Health, P.A.
- GVTC Foundation, Inc.
- In-N-Out Burgers Foundation
- Kissing Tree Golf Club
- Renee' Lehmann
- Lola Wright Foundation
- Maribess & Jerry Miller
- Natural Development Austin, LLC
- Zach Robinson
- Rotary Club of New Braunfels
- Rotary Club of San Marcos
- Melissa & Jason Schroeder
- Security State Bank & Trust
- Topfer Family Foundation
- Water 2 Wine New Braunfels

3-4 Children for 1 Year

- Ann Bartholomew
- Jennifer & Jared Broderick
- Tracy & Brannon Brooke
- Buda / Kyle Real Estate, LLC
- Carolyn & Hollis Burklund
- Cemex
- Heldenfels Enterprises, Inc.
- Hill Country Rally for Kids
- Elaine & Chris Jensen
- Jill Kean
- Lockhart Independent School District
- Sonya & Jim McDonald
- Kristi Perkins
- River City Church
- James Rothfelder
- Kristi & Chris Schaeper
- Bill Sheridan
- Texas Bar Foundation
- Tomblin Family Foundation
- TXB
- Robert Williams
- Stephanie & Jason Williams
- Colette & Skip Wrape

1-2 Children for 1 Year

- American Constructors
- Americus Diamond
- Bank of America Charitable Gift Fund
- Kim & Tom Bault
- Bear Creek Ranch of Comal County
- Beast Athletics
- Broadway Bank - New Braunfels
- Calvin Brown
- Canyon Lake Rotary Foundation
- Capital Excavation
- Carson Family Foundation
- Jennifer Collier
- Carola Davis
- Elsa & Jerry DiMeo
- Divided Sky Construction, LLC
- Downtown Rotary Club of New Braunfels
- Gregory Drummond
- Elma Salinas Ender
- EOG Resources, Inc.
- First Presbyterian Church
- Fraternal Order of Eagles 2999
- Jo Anne Germer
- GFS Retirement LLC
- Lauri & James Gleaves
- Grandmas Stocking Guild
- Great American
- Greater Texas Credit Union
- Nancy & Lance Griffin
- Guadalupe County Sheriff's Office
- Guadalupe County United Way
- GVEC
- John Hardy
- Hays County Sheriff's Office
- Beth & Karl Hittle
- Home Church Texas
- INK Civil
- J&R Gymnastics
- John Newcombe Country Club
- Angel & William Jones
- Juniper Ventures of Texas LLC

CASA
Court Appointed Special Advocates
FOR CHILDREN
CASA OF CENTRAL TEXAS, INC.

City of Lockhart Funding Proposal 2025-26; for your review and approval

Final Audit Report 2025-06-04

Created:	2025-06-04
By:	Nicole Douglass (ndouglass@casacentex.org)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAAAFtdukNgMTXfmnz4gDoNRLLHBr_hViRI

"City of Lockhart Funding Proposal 2025-26; for your review and approval" History

Document created by Nicole Douglass (ndouglass@casacentex.org)
2025-06-04 - 3:29:35 PM GMT

Document emailed to nblackwell@casacentex.org for signature
2025-06-04 - 3:29:53 PM GMT

Email viewed by nblackwell@casacentex.org
2025-06-04 - 4:36:15 PM GMT

Signer nblackwell@casacentex.org entered name at signing as Norma Castilla Blackwell
2025-06-04 - 4:36:52 PM GMT

Document e-signed by Norma Castilla Blackwell (nblackwell@casacentex.org)
Signature Date: 2025-06-04 - 4:36:54 PM GMT - Time Source: server

Agreement completed.
2025-06-04 - 4:36:54 PM GMT

CASA
Powered by Adobe Acrobat Sign

NON-PROFIT/SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS FUNDING REQUESTS

FYE 2026

COMBINED COMMUNITY ACTION

MEALS ON WHEELS

$8,000

COMBINED COMMUNITY ACTION

Combined Community Action, Inc

GIDDINGS
165 W Austin St.,
Giddings, TX 78942
979-540-2980
979-542-9565 fax

ROSENBURG
1018 Frost St.,
Rosenburg, TX 77471
346-515-1500
346-770-2819 fax

www.ccaction.com

May 21, 2025

Keeli Michna
Finance Director
City of Lockhart
P.O. Box 239
Lockhart, TX 78644

Dear Keeli,

Please find attached the funding request for Combined Community Action/Meals on Wheels Rural Capital Area. Noelia Buck, Senior Nutrition Program Director will attend the city council meeting on June 17, 2025 at 6:30 p.m.

If you have any questions, please feel free to call me at 979/540-2999, cell 979-966-7414 for via email at KJFranke@ccaction.com.

Sincerely,

Kelly Franke
Executive Director

COMBINED COMMUNITY ACTION
MEALS ON WHEELS RURAL CAPITAL AREA
FY 2026 NON-PROFIT FUNDING REQUEST
ATTN: FINANCE DEPARTMENT

1) The Mission and benefit of Meals on Wheels of the Rural Capital Area (CCA)

   Combined Community Action, Inc. (CCA) was established in 1966 as Bastrop County Community Action. Later the agency added the counties of Austin, Colorado, Fayette, Lee, Blanco, Caldwell and Hays. Since 1978, CCA has sponsored the Meals on Wheels-Rural Capital Area for the six counties of Bastrop, Blanco, Caldwell, Fayette, Hays and Lee.

   The Mission of the Meals on Wheels - Rural Capital Area is: "To help older adults to remain independent and well-nourished in their own homes for as long as possible and to maintain their dignity as they grow older." MOWRCA delivers both hot meals and frozen meals to older adults in Lockhart.

   People in need of meals are primarily low income, frail, isolated elderly, income is not a factor in determination of eligibility. To be eligible to receive a meal a person must be 60 years of age or older, or the spouse of a client, regardless of age and certain disabled persons under the age of 60. Response to client surveys showed that:
   - 64% of respondents stated they were unable to prepare healthy meals,
   - 70% stated they are unable to go to the grocery store,
   - 67% reported they do not have enough money to buy healthy food,
   - 96% reported that their nutritional health improved, and
   - 95% reported they can stay within their monthly budget with the help of Meals on Wheels.

2) Current Financial Statements Attached

3) The previous year's contributions from the City of Lockhart were used to purchase hot and frozen meals for older adults in Lockhart. We currently do not have a waiting list for the program, and we hope we can continue without a waiting list, but we are looking at federal budget cuts for the 2026 program year. We will do our best to ensure any older adult requesting a meal is served.

4) Meals on Wheels Rural Capital Area is requesting $8,000 from the City of Lockhart for 2025-26. The money received will go directly to providing meals for the clients. CCA provided over 20,100 meals last year in Lockhart. We saw an increase in meal requests in 2024 versus 2023. We had 63 volunteers that helped deliver the meals to the

homebound older adults. We employ one part-time employee in Lockhart. We serve the older adults' hot meals and/or frozen meals every week. For those clients receiving hot meals there is daily delivery Monday-Friday and participants who prefer frozen meals are delivered once a week.

5) CCA/MOWRCA makes a request for funds from Caldwell County Commissioners Court, the Caldwell County Community Services Foundation and United Way of Hays and Caldwell County. We also received donations from local civic organizations and churches.

Combined Community Action, Inc.
1.17 R&E - G006 NUTRTION HOME DELIVERED 24/25

Reporting Book: ACCRUAL
As of Date: 09/30/2025
Project: G006--G006- C-2 HOME BOUND NUTRITION

	Period Ending 09/30/2025 Actual
Revenues over Expenditures	
Revenues	
Contributions	
Contributions	80,689.44
Fundraising Events Revenue	400.00
Total Contributions	81,089.44
Grant Revenues	
Grant Revenue - Governmental	24,500.00
Grant Revenue - Other	722,488.73
Total Grant Revenues	746,988.73
Program Service Revenue	
Program Revenue	34,224.99
Total Program Service Revenue	34,224.99
Other Revenue	5,000.00
Total Revenues	867,303.16
Expenditures	
Personnel	230,111.28
Occupancy	3,545.48
General and Administrative Expenses	
Advertising and Promotion	1,306.50
Copying and Printing	3,809.90
Due and Subscriptions	154.97
Office Supplies	1,430.57
Other Expenses	73.00
Repairs and Maintenance	2,444.44
Telecommunication	6,948.89
Travel Expenses	11,192.71
Fundraising Fees	588.64
Utilities	5,790.13
Total General and Administrative Expenses	33,739 75

Grants Awarded Expense	736,565.28
Total Expenditures	1,003,961.79
Total Revenues over Expenditures	(136,658.63)

Created on : 05/21/2025 12:36 PM PST

NON-PROFIT/SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS FUNDING REQUESTS

FYE 2026

GOLDEN AGE HOME

$10,000

GOLDEN AGE HOME

NON-PROFIT/SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS FUNDING REQUESTS

FYE 2026

Golden Age Home

$10,000

Packet Contains:

- Council Ask Letter
- Vision & Mission Statement
- RFP Response
- 2024 Financial Compilation Report

1505 S. Main St. | Lockhart, TX 78644 | 512-398-2421 | www.goldenagehome.com
Copyright 2020, Golden Age Home

GOLDEN AGE HOME

June 10, 2025

Lockhart City Council
308 W. San Antonio St.
Lockhart, TX 78644

Dear Council Members-

Golden Age Home (GAH) is a nonprofit Assisted Living Home in Lockhart. Our home has been serving the Lockhart community since 1960. Golden Age Home's average occupancy of 40 residents consists of both Assisted Living and Independent Living units. Included are units set apart for senior adults qualifying for affordable housing rates (6 for Assisted Living and 10 units for Independent living).

Golden Age Home is more than a place to live for senior adults. It's a community built on compassion, dignity, and a commitment to serving those who need it most. Many senior adults face significant barriers to accessing affordable housing options, compounded by the need for additional support such as transportation, medical oversight, food, and caregiving costs, making these essential services unattainable for the average senior. The dilemma of choosing between essential medications, healthcare, or food versus paying rent is a stark reality for many. GAH is offering these "extra benefits" as well as paid utilities, housekeeping, emergency assistance, social engagement, and is pet-friendly. Currently, no other affordable housing options in Caldwell County provide these comprehensive wrap-around services.

Golden Age Home has not sought funds from the City of Lockhart in previous years. Golden Age Home is self-funded and operated. It has been a misconception that GAH is funded and operated by the Methodist church. While the Methodist conference and the local Methodist church helped establish the building and organization, it has not funded the home. Golden Age Home can and does accept donations and grant funds, however, we do not receive regular funding from any other organizations.

For the 2026 budget year, we are requesting $10,000 to continue support for our affordable independent housing for senior adults. The demand for affordable housing with wrap-around services continues to grow for the underserved aging population.

As we look to the future, we remain dedicated to preserving our legacy of "Compassionate, Christian Care" while we continue to provide a place where all individuals can truly call home.

Thank you for your consideration,

Nicole Burnett

Nicole Burnett
Executive Director

1505 S. Main St. | Lockhart, TX 78644 | 512-398-2421 | www.goldenagehome.com
Copyright 2020, Golden Age Home

Our Vision

Golden Age Home vision is to empower seniors to thrive in a community with dignity and a sense of purpose.

Our Mission

We accomplish this through our mission to provide exceptional, compassionate, Christian care for senior adults.

Our Core Values

Golden Age Home values are rooted in the Christian Faith

Exceptional Care

We provide our residents with high-quality, individualized care.

Empathy

We treat our residents with patience, compassion, and loving kindness

Belonging

We understand that residents do not live where we work, rather we work where they live.

Contact

1505 S Main St, Lockhart ,TX 78644
Email-marketing@goldenagehome.com
Call (512)-546-3135

Golden Age Home – City of Lockhart FY 2026 Funding Request

FY 2026 Request: $10,000

About Golden Age Home (GAH)

- Nonprofit assisted and independent living facility serving Lockhart since 1960
- Nonprofit status established in 1964; self-owned and funded; board operated
- 1960- opened a non-licensed retirement home
- 1989- built additional facility as licensed skilled nursing home
    - 2010- sold skilled nursing home (Parkview, now owned by a for-profit corporation)
- 1990- licensed original home as an Assisted Living facility
- 1997- remodeled original home establishing affordable (low-income units) and an office wing:
    - Assisted Living: 6 units at affordable (low-income) rate
        - $1,125/mo. lower cost than regular AL units
    - Independent Living: 10 units at affordable (low-income) rates
        - more services/amenities than other senior apartments
- Average occupancy in the current facility: 40 residents
        - 16 in low-income units
- *Services offered:*
    - Housekeeping, three balanced meals daily, medical coordination, laundry service
    - Pet-friendly environment, social engagement, wheelchair accessible transportation, paid utilities, 24-hour immediate assistance, in-house emergency call system

Request Summary

We respectfully request $10,000 to support our Affordable Independent Housing Program, which subsidizes the cost for low-income seniors. This would cover one resident's full-year subsidy, allowing us to maintain accessibility for those in need.

Affordable Independent Housing Program

- Established in 1997
- 400+ seniors served in low-income units
- Units available without a government contract since 2012
- Residents pay partial rent; GAH absorbs remaining costs
- Caldwell County has an 18.6% poverty rate and 21% with severe housing problems
- 41% of senior households in Lockhart earn <$30,000/year
- Projected 71% increase in senior population by 2030
- Golden Age Home bridges a critical gap in long-term, affordable senior housing in rural Texas

Why It Matters

- No other provider in Caldwell County offers our level of wrap-around services at affordable rates

- *Without this program, many seniors would*:
    - Face homelessness or unsafe housing
    - Forfeit necessary healthcare, medications, or nutrition
- Our services reduce reliance on EMS/Fire/911, hospital ERs, and Medicaid
    - A 2023 report by the National Council on Aging notes that older adults in safe, supportive housing environments have 50% fewer emergency room visits and lower Medicaid costs.
    - Studies show that nonprofit senior care homes reinvest in community services and provide economic stabilization in rural areas by maintaining employment and reducing strain on public systems.
- A 2023 report from the National Council on Aging (NCOA) states that seniors in supportive housing environments experience:
    - 50% fewer emergency room visits
    - 25% reduction in hospital readmissions
- A 2022 Journal of the American Geriatrics Society study found:
    - 20–30% fewer ambulance calls among seniors in coordinated care facilities
    - 40% reduction in preventable hospitalizations
- Texas Health and Human Services notes:
    - Medicaid costs are 30–50% lower for seniors in community-based care compared to institutional care
- GAH's wrap-around services reduce:
    - Fall-related EMS calls
    - ER use for preventable issues like dehydration, infections, skipped meds &/or meals

Impact of Nonprofit Senior Housing:

- Nonprofit facilities reinvest earnings into care, staff development, and resident well-being
- GAH employs an average of 25+ staff, supports local spending, purchases products & services locally, and trains future workers via Lockhart ISD and Texas Workforce Commission
- LeadingAge data shows:
    - Nonprofit residents report higher satisfaction and better health outcomes
- Average stay at GAH (50 months) far exceeds the national average (22 months)

Comparative Housing Overview

Senior Housing Costs in Lockhart

Provider	Type	Monthly Cost	Ownership
Golden Age Home	AL / Low-Income Independent Living (IL)	IL- $1,650 AL- $1,875-3,800	Nonprofit
Maple Park Senior Village (duplexes)	Independent Living (IL)	$1,325-1575/mo. Income-based rates	For-profit
Lockhart Senior Apts	Independent Living (IL)	Not listed	Not listed
Legacy Senior Apts	Independent Living (IL)	$1,375–$1,578	Not listed

- The cost of GAH Independent living is approx. $100 higher than other Lockhart Senior apartments. However, GAH offers services/amenities not available at these other locations. Services valued at $900+. Therefore, GAH is absorbing approx.. $800/per person per month for 10 Independent units.
- Additional GAH offers 6 Assisted Living units at a low-income rate that is approx.. $1,100 less than GAH regular AL rates.
- Furthermore, GAH AL rates are 15% lower than average assisted living facilities in the surrounding areas.

Community Demographics

Current Residents:

- 90% Caucasian, 10% Hispanic
- 61% female, 39% male
- Average stay: 50 months (national average: 22 months)
- 53% of residents live in the affordable (low-income) units

Workforce:

- 46 employees throughout 2024
- 59% from Lockhart, 20% from Caldwell County (outside Lockhart), 21% outside the county
- Diversity: 59% Hispanic, 26% Caucasian, 14% African American
- 82% of the budget goes to direct care
- Debt-free since 2021

Programs & Community Impact

- Youth Internship Program (Lockhart ISD & Texas Workforce)
- Annual Health Fair, caregiver support groups
- Lending closet for medical equipment
- Family events: Easter Egg Hunt, Halloween Festival
- Golden Community Partnerships Program
- Nonprofit facilities like GAH support local economies by providing stable employment, reinvesting in community needs, and reducing long-term social service costs.

Past & Current Funders

- Austin Community Foundation
- Caldwell County Community Services Foundation
- Carl S. Anderson Foundation
- Lola Wright Foundation
- Moody Foundation
- St. David's Foundation
- Texas Mutual

- Texas United Methodist Foundation
- United Way ATX
- Wal-Mart

Closing Statement

Golden Age Home continues its 65-year legacy of providing compassionate, Christian care to the most vulnerable. Your support ensures this vital work continues for Lockhart's growing senior population.

Contact:
Nicole Burnett, Executive Director
1505 S. Main St. | Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-2421 | www.goldenagehome.com

Montemayor Britton Bender Carey PC

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

GOLDEN AGE HOME

ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT
AND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

31 DECEMBER 2024

Montemayor Britton Bender Carey PC

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Arturo Montemayor III CPA, President & CEO | Stacy Britton CPA, Shareholder | Sean Bender CPA, Shareholder
Danielle Guerrero, Shareholder | Sara Carey CPA, Shareholder

Board of Directors and Management
Golden Age Home

ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT

Management is responsible for the accompanying financial statements of Golden Age Home (a nonprofit corporation), which comprise the statement of financial position as of 31 December 2024, and the related statements of activities and functional expenses for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not audit or review the financial statements nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by management. We do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any assurance on these financial statements.

Management has elected to omit substantially all the disclosures and the statement of cash flows required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures and the statement of cash flows were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about Golden Age Home's financial position, changes in net assets and cash flows. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

Montemayor Britton Bender Carey PC

March 21, 2025
Austin, Texas

2110 Boca Raton Drive
Building B, Suite 102
Austin TX 78747
512.442.0380
www.montemayor.team

GOLDEN AGE HOME

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

31 DECEMBER 2024

ASSETS

Cash and cash equivalents	$124,682
Investments	788,458
Accounts receivable	60,624
Note receivable	513,747
Prepaid expenses	15,620
Fixed assets, net	211,715
	$1,714,846

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$16,508
Resident deposits	16,786
	33,294
NET ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS	1,681,552
	$1,714,846

See Accountant's Compilation Report.

GOLDEN AGE HOME

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

REVENUE	
Private care resident fees	$1,009,116
Investment income	62,484
Contributions and grants	39,624
Rental income	37,415
Other	4,653
	1,153,292
EXPENSES	
Program	1,097,113
Administrative	199,870
	1,296,983
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	(143,691)
BEGINNING NET ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS	1,825,243
ENDING NET ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS	$1,681,552

See Accountant's Compilation Report.

GOLDEN AGE HOME

STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

	Program	Administrative	Total
Payroll and related	$672,586	$128,112	$800,698
Building	100,182	11,131	111,313
Dietary	100,239	0	100,239
Utilities	83,728	9,303	93,031
Insurance	75,784	8,421	84,205
Board	0	25,830	25,830
Office	10,074	1,919	11,993
Advertising	0	10,132	10,132
Resident activities	9,320	0	9,320
Other	45,200	5,022	50,222
	$1,097,113	$199,870	$1,296,983

See Accountant's Compilation Report.

NON-PROFIT/SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS FUNDING REQUESTS

FYE 2026

HAYS-CALDWELL WOMEN'S CENTER

$10,000

FY 2025-2026 Request for Financial Support-City of Lockhart
Hays-Caldwell Women's Center (HCWC)

Mission

The purpose of the Hays-Caldwell Women's Center is to create an environment where violence and abuse are not tolerated in the communities we serve. The Center will provide education, violence prevention services, and crisis intervention to victims of family violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and child abuse. We will seek the support and resources necessary to achieve this mission.

Benefit to the City of Lockhart of HCWC Services in FY 2024:

- ***A total of 138 Lockhart residents*** received shelter, counseling, legal advocacy and other face-to-face services to help them with issues of family violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or child abuse.
- HCWC has maintained on-site face-to-face services in our Lockhart office for many years. Currently, the Lockhart office is staffed 5 days a week offering counseling and advocacy. We also have a Donation Center on site in our Lockhart office where clients can obtain clothes, household goods, baby products, and toiletries.
- HCWC participates in awareness events in Lockhart and plans and coordinates a local "Loteria" night annually.
- HCWC held our 6th Annual Purse Bingo at the Luling Civic Center as a fundraiser and Caldwell County community outreach event. The event sold out and raised over $58,000. Each year we have had the support of the Lockhart Police Department, Luling Police Department and the Caldwell County Sheriff's Office to promote the event and act as our Purse Models.
- Roxanne's House (HCWC's Children's Advocacy Center) conducted 447 Child Forensic Interviews in 2024 (a 10% increase over the previous year) and provided 44 on-site child medical exams for cases of chronic sexual abuse. A total of 937 child abuse victims were served by HCWC in 2024. HCWC continued to coordinate The Caldwell County Multi-Disciplinary Team for the investigation and prosecution of child abuse cases comprised of the following agencies:
    - Lockhart Police Department
    - Luling Police Department
    - Martindale Police Department
    - Caldwell County Sheriff's Department
    - Caldwell County District Attorney's Office
    - Court Appointed Special Advocates (CASA)
    - Texas Department of Family & Protective Services (CPS)

Services Provided by HCWC.

During the year ending September 30, 2024 HCWC provided face-to-face services to 2257 **(138 Lockhart residents)** unduplicated victims of family violence, dating violence, sexual assault and child abuse.

HCWC provides the following services free-of-charge to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault & abuse, and child abuse:

- 24-hour HELPline answered by trained advocates
- Emergency shelter for women, men and their children who are victims of family violence and are facing homelessness as result of fleeing a life-threatening situation
- Legal advocacy
- Counseling and support groups
- Special programs and therapy for children who have witnessed violence in the home
- Assist victims in securing resources (e.g. Texas Crime Victims Compensation fund)
- Accompaniment to medical providers, law enforcement and legal proceedings
- Act as a liaison with appropriate agencies on behalf of clients
- Provide information and referral services
- 24-hour Hospital Emergency Advocate Response Team (HEARTeam)
- Accompaniment to medical providers, law enforcement and legal proceedings
- Liaison with appropriate agencies and coordination of Sexual Assault Task Force, Caldwell County Family Violence Task Force, and the Multi-Disciplinary Team.
- Case management, trial preparation, video recorded forensic interviews

FY 2025-2026 Requested Amount & Plan for Funds

Fiscal Year 2025-2026
Request to the City of Lockhart……. $10,000

Funds will be utilized to help cover the rent of $1,000/MO for the Lockhart office and to assist with the costs incurred with providing services to Lockhart victims including counseling and advocacy and providing shelter to displaced victims of domestic/sexual violence in the McCoy Family Shelter and providing Forensic Interviews to victims of child abuse from Lockhart. We have based our request on providing services to 138 victims from Lockhart last year.

Efforts to Secure Funding from other Lockhart Entities

HCWC seeks the support of Lockhart restaurants every October for our Dining for Change program. Additionally, we are grateful for the support of a variety of Lockhart businesses as sponsors of and contributors to our Annual Auction and Annual Purse Bingo events.

Hays Caldwell Womens Center
Statement of Financial Position
As of 4/30/2025

	Current Year
Current Assets	
Cash in Bank- Frost Operating	1,344,167.49
Cash in Bank- Frost Payroll	2,138.84
Cash in Bank- Sunflower (Pioneer) Dripping Springs	3,883.62
Cash in Bank-Sunflower (Pioneer) Savings	654,037.79
Petty Cash	300.00
Receivables	325,958.75
Total Current Assets	2,330,486.49
Fixed Assets	
Equipment & Fixtures	413,700.00
Capital Improvements	657,195.51
Vehicles	68,309.87
Building- CCP, CRC, Shelter	3,528,659.66
Building- Marla's Place	4,572,551.00
Accumulated Depreciation	(2,847,789.70)
Total Fixed Assets	6,392,626.34
Other Assets	
Inventory- Donations Center	3,510.00
Prepaids	27,456.10
Total Other Assets	30,966.10
Total Assets	8,754,078.93
Current Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	(190.07)
Accrued Vacation	127,112.68
Employee Fringe Payable	(22,747.60)
FICA Payable	(206.13)
Health Savings Accounts Payable	285.73
Marla's Place Prepaid Rent	0.00
Medicare Payable	(157.72)
Misc. Reimbursable Expenses	3,342.10
Simple IRA Payable	(0.12)
SUTA Payable	35,838.35
Transitional Housing- Employee Contributions Payable	69.00
Unearned Revenues	0.00
Withholding Payable	(180.22)
Total Current Liabilities	143,166.00
Long-Term Liabilities	
Marla's Place Refundable Deposits	3,996.83
Total Long-Term Liabilities	3,996.83
Total Liabilities	147,162.83
Fund Balances	
Beginning Fund Balance	0.00
Net Assets	9,193,361.75
Current Increase/(Decrease)	(586,445.65)
Total Fund Balances	8,606,916.10
Total Liabilities & Fund Balances	8,754,078.93

Hays Caldwell Womens Center

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Statement of Revenues and Expenditures- With TH

From 4/1/2025 Through 4/30/2025

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget $ - Original	YTD Budg Variance
SUPPORT & REVENUES				
Government Grants				
EFSP	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
HHSC	56,172.33	272,068.94	315,396.69	(43,327.75)
HHSC ARP COVID Mitigation	6,491.42	32,457.10	45,439.94	(12,982.84)
HHSC CAC	35,323.44	194,642.90	244,864.20	(50,221.30)
HHSC SNRP	16,342.90	89,201.85	99,443.19	(10,241.34)
HHSC Supplemental	1,236.75	6,183.75	8,657.25	(2,473.50)
OAG - Block	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OAG - Federal	0.00	52,003.45	99,166.69	(47,163.24)
OAG - State	14,425.44	99,681.44	104,785.94	(5,104.50)
OVAG	4,145.29	29,222.56	28,875.00	347.56
SASP (TAASA)	9,675.40	66,195.31	67,900.00	(1,704.69)
VOCA	115,029.23	691,971.24	815,841.81	(123,870.57)
VOCA CAC	34,389.79	180,294.15	223,596.03	(43,301.88)
Total Government Grants	293,231.99	1,713,922.69	2,053,966.74	(340,044.05)
Local Government Support				
City of Buda	0.00	1,875.00	4,375.00	(2,500.00)
City of Dripping Springs	0.00	0.00	4,375.00	(4,375.00)
City of Kyle	0.00	15,000.00	17,500.00	(2,500.00)
City of Lockhart	0.00	10,000.00	5,191.69	4,808.31
City of Luling	0.00	0.00	583.31	(583.31)
City of San Marcos	18,663.50	47,392.38	51,333.31	(3,940.93)
City of Wimberley	0.00	0.00	1,458.31	(1,458.31)
County of Caldwell	0.00	10,000.00	5,833.31	4,166.69
County of Hays	0.00	52,500.00	46,666.69	5,833.31
Total Local Government Support	18,663.50	136,767.38	137,316.62	(549.24)
Local Support				
Individuals	28,419.82	192,312.90	212,552.06	(20,239.16)
Foundations - Other	0.00	27,338.67	17,204.95	10,133.72
Christus Community Impact Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
St David's Foundation	0.00	0.00	205,311.12	(205,311.12)
Companies	5,482.76	59,948.11	142,330.86	(82,382.75)
Organizations	15,122.00	43,214.41	40,585.44	2,628.97
Total Local Support	49,024.58	322,814.09	617,984.43	(295,170.34)
Miscellaneous Revenues				
Interest Earned	2,419.02	17,475.37	8,750.00	8,725.37
Misc Other - Contract Services	0.00	588.57	0.00	588.57
Restitution - Other	0.00	1,488.28	2,916.69	(1,428.41)
Total Miscellaneous Revenues	2,419.02	19,552.22	11,666.69	7,885.53
Program Revenues				
Marla's Place Rent	4,183.25	32,662.21	23,333.31	9,328.90
Total Program Revenues	4,183.25	32,662.21	23,333.31	9,328.90
Total SUPPORT & REVENUES	367,522.34	2,225,718.59	2,844,267.79	(618,549.20)
PROGRAM EXPENDITURES				
Personnel				
Salaries & Wages	322,138.78	2,079,394.33	2,106,320.86	26,926.53
Misc. Stipend and Vacation Accrual	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Personnel	322,138.78	2,079,394.33	2,106,320.86	26,926.53
Fringes				
Health Insurance	23,690.00	161,411.20	189,577.50	28,166.30
Payroll Taxes	23,915.86	153,904.86	157,974.04	4,069.18
Life Insurance	570.73	2,894.67	2,916.69	22.02
Simple IRA	4,516.90	32,649.01	37,333.31	4,684.30
Worker's Comp Insurance	616.00	4,312.00	4,958.31	646.31
Unemployment Insurance	795.69	10,354.15	8,750.00	(1,604.15)

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget $ - Original	YTD Budg Variance
Total Fringes	54,105.18	365,525.89	401,509.85	35,983.96
Supplies				
Advocate Training	153.83	776.88	787.50	10.62
Food	876.98	3,636.99	4,666.69	1,029.70
Food-Clients	1,438.61	11,443.37	10,500.00	(943.37)
Marla's Place Supplies	373.31	2,308.38	3,500.00	1,191.62
Miscellaneous	141.98	986.61	2,041.69	1,055.08
Office Supplies	1,373.82	8,020.62	7,583.31	(437.31)
Program Supplies	961.87	6,430.82	7,583.31	1,152.49
Shelter Supplies	487.97	4,069.65	4,958.31	888.66
Special Needs	595.18	4,587.33	3,500.00	(1,087.33)
Total Supplies	6,403.55	42,260.65	45,120.81	2,860.16
Facility Expenses				
Facility Repairs/Maintenance	3,849.56	31,041.67	47,250.00	16,208.33
Damage caused by Weather (Covered by Insurance)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Garbage	943.96	7,528.41	8,166.69	638.28
Janitorial	2,319.00	17,880.00	18,958.31	1,078.31
Insurance - Building	6,097.51	42,682.57	42,682.50	(0.07)
Internet	126.77	3,817.82	4,958.31	1,140.49
Rent - Lockhart	1,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	0.00
Security	459.55	3,803.58	3,500.00	(303.58)
Telephone	1,601.46	11,269.06	10,500.00	(769.06)
Utilities	7,178.25	59,020.36	49,583.31	(9,437.05)
Total Facility Expenses	23,576.06	184,043.47	192,599.12	8,555.65
Contractual				
Contract-Legal (HHSC EIF)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contract-Legal (Subpoena)	0.00	0.00	583.31	583.31
Contract- CACTX RH Medical Supervision	3,883.32	3,883.32	5,833.31	1,949.99
Contract- Supervision for Licensed Counseling Staff	800.00	3,400.00	5,833.31	2,433.31
Total Contractual	4,683.32	7,283.32	12,249.93	4,966.61
Capital Expenditures				
Equipment Purchase	719.96	10,453.09	14,583.31	4,130.22
Total Capital Expenditures	719.96	10,453.09	14,583.31	4,130.22
Other Insurances				
Bond (crime)	139.00	973.00	973.00	0.00
Cyber-Insurance	443.16	3,102.12	3,102.12	0.00
Directors and Officers	354.17	2,479.19	2,479.19	0.00
Flood	841.49	5,890.43	9,804.20	3,913.77
Inland Marine	115.42	807.94	807.94	0.00
Umbrella	257.67	1,803.69	1,803.69	0.00
Vehicle	681.25	4,768.75	4,768.75	0.00
Total Other Insurances	2,832.16	19,825.12	23,738.89	3,913.77
Other Expenditures				
Advertising/Public Relations	835.44	1,873.24	1,750.00	(123.24)
Audit	0.00	12,500.00	14,116.69	1,616.69
Bank Charges/Credit Card Fees	690.24	5,136.65	5,833.31	696.66
Copier Rental	1,598.50	7,448.05	7,583.31	135.26
Fees & Dues	795.95	21,891.01	12,562.06	(9,328.95)
Fundraising Expenses	17,100.52	30,597.24	35,000.00	4,402.76
Client Rent Assistance	73.27	5,765.27	8,248.94	2,483.67
Client Assistance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PayPal and Stripe Charges	0.00	1,347.27	2,041.69	694.42
Postage	0.00	2,271.09	2,333.31	62.22
Printing	0.00	2,674.08	3,500.00	825.92

Hays Caldwell Womens Center

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Statement of Revenues and Expenditures- With TH

From 4/1/2025 Through 4/30/2025

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget $ - Original	YTD Budg Variance
Staff Development	5,929.51	10,945.19	22,458.31	11,513.12
Staff Wellness (HHSC ARP)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Staff Meetings	0.00	2,055.60	2,625.00	569.40
Staff Recruitment	695.96	5,574.54	5,833.31	258.77
Technology Resources	3,069.79	87,076.87	64,940.75	(22,136.12)
Travel Expenses	2,405.17	9,502.41	10,062.50	560.09
Vehicle Expense	0.00	387.28	1,750.00	1,362.72
Reserves	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Expenditures	33,194.35	207,045.79	200,639.18	(6,406.61)
Total PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	447,653.36	2,915,831.66	2,996,761.95	80,930.29
INCREASE/DECREASE IN NET ASSETS-Programs	(80,131.02)	(690,113.07)	(152,494.16)	(537,618.91)
Special Projects Revenues				
	10,468.61	59,679.16	0.00	59,679.16
Special Projects Expenses				
	2,470.74	26,556.38	0.00	(26,556.38)
IN-KIND REVENUES				
In-Kind Revenues				
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total IN-KIND REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IN-KIND SUPPORT				
In-Kind Support				
IK-Volunteer Time	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IK-Professional Hours	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IK-Food	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IK-Shelter Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IK-Travel	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total In-Kind Support	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total IN-KIND SUPPORT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Non-Operating Revenues				
	0.00	70,544.64	0.00	70,544.64
Non-Operating Expenses				
Marla's Place Construction				
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Shelter Remodel				
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Non-Operating Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
INCREASE/DECREASE IN NET ASSETS-TOTAL	(72,133.15)	(586,445.65)	(152,494.16)	(433,951.49)

NON-PROFIT/SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS FUNDING REQUESTS

FYE 2026

LOCKHART AREA SENIOR CITIZEN CENTER

$4,000

Lockhart Area Senior Activity Center, Inc.

Operating Statement for January 1, 2024- December 31, 2024
(unaudited)

Sales

Meals	$55,011.25	
Thrift Shop	$48,224.27	
Miscellanous	$4,746.75	(books, coffee, dues, gift shop)
Donations	$1,905.00	

Gross Sales $109,887.27

Expenses

Administrative	$9,911.99	
Food	$21,012.83	
Wages	$38,196.23	
General Supplies	$8,411.25	(repairs, regular mnt.)
Kitchen Supplies	$1,284.01	
Maint/Services	$4,211.21	
Payroll Taxes	$16,194.08	
Sales Taxes	$3,600.97	
Insurance	$2,642.00	

Total Expenses $105,464.57

Net Gain/Loss $4,413.70

Lockhart Area Senior Activity Center, Inc.

Severo Castillo, Director| 901 Bois D'Arc St.|Lockhart, Tx| 78644| 512-398-6322
Board of Directors: President – Diana Coker, Vice- President-Mary Gail Bartsch, Secretary – Linn Mistrot, Treasurer – Sherry Nitz, Alice Wilson, Sadie Zaldivar.

FYE 2025 Non-Profit Funding Request
Attn: Finance Department

2025-2026 Mission Statement and benefit of our organization:

Our mission is to provide a pleasant environment/ facility where seniors throughout the community can come and enhance their living experience. Our facility enables seniors to socialize, make new friends, enjoy nutritious and affordable home-cooked meals, as well as participate in an exercise program suited for them.

We provide home delivered lunches M-F to those who are homebound. Seniors also have the opportunity to increase their self-esteem by volunteering in the kitchen or working in our thrift shop as well as contributing to assorted fund-raising activities. Our Thrift Shop is a major outlet for the local community to purchase clothes and home goods at a low price.

Members benefit from a couple of groups and organizations that come in monthly offering information relevant to seniors: Seniors and Law Enforcement Together (S.A.L.T) and Caldwell County Retired Teachers.

We participate in the Community Supervision Restitution program and have assisted many community service workers in complying with their restitution agendas.

We raise money to provide scholarships to graduating high school seniors.

Previous Contributions

Previous year's contribution helped pay for general operating expenses: insurance policies, tax service and monthly and quarterly sales taxes. We replaced 2- refrigerators and purchased a new storage building for the Thrift Shop and are replacing the flooring in the main room July 4th week.

2025-2026 budget years

We are very thankful for the City's contribution of $4,000.00. Your donation will help pay for general operating expenses, insurance policies, tax preparation, new flooring and thrift Shop improvements. The monies also help subsidize our daily lunches. We been blessed with contributions from HEB and Bluebonnet Electric Co-Op.

NON-PROFIT/SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS FUNDING REQUESTS

FYE 2026

TAKE ME HOME – ADVOCATES FOR TRANSPORT

$25,000

TAKE ME HOME
ADVOCATES FOR TRANSPORT

MISSION STATEMENT

Take Me Home – Advocates for Transport (TMH) saves the lives of healthy, adoptable dogs and cats from the Lockhart Shelter who are facing eminent euthanasia.
TMH transports them from the almost always over-crowded shelter to no-kill rescue partners in other regions of the country where there is a demand for adoptable pets.
Life-saving rescue partners and loving homes are currently located in New England and the Mid-West and the adoption rate of adoptable pets is 100%.
In 2023 we saved 493 dogs and cats (mainly dogs) from the Lockhart Shelter, in 2024 we saved 640 and year-to-date for 2025 we've saved 238.
The average mileage driven by our vans is 8,175 per month or 98,100 per year.

Our efforts are directly connected to the city because we volunteer for and support its animal shelter. Transporting dogs and cats from the local shelter allows its live rate to be much higher than it would be otherwise. The Lockhart shelter's live rate is typically over 90% which is considered "no-kill."
Ways this is impactful for the city are:
It reduces the number of strays on the streets thus reducing bites, diseases and unwanted litters.
The community can feel a sense of pride in their local shelter that it is not a high-kill facility due to transport.
This also improves the morale and working conditions for the shelter staff.

PREVIOUS FUNDING USAGE

In 2024 we were approved for a $5,000 grant which was spent on operating expenses.

REQUESTED AMOUNT FOR 2025 - $25,000

The average transport cost per animal is $130 ($100 for transport and $30 for Health Cert).
Our transport expense for 640 animals in 2024 was $83,200. This does not include extraneous expenses such as insurance, van maintenance, admin costs etc.
Our projected budget for 2025 is just under $228,000.
Funding in the amount of $25,000 would enable us to save 192/year or 16/month based on 2024 numbers.
The average number of shelter animals saved by transport in 2024 was 53/month.
The average amount that the shelter expends on each dog is $530.04. This is based on average cost per day and average length of stay.

If granted, the money will again be spent on operating expenses to save even more lives of the Lockhart shelter's dogs and cats.

OTHER FUNDING FROM CALDWELL COUNTY

In 2024 we received a $5,000 grant from Capital Area Housing Finance Corporation (Hoppy Haden).
We secured donations for fundraising events from various City of Lockhart/Caldwell County businesses and individuals.

Take Me Home - Advocates for Transport	Previous Fiscal Year ACTUALS *[Jan 1, 2023 - Dec 31, 2023]*	Current Fiscal Year ACTUALS *[Jan 1, 2024 - Dec 31, 2024]*	Upcoming Fiscal Year PROPOSED *[Jan 1, 2025 - Dec 31, 2025]*
Income			
Individual Donations	$ 159,065.00	$ 196,369.00	$ 200,000.00
Foundation Grants			$ 27,000.00
Interest	$ 17.00	$ 4.00	$ 5.00
Total Income	$ 159,082.00	$ 196,373.00	$ 227,005.00
Expenses			
Advertising Costs	$ 1,497.00	$ 995.00	$ 1,270.00
Bank/Merchant Fees	$ 173.00	$ 15.00	$ 20.00
Transportation	$ 28,798.00	$ 57,941.00	$ 80,000.00
Professional Fees	$ 20,211.00	$ 1,518.00	$ 5,000.00
Fundraising Costs	$ 4,885.00	$ 17,889.00	$ 22,000.00
Subcontract Labor/Drivers	$ 72,492.00	$ 52,998.00	$ 76,000.00
IT/Computer Software		$ 951.00	$ 1,000.00
Insurance	$ 9,490.00	$ 11,409.00	$ 12,000.00
Education & Training	$ -	$ 3,000.00	$ -
Operating Supplies	$ 664.00	$ 2,629.00	$ 3,000.00
Administrative Expense	$ 823.00	$ 4,270.00	$ -
Meals & Lodging	$ 2,592.00	$ 3,993.00	$ 4,000.00
Sponsorships/Contributions	$ 200.00	$ 1,997.00	$ 3,500.00
Interest Expense	$ 198.00	$ 1,459.00	
Depreciation Expense	$ 16,880.00	$ 22,521.00	$ 20,000.00
Total Expenses	$ 158,903.00	$ 183,585.00	$ 227,790.00
TOTAL NET	**$ 179.00**	**$ 12,788.00**	**$ (785.00)**

Budget Narrative (optional, please explain any variances greater than 15% if applicable)

Income - Foundation Grants - Enlisted help of a volunteer grant writer for 2025 and beyond.
Expense - Advertising - Planning on more fund-raising events in 2025.
Expense - Transportation - Anticipate significantly more transports and an increase in transport costs in 2025.
Expense - Professional Fees - Anticipate helping more animals and more veterinary services in 2025.
Expense - Fundraising Costs - Planning more fundraising events in 2025.
Expense - Subcontract Labor/Drivers - Anticipate more transports requiring drivers in 2025.
Expense - Education & Training - None planned for this year.
Expense - Administrative - Do not plan on additional software in 2025.

Take Me Home Advocates for Transport
Profit & Loss Statement for Period End 12/31/2024

Income		
	Donation Income	196,369.36
	Interest Income	4.11
	Total Income	196,373.47
Expenses		
	Advertising Costs	
	Website	995.48
	Advertising / Promotions	-
	Total Advertising Costs	995.48
	Bank / Merchant Fees	
	Bank Fees	15.00
	Merchant Fees	-
	Total Bank / Merchant Fees	15.00
	Transportation Costs	
	3rd Party Transport	17,855.00
	Vehicle Fuel	20,972.54
	Vehicle Repairs / Maint	16,522.05
	Parking and Tolls	2,290.87
	Other Transportation	300.71
	Total Transportation Costs	57,941.17
	Professional Fees	
	Veterinary Costs	1,168.00
	Accounting / Tax	350.00
	Total Professional Fees	1,518.00
	Fundraising Costs	17,889.10
	Subcontract Labor / Drivers	52,998.08
	IT / Computer / Software	950.40
	Insurance Expense	11,409.13
	Education / Training	3,000.00
	Operating Supplies	2,629.32
	Office / Admin Expense	4,270.00
	Meals Expense	-
	Lodging Expense	3,992.63
	Contributions / Donations	1,997.04
	Interest Expense	1,458.80
	Depreciation Expense	22,521.00
	Total Expenses	183,585.15
	Net Income	12,788.32

Take Me Home Advocates for Transport
Balance Sheet for Periods Ending 12/30/2024

		Beginning	Ending
Current Assets			
	Cash in Checking	29474.77	42,814.41
	Cash in Savings	-	11,928.48
	Total Cash	29,474.77	54,742.89
Prepaid Expenses			
	Deposit - New Van Purchase		-
Fixed Assets			
	2020 Ford Transit Van	46,871.84	46,871.84
	Accumulated Depreciation	(32,809.00)	(42,183.00)
	Total 2020 Ford Transit Van	14,062.84	4,688.84
	2020 Ford Van Major Repairs (2022)	9,312.96	9,312.96
	Accumulated Depreciation	(2,794.00)	(4,657.00)
	Total 2020 Ford Van Major Repairs	6,518.96	4,655.96
	2020 Ford Van Transmission (2023)	4,898.90	4,898.90
	Accumulated Depreciation	(490.00)	(1,470.00)
	Total 2020 Ford Van Transmission	4,408.90	3,428.90
	2023 Ford Transit Van 250	51,524.56	51,524.56
	Accumulated Depreciation	(5,153.00)	(15,457.00)
	Total 2023 Ford Transit Van	46,371.56	36,067.56
Total Fixed Assets		71,362.26	48,841.26
Total Assets		100,837.03	103,584.15
Current Liabilities			-
Long Term Liabilities			-
	2023 Ford Transit Van	13198.27	3,157.07
	Total Long Term Liabilities	13,198.27	3,157.07
Total Liabilities		13,198.27	3,157.07
Equity			
	Opening Equity		
	Retained Earnings	87460.07	87,638.76
	Net Income	178.69	12,788.32
	Total Equity	87638.76	100,427.08
Total Liabilities and Equity		100,837.03	103,584.15

IRS DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
CINCINNATI OH 45999-0023

Date of this notice: 12-17-2018

Employer Identification Number:
83-2847833

Form: SS-4

Number of this notice: CP 575 E

TAKE ME HOME ADVOCATES FOR
TRANSPORT
3900 SYCAMORE DR
AUSTIN, TX 78722

For assistance you may call us at:
1-800-829-4933

IF YOU WRITE, ATTACH THE
STUB AT THE END OF THIS NOTICE.

WE ASSIGNED YOU AN EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

Thank you for applying for an Employer Identification Number (EIN). We assigned you EIN 83-2847833. This EIN will identify you, your business accounts, tax returns, and documents, even if you have no employees. Please keep this notice in your permanent records.

When filing tax documents, payments, and related correspondence, it is very important that you use your EIN and complete name and address exactly as shown above. Any variation may cause a delay in processing, result in incorrect information in your account, or even cause you to be assigned more than one EIN. If the information is not correct as shown above, please make the correction using the attached tear-off stub and return it to us.

When you submitted your application for an EIN, you checked the box indicating you are a non-profit organization. Assigning an EIN does not grant tax-exempt status to non-profit organizations. Publication 557, Tax-Exempt Status for Your Organization, has details on the application process, as well as information on returns you may need to file. To apply for recognition of tax-exempt status under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), organizations must complete a Form 1023-series application for recognition. All other entities should file Form 1024 if they want to request recognition under Section 501(a).

Nearly all organizations claiming tax-exempt status must file a Form 990-series annual information return (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) or notice (Form 990-N) beginning with the year they legally form, even if they have not yet applied for or received recognition of tax-exempt status.

Unless a filing exception applies to you (search www.irs.gov for Annual Exempt Organization Return: Who Must File), you will lose your tax-exempt status if you fail to file a required return or notice for three consecutive years. We start calculating this three-year period from the tax year we assigned the EIN to you. If that first tax year isn't a full twelve months, you're still responsible for submitting a return for that year. If you didn't legally form in the same tax year in which you obtained your EIN, contact us at the phone number or address listed at the top of this letter.

For the most current information on your filing requirements and other important information, visit www.irs.gov/charities.

City of Lockhart, Texas

Council Agenda Item
Cover Sheet

COUNCIL MEETING DATE: June 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM CAPTION: Presentation regarding the proposed Fiscal Year 2025-2026 Budget for Caldwell County Appraisal District (CCAD).

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT AND CONTACT: Finance - Keeli Michna

ACTION REQUESTED: Other

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY/DISCUSSION: According to the Texas Property Tax Code, Section 6.06, each year the chief appraiser shall prepare a proposed budget for the operations of the district for the following tax year and shall submit copies to each taxing unit participating in the district and to the district board of directors before June 15.

Shanna Ramzinski, Chief Appraiser for the Caldwell County Appraisal District will be presenting their budget for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 (FYE 2026).

PROJECT SCHEDULE (if applicable):

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:
Funds Required:
Account Number:
Funds Available:
Account Name:

FISCAL NOTE (if applicable):

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION:

COMMITTEE/BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION/REQUESTED MOTION:

LIST OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS: FYE 2026 - CCAD Proposed Budget

CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
2026 APPRAISAL BUDGET (PROPOSED)

	PERSONNEL	2025	2026
70101	Chief Appraiser	$90,405.00	$93,117.15
70102	Deputy Chief Appraiser	$93,725.95	$96,537.73
70103	GIS Mapper/System Mgr/IT	$90,859.67	$93,585.46
70105	Senior Appraiser III	$54,193.13	$59,612.45
70106	Senior Appraiser I	$69,827.94	$71,922.78
70107	Senior Appraiser II	$64,827.00	$66,771.81
70108	Field Appraiser VI	$52,093.13	$43,260.00
70109	Field Appraiser III	$54,598.23	$63,800.00
70111	Administrative Asst.	$75,245.63	$77,503.00
70112	Data Entry Technician I	$48,620.25	$50,078.86
70113	Appraisal Support Tech	$56,533.66	$58,229.67
70114	Appraisal Support Clerk	$39,359.25	$41,327.22
70115	Data Entry Technician II	$35,000.00	$36,750.00
70120	Field Appraiser IV	$49,199.06	$50,675.03
70121	Field Appraiser V	$42,000.00	$43,260.00
70130	Part Time	$0.00	$0.00
70135	Payroll Contingency	$9,000.00	$10,500.00
70136	Annual Longevity Compensation	$7,850.00	$12,250.00
	SUBTOTAL	**933,337.90**	**969,181.15**
	DEDUCTIONS/BENEFITS		
71000	Payroll Tax	$78,000.00	$81,000.00
71002	Retirement/employer	$116,000.00	$121,000.00
71004	Health Benefits	$175,000.00	$175,000.00
71005	Worker Comp	$3,200.00	$4,200.00
71006	Unemployment	$4,000.00	$4,000.00
	SUBTOTAL	**376,200.00**	**385,200.00**
	SERVICES		
72000	Appr Engineers	$76,638.00	$92,000.00
72001	Appr Review Bd	$37,500.00	$30,000.00
72002	Audit	$7,100.00	$9,300.00
72003	Board of Directors	$3,500.00	$3,500.00
72004	Data Processing Services	$127,900.00	$159,400.00
72007	Janitorial Service	$6,600.00	$6,600.00
72008	Legal	$27,000.00	$35,000.00
72009	Title Research	$0.00	$0.00
72010	Aerial Imagery	$84,500.00	$98,000.00
72011	Homestead Exemption Analysis	$45,000.00	$45,000.00
	SUBTOTAL	**415,738.00**	**478,800.00**

	GENERAL EXPENSES	2025	2026
72500	Bond - Chief - Notary	$250.00	$250.00
72501	Membership/Dues	$4,000.00	$4,300.00
72502	Computer Supplies	$7,600.00	$7,600.00
72504	Education & Fees	$17,375.00	$18,975.00
72505	Insurance - Liability	$3,300.00	$4,500.00
72506	Insurance Building/ Equip - Contents	$7,500.00	$9,000.00
72507	Legal Notices/Printing	$30,500.00	$28,500.00
72508	Maint - Hardware/Equip	$9,000.00	$9,000.00
72509	Maint - Office Equip	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
72510	Mileage & Travel	$9,500.00	$10,500.00
72511	Office Supplies	$9,000.00	$9,000.00
72512	Postage	$45,800.00	$48,800.00
72513	Postage Meter/Box Rental	$6,000.00	$6,000.00
72514	Publications Subcrip & Books	$23,100.00	$23,100.00
72515	Rental - Copier	$2,900.00	$2,900.00
72516	Electricity	$9,000.00	$9,000.00
72517	Telephone	$14,700.00	$14,700.00
72518	Water & Sewer	$4,200.00	$4,700.00
72519	Mortgage	$57,300.00	$57,300.00
72520	Building Maint	$14,000.00	$14,500.00
72523	Fuel - Vehicle	$4,000.00	$4,600.00
72524	Maint - Vehicle	$12,500.00	$12,500.00
72525	Ins - Vehicle	$3,000.00	$3,300.00
	SUBTOTAL	**295,525.00**	**304,025.00**
	CAPITAL INVESTMENTS		
79000	Office Equipment	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
79001	Computer Equipment	$31,000.00	$32,000.00
79003	Vehicle	$0.00	$0.00
	SUBTOTAL	**36,000.00**	**37,000.00**
	CONTINGENCY		
79002	Building Expense	$8,000.00	$10,000.00
79990	Contingency	$10,000.00	$10,000.00
	SUBTOTAL	**18,000.00**	**20,000.00**
	TOTAL EXPENSES	**2,074,800.90**	**2,194,206.15**

CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
2026 COLLECTION BUDGET (PROPOSED)

	PERSONNEL	2025	2026
90-70101	Chief Appraiser	$60,266.84	$62,074.85
90-70120	Deputy Tax Collector	$93,725.95	$96,537.73
90-70121	Collections Specialist I	$54,124.06	$55,747.78
90-70122	Public Assist II	$40,516.88	$39,655.00
90-70126	Public Assist I	$41,776.88	$43,030.19
90-70130	Part time	$0.00	$0.00
90-70135	Payroll contingency	$3,200.00	$3,200.00
90-70136	Annual Longevity Compensation	$2,000.00	$3,000.00
	SUBTOTAL	**$295,610.61**	**$303,245.54**

	DEDUCTIONS/BENEFITS		
90-71000	Payroll Tax	$24,000.00	$24,000.00
90-71002	Retirement/employer	$37,000.00	$38,000.00
90-71004	Health benefits	$46,900.00	$48,900.00
90-71005	Worker comp	$1,000.00	$1,300.00
90-71006	Unemployment	$3,375.00	$3,375.00
	SUBTOTAL	**$112,275.00**	**$115,575.00**

	SERVICES		
90-72002	Audit	$2,450.00	$2,800.00
90-72004	Data Processing Services	$34,500.00	$36,500.00
90-72005	County employee contract	$23,500.00	$24,000.00
90-72007	Janitorial service	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
90-72008	Legal	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
90-72011	Security	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
	SERVICES	**$67,450.00**	**$70,300.00**

	GENERAL EXPENSES		
90-72500	Bond - Chief - Notary	$250.00	$250.00
90-72501	Membership/Dues	$1,100.00	$1,100.00
90-72502	Computer supplies	$2,300.00	$2,300.00
90-72504	Education & fees	$7,000.00	$7,000.00
90-72505	Insurance - liability	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
90-72506	Insurance Building/Equip - contents	$1,850.00	$1,850.00
90-72507	Legal notices/printing	$17,000.00	$17,000.00
90-72508	Maint - hardware/equip	$3,600.00	$3,600.00
90-72509	Maint - office equip	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
90-72510	Mileage & travel	$5,100.00	$5,100.00
90-72511	Office supplies	$4,000.00	$5,000.00
90-72512	Postage	$20,500.00	$21,000.00
90-72513	Postage meter/Box rental	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
90-72515	Rental - copier	$1,800.00	$1,800.00
90-72516	Electricity	$3,000.00	$3,000.00
90-72517	Telephone	$4,100.00	$4,300.00
90-72518	Water & sewer	$1,400.00	$1,500.00
90-72519	Mortgage	$17,200.00	$17,200.00
90-72520	Building Maint	$3,800.00	$4,000.00
	SUBTOTAL	**$100,000.00**	**$102,000.00**

	CAPITAL INVESTMENTS		
90-79000	Office equipment	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
90-79001	Computer Equipment	$12,700.00	$12,900.00
	SUBTOTAL	**$14,700.00**	**$14,900.00**

	CONTINGENCY		
90-79002	Building Expense	$6,000.00	$6,000.00
90-79990	Contingency	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
	SUBTOTAL	**$11,000.00**	**$11,000.00**
	TOTAL EXPENSES	**$601,035.61**	**$617,020.54**

2026 APPRAISAL BUDGET ALLOCATION

Caldwell County Appraisal District PROPOSED Budget

ENTITIES	2024 TAX LEVY	RATIO %	2026 BUDGET	ASSESSMENT
CITY OF LOCKHART	$8,304,453.11	8.756%	$2,194,206.15	$192,119.94
CITY OF LULING	$1,862,403.26	1.964%	$2,194,206.15	$43,085.90
CITY OF MARTINDALE	$396,329.92	0.418%	$2,194,206.15	$9,168.92
CITY OF MUSTANG RIDGE	$142,413.20	0.150%	$2,194,206.15	$3,294.67
CITY OF NIEDERWALD	$77,204.33	0.081%	$2,194,206.15	$1,786.09
CITY OF UHLAND	$34,971.39	0.037%	$2,194,206.15	$809.05
CALDWELL-HAYS ESD1	$1,176,233.15	1.240%	$2,194,206.15	$27,211.65
CALDWELL CO ESD #2	$370,859.74	0.391%	$2,194,206.15	$8,579.68
CALDWELL CO ESD #3	$259,434.29	0.274%	$2,194,206.15	$6,001.90
CALDWELL CO ESD #4	$297,994.30	0.314%	$2,194,206.15	$6,893.97
CALDWELL CO ESD #5	$6,118,211.96	6.451%	$2,194,206.15	$141,542.20
CALDWELL CO MUD #2	$248,610.39	0.262%	$2,194,206.15	$5,751.49
CALDWELL CO MUD #7	$468.55	0.000%	$2,194,206.15	$10.84
BOLLINGER MUD	$401.67	0.000%	$2,194,206.15	$9.29
CALDWELL COUNTY	$26,350,864.81	27.783%	$2,194,206.15	$609,615.90
LOCKHART ISD	$34,299,154.11	36.163%	$2,194,206.15	$793,496.15
LULING ISD	$6,217,466.19	6.555%	$2,194,206.15	$143,838.40
PRAIRIE LEA ISD	$2,073,370.81	2.186%	$2,194,206.15	$47,966.54
GONZALES COUNTY UWD	$9,047.92	0.010%	$2,194,206.15	$209.32
PLUM CREEK CONS DIST	$488,956.14	0.516%	$2,194,206.15	$11,311.79
PLUM CREEK UNDERGROUND	$554,918.77	0.585%	$2,194,206.15	$12,837.81
CITY OF SAN MARCOS	$279,056.09	0.294%	$2,194,206.15	$6,455.84
GONZALES ISD	$542,220.74	0.572%	$2,194,206.15	$12,544.04
HAYS ISD	$1,516,329.31	1.599%	$2,194,206.15	$35,079.63
SAN MARCOS ISD	$2,715,797.12	2.863%	$2,194,206.15	$62,828.80
WAELDER ISD	$365,751.76	0.386%	$2,194,206.15	$8,461.51
AUSTIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$142,420.01	0.150%	$2,194,206.15	$3,294.83
TOTALS	$94,845,343.04	100.00%	$2,194,206.15	$2,194,206.15

2026 COLLECTION BUDGET ALLOCATION

Caldwell County Appraisal District PROPOSED Budget

ENTITIES	2024 TAX LEVY	RATIO %	2026 BUDGET	ASSESSMENT
CITY OF LOCKHART	$8,304,453.11	9.154%	$617,020.54	$56,483.11
CITY OF LULING	$1,900,080.41	2.094%	$617,020.54	$12,923.48
CITY OF MARTINDALE	$396,329.92	0.437%	$617,020.54	$2,695.66
CITY OF MUSTANG RIDGE	$142,413.20	0.157%	$617,020.54	$968.63
CITY OF NIEDERWALD	$77,204.33	0.085%	$617,020.54	$525.11
CITY OF UHLAND	$34,971.39	0.039%	$617,020.54	$237.86
CALDWELL-HAYS ESD1	$1,176,233.15	1.297%	$617,020.54	$8,000.20
CALDWELL CO ESD #2	$370,859.74	0.409%	$617,020.54	$2,522.42
CALDWELL CO ESD #3	$259,434.29	0.286%	$617,020.54	$1,764.55
CALDWELL CO ESD #4	$297,994.30	0.328%	$617,020.54	$2,026.82
CALDWELL CO ESD #5	$6,118,211.96	6.744%	$617,020.54	$41,613.29
CALDWELL CO MUD #2	$248,610.39	0.274%	$617,020.54	$1,690.93
CALDWELL CO MUD #7	$468.55	0.001%	$617,020.54	$3.19
BOLLINGER MUD	$401.67	0.000%	$617,020.54	$2.73
CALDWELL COUNTY	$26,350,864.81	29.047%	$617,020.54	$179,226.59
LOCKHART ISD	$34,299,154.11	37.809%	$617,020.54	$233,287.23
LULING ISD	$7,211,712.69	7.950%	$617,020.54	$49,050.79
PRAIRIE LEA ISD	$2,475,384.91	2.729%	$617,020.54	$16,836.44
GONZALES COUNTY UWD	$9,047.92	0.010%	$617,020.54	$61.54
PLUM CREEK CONS DIST	$488,956.14	0.539%	$617,020.54	$3,325.66
PLUM CREEK UWD	$554,918.77	0.612%	$617,020.54	$3,774.30
TOTALS	$90,717,705.76	100.00%	$617,020.54	$617,020.54

City of Lockhart, Texas

Council Agenda Item
Cover Sheet

COUNCIL MEETING DATE: June 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM CAPTION: Presentation by TRC regarding Lockhart's water supply, potential water demand and long-term water supply projects.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT AND CONTACT: Public Works - Sean Kelley

ACTION REQUESTED: Other

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY/DISCUSSION: Tonight's presentation includes an update from TRC on the current and future projected water demand. The new projections incorporate new developments and their cumulative demands. The presentation will also explore potential upgrades to the City's well field and the considerations needed for establishing these upgrades from the City's Water and Wastewater Master Plan.

Lastly, an update will be provided on the current status of GBRA's WaterSECURE project. Staff have been in discussions with GBRA regarding participating in the next long-term water supply project for several months. This item is for discussion only. However, the next step would be to consider entering a non-binding Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with GBRA for the participation in the regional water supply project.

PROJECT SCHEDULE (if applicable):

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:
Funds Required:
Account Number:
Funds Available:
Account Name:

FISCAL NOTE (if applicable):

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION:

COMMITTEE/BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION/REQUESTED MOTION: Discussion Only

LIST OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS: Lockhart's Water Needs WaterSECURE_2025-06-17

Lockhart's Water Supply & Potential Demand

June 17, 2025

TRCCOMPANIES.COM

AGENDA

- Current & Future Water Projections
- Further Development of the Well Field
- Aquifer Considerations
- WaterSECURE Water

Lockhart’s Developments

City’s Potential Development’s as of 2025

TRCCOMPANIES.COM

Estimated Future Growth

Development	LUE's	Water Supply Demand (MGD)	Peak Water Supply Demand (MGD)**
City's Existing Demand (2025)*	6,842	4.87	7.79
Masonwood	543	0.39	0.62
Hillwood	3,749	2.67	4.27
Lay Ranch	366	0.26	0.42
Livengood	1,238	0.88	1.41
Riddle	715	0.51	0.81
Seawillow	2,676	1.91	3.05
Sendero	360	0.26	0.41
2039-2045 Estimated Growth *(4.25%)*	4,205	2.99	4.78
TOTALS FOR 2045	**20,694**	**14.73**	**23.57**

*The City's total connection count in the water system as of March 2025 was 6,315 connections. A conversion factor of 0.9225 was used to estimate the City's LUE's.
** A Peaking Factor of 1.6 was used to determine System's Peak Demand. Peak demands can be handled internally with City's water system rather than securing water for peak values.

- City current has six (6) developments interested in Water Services
- Developments will be carried out in phases with estimated phasing between ***2025-2039***
  - Cumulative LUE's from proposed developments will add 9,647 LUEs to the City's system
  - Average growth rate projected during phasing years is 7.39%
- Estimated growth from 2039-2045 determined based on 4.25% growth rate.

City's Capacity to Handle Growth

City's Water Supply	Capacity (MGD)
Luling-Lockhart Agreement	1.00
Carrizo Project Agreement	2.67
Existing Well Firm Capacity	3.43
Well Firm Capacity after 2024 W/WW Master Plan Improvements	4.50
Existing Total Supply	**7.10**
Total Supply after 2024 W/WW Master Plan Proposed Improvements (2 Water Well Upgrades)	**8.17**

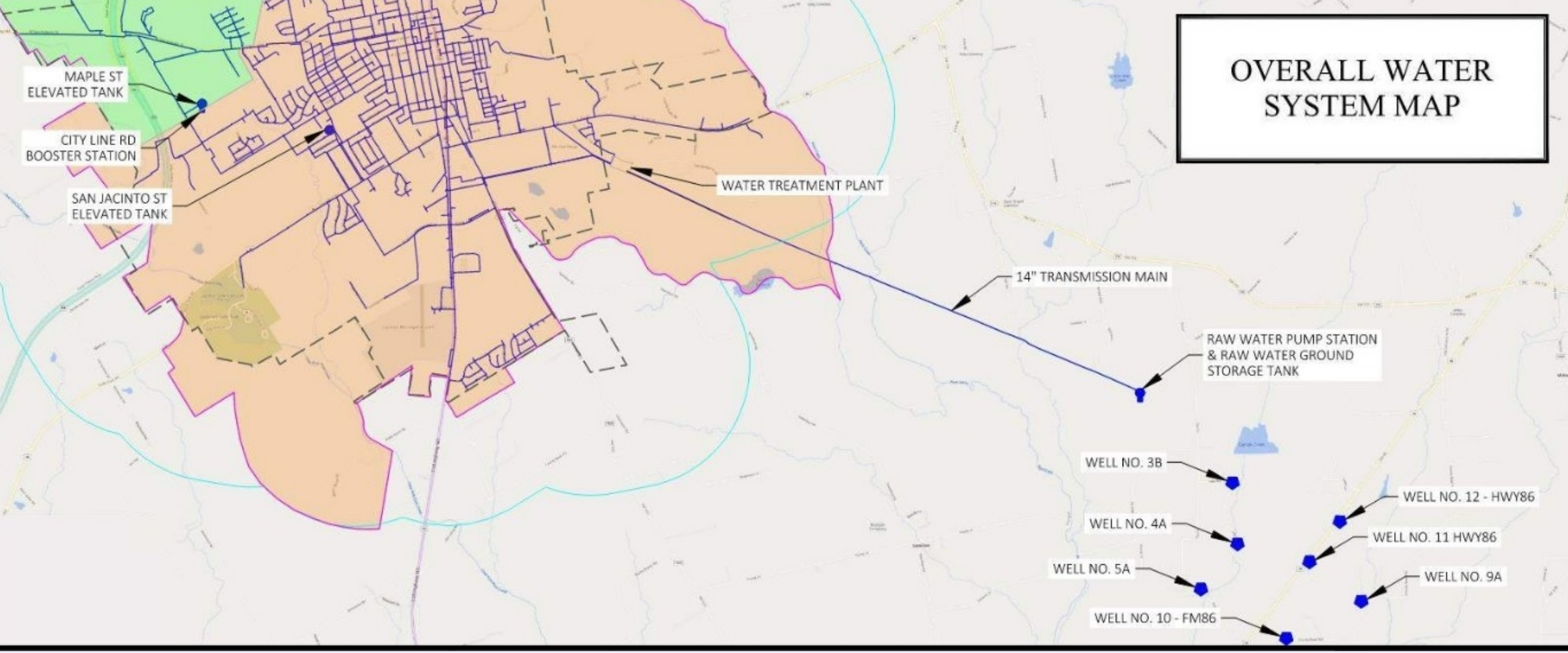
City's Water Supply	Capacity (MGD)	Projected 2045 Water Supply Deficiency (MGD)
Existing Total Supply	7.10	7.63
Total Supply after 2024 W/WW Master Plan Proposed Improvements (2 Water Well Upgrades)	8.17	6.56

*As shown on previous slide, the projected Water Demand by 2045 is estimated to be approx. 14.73 MGD

Lockhart’s Well Field

City’s Water Supply Infrastructure

TRCCOMPANIES.COM



Lockhart's Water Wells

- Seven Existing Wells
- Producing Wells Capacity: 4.33 MGD
- Raw Water Pump Station & Ground Storage
- 12",14", 18" Transmission Mains (Approx. 7.5 miles)

Lockhart Water Wells

Well Improvements

Existing Capacity

Well No.	Capacity (gpm)	Capacity (MGD)
3	234	0.34
4	340	0.49
5	240	0.35
9	400	0.58
10	550	0.79
11	618	0.89
12	624	0.90
Total	**3006**	**4.33**
Firm	**2382**	**3.43**

After Master Plan Improvements

Well No.	Capacity (gpm)	Capacity (MGD)
3	234	0.34
9	400	0.58
10	550	0.79
11	618	0.89
12	624	0.90
4.B	764	1.10
5.B	701	1.01
Total	**3,891**	**5.60**
Firm	**3,127**	**4.50**

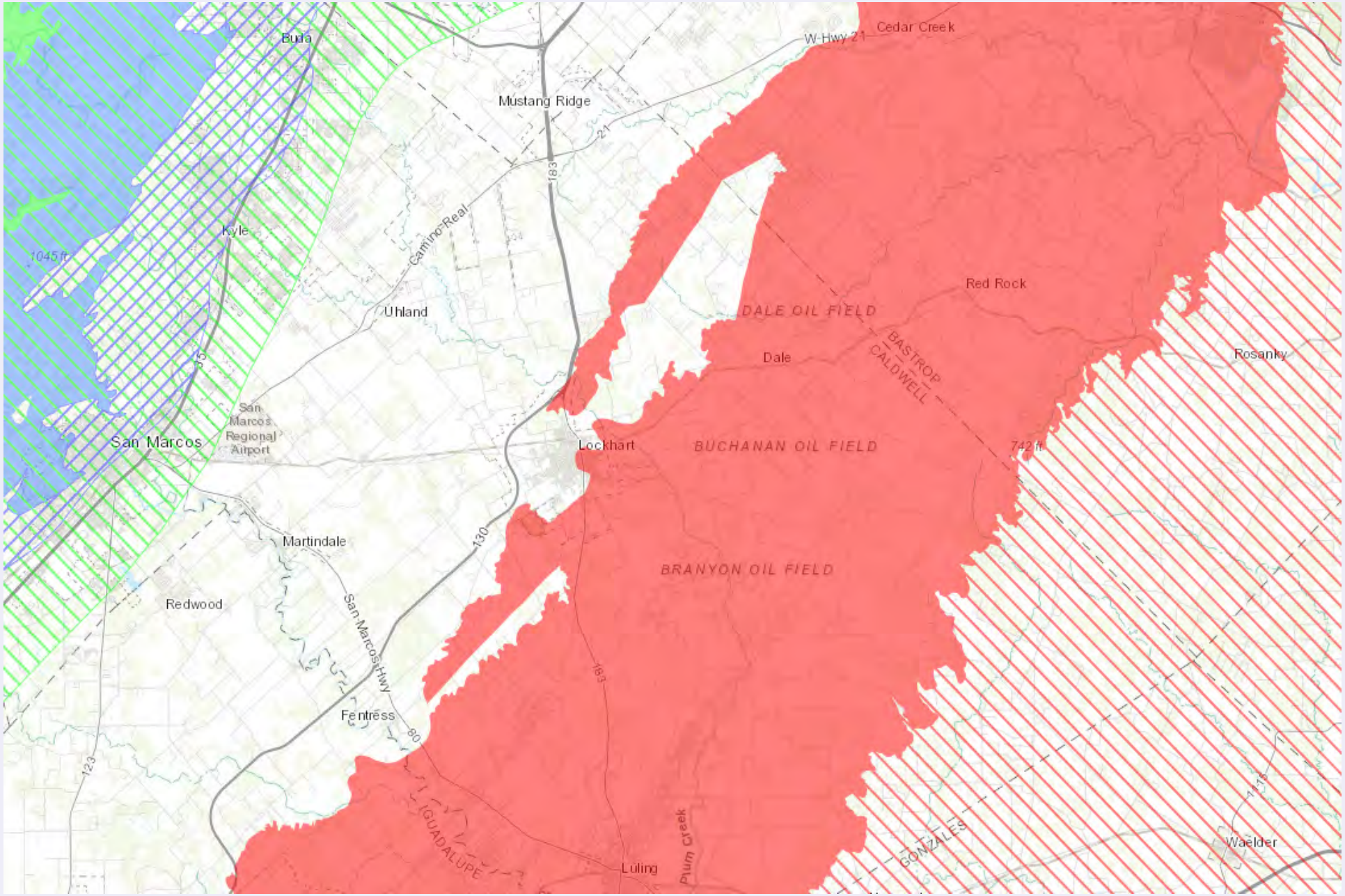
- Well No. 4 and 5 are reaching the 50-year lifespan
- Proposed wells will be constructed in 2032 and 2040

Aquifer Considerations

Lockhart's Primary Water Resource

- Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer has been Lockhart water wells source for the past 60 years.
- Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer is regulated by the Plum Creek Conservation District (PCCD)
- City will have to purchase or lease water rights for additional wells
  - ½ acre-ft per acre per year (113,000 gallons per acre per year)
  - Approx. 2,847 acres of water rights for well improvements
  - Acreage must be contiguous; ROWs not included
  - City could petition PCCD for variance on land requirement

Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer



Additional Water Wells

Lockhart's Raw Water Infrastructure

- **Proposed Water Wells Estimate:**
  - Well No. 4.B (764 gpm): $1,450,000
  - Well No. 5.B (701 gpm): $1,400,000
- **Example: Two Current Wells (600 gpm)**
  - Well No.1: $1,760,000
  - Well No.2: $1,296,000

Transmission & Intake Structure

Lockhart's Raw Water Infrastructure

- **7.5-mile-long parallel transmission mains**
- Existing raw water pipelines can transport 5 MGD.
- **Example Cost for 7.5-mile Transmission Mains:**
  - 12-inch: $13,500,000
  - 14-inch: $14,850,000
  - 18-inch: $16,335,000

Water Treatment Plant Upgrades

Treatment Infrastructure

- Existing Capacity of 5.7 MGD
- City will need to increase capacity of plant to handle additional raw water wells
- Estimated Range: $5M to $10M per MGD
- A detailed analysis of the plant’s facilities will need to be performed.

WaterSECURE

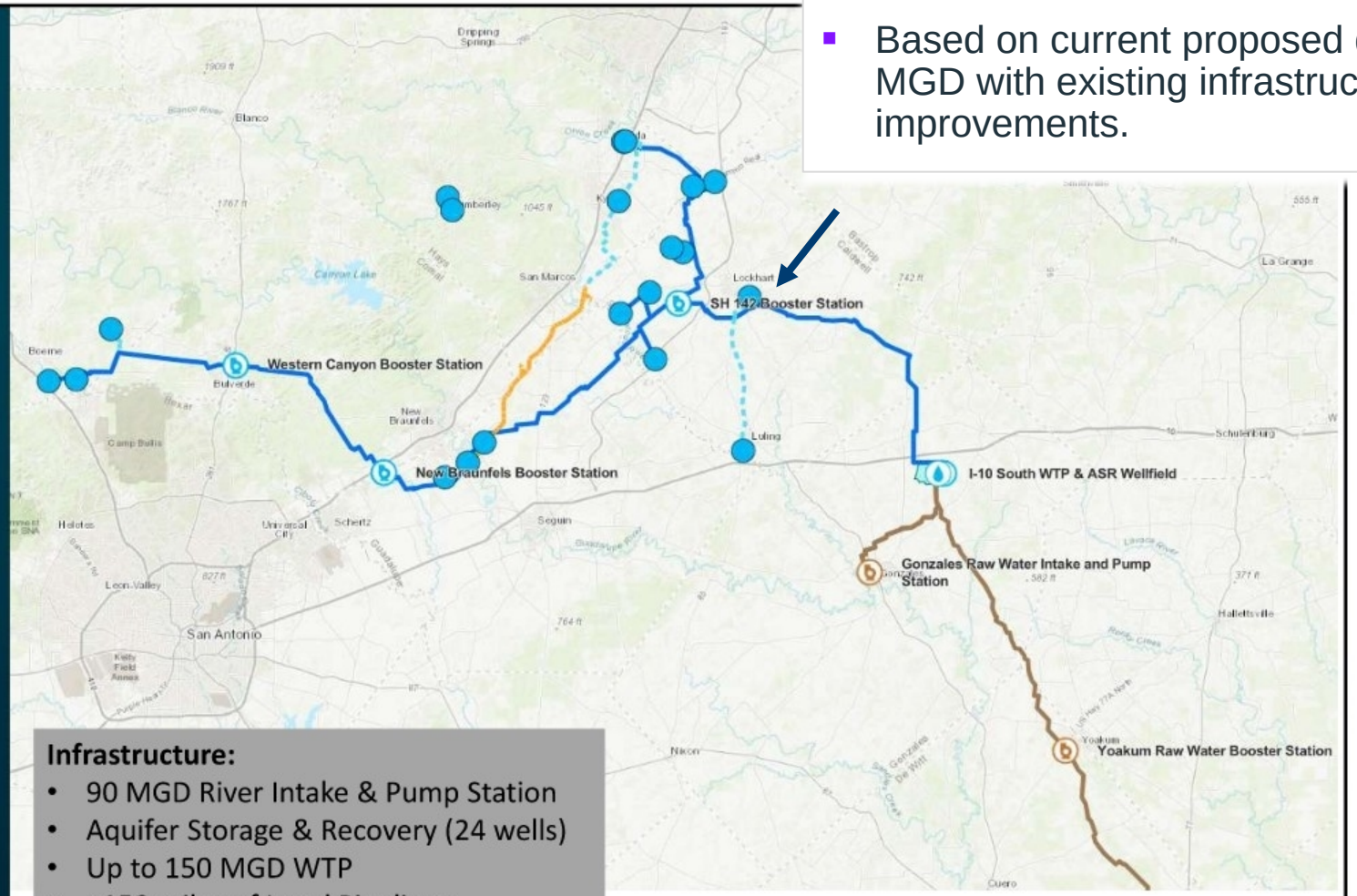
Project by GBRA

TRCCOMPANIES.COM

WaterSECURE
LOCKHART

- GBRA plans to bring 90 MGD of treated water to the surrounding areas.
- City will be paying for its portion of infrastructure to bring the water to the City.
- The City has previously requested 7 MGD of treated water.
- Based on current proposed developments, City would need 7.63 MGD with existing infrastructure or 6.56 MGD with Well improvements.

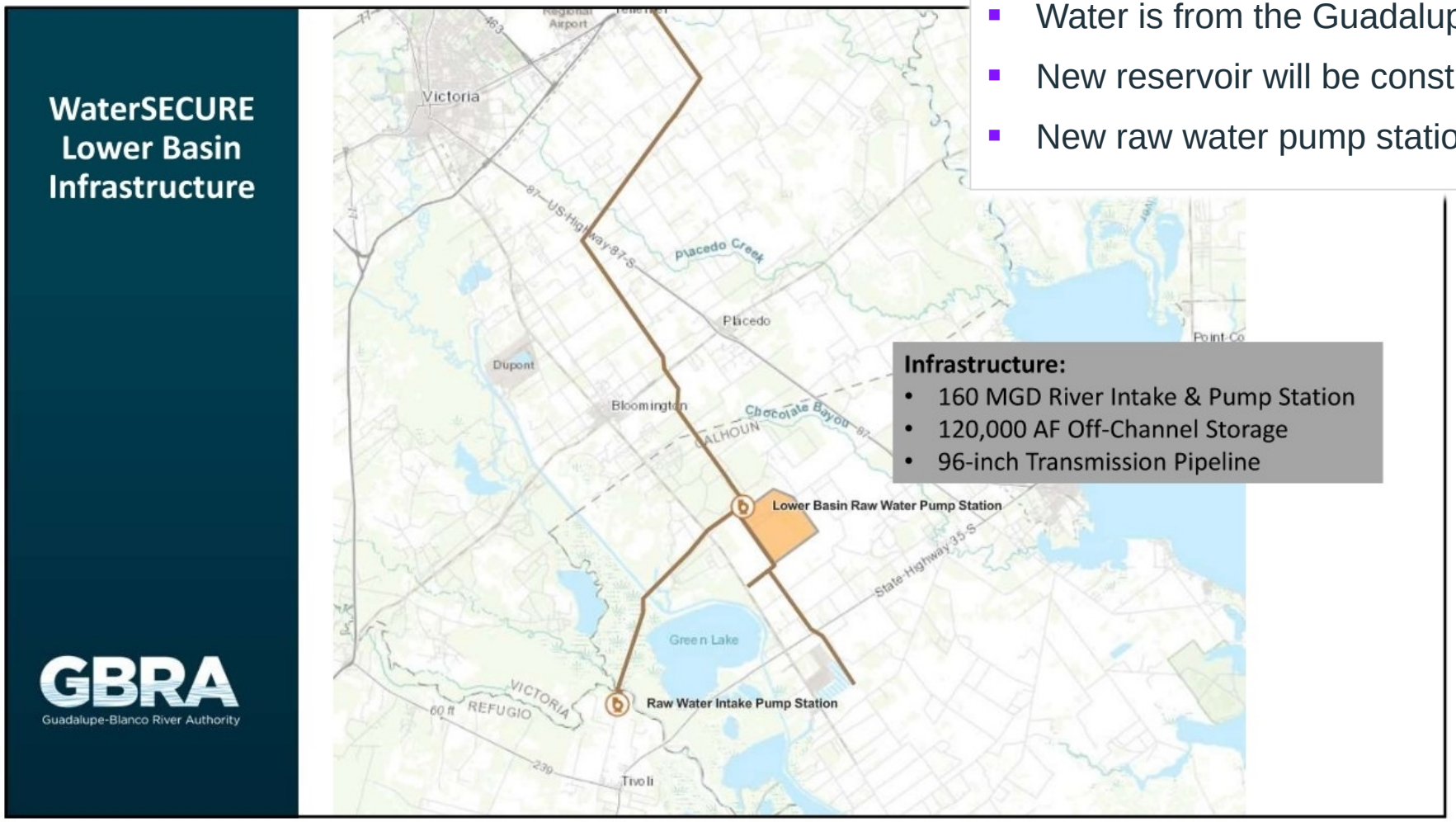
WaterSECURE Mid/Upper Basin Infrastructure



Infrastructure:
- 90 MGD River Intake & Pump Station
- Aquifer Storage & Recovery (24 wells)
- Up to 150 MGD WTP
- ~150 miles of Local Pipelines

GBRA
Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority

- Water is from the Guadalupe River in Calhoun County.
- New reservoir will be constructed to store water from the river.
- New raw water pump station will be constructed.



WaterSECURE Infrastructure

Intake Location

Raw Water Pump Station, 96” Transmission Pipe, Treatment Plant

COST BREAKDOWN

WaterSECURE 7 MGD Cost Options

Payment Options Summary from Highest Total Cost to Lowest Total Cost					
Options	**Total Cost**	**Payment Duration**	**Approx. Yearly Payments**	**Start Year**	**End Year**
Scenario 2	$1,267,000,000	37 years	$36,605,000 for 32 years	2035	2071
Scenario 4	$1,067,000,000	44 years	$29,639,000 for 32 years	2028	2071
Scenario 1	$1,009,000,000	27 years	$40,996,000 for 22 years	2035	2061
Scenario 3	$894,000,000	34 years	$34,739,000 for 22 years	2028	2061
Raw Water Cost of 7 MGD (per year)			$1,444,400		
Operation & Maintenance Cost of 7 MGD (per year)			$7,065,000		

- Option 3 is the most cost effective.
- All cost begin declining the last five years of payments
- Both options beginning in 2028 have a 7-year ramp-up
- Both options beginning in 2035 start with consistent payments until 5-year ramp-down.

Breakdown

Additional Wells (7MGD)

- Well: $10.7M (7 wells needed)
- New Transmission Line: $14.8M
- Booster Pump Station: $15M
- Ground Storage: $6M
- Water Rights Acquisition: $23M (15,693 acres)
- 20-ft Easement: $0.24M
- Treatment Expansion: $50M

TOTAL: $119.74M ($17.1M /MGD)*

*Cost does not include estimated yearly O&M costs of $2.50M

GBRA – WaterSECURE

- City's Share of Project Costs: $1,059M

TOTAL: $1,059M ($151.28M /MGD)*

*Cost does not include yearly raw water cost and O&M costs of $8.51M

Thanks!

Feel free to contact the City or TRC's Office.

Call Us:

Will Wachel, PE
713.498.8488

Email Us:

wwachel@TRCcompanies.com
descutia@TRCcompanies.com

Visit Us:

TRCcompanies.com

TRCCOMPANIES.COM

City of Lockhart, Texas

Council Agenda Item
Cover Sheet

COUNCIL MEETING DATE: June 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM CAPTION: Discussion regarding the approval of four (4) new leases with Enterprise Fleet Management to replace four (4) police department vehicles and authorizing the City Manager to execute the lease agreements.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT AND CONTACT: Police - Gary Williamson

ACTION REQUESTED: Agreement

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY/DISCUSSION: In March 2020, the City entered into a lease agreement with Enterprise Fleet Management to lease four fully upfitted police vehicles for the Police Department. These vehicles have served in frontline patrol operations and have reached the end of their lease lifecycle.

To ensure operational readiness and minimize maintenance costs associated with aging fleet units, the Police Department recommends entering into a new lease agreement with Enterprise to replace the existing vehicles with four 2025 Ford Police Interceptor Utility vehicles. These vehicles will come fully upfitted with necessary emergency equipment and police package components.

Under the proposed agreement, each new vehicle will be leased for $1,495.05 per month over a 60-month term. The lease includes full upfitting.

This renewal ensures the Police Department continues to operate with reliable and modern patrol vehicles while spreading costs over the lease term and avoiding large upfront capital expenditures.

PROJECT SCHEDULE (if applicable):

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:
Funds Required:
Account Number:
Funds Available:
Account Name:

FISCAL NOTE (if applicable):
Total monthly lease cost for current vehicles $5,093.53 ($61,122.36 annually)
Total monthly lease cost for new vehicles $5,980.20 ($71,762.40 annually)
Additional cost per month: $886.67 ($10,640.04 annually)

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION:

City of Lockhart, Texas

Council Agenda Item
Cover Sheet

COMMITTEE/BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION/REQUESTED MOTION: Staff recommends approval of the lease renewal agreement with Enterprise Fleet Management for four fully equipped 2025 Ford Police Interceptor Utility vehicles for the Police Department.

LIST OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS: Enterprise Lease Renewal - 2025 Ford PIU - Patrol Upfit

Open-End (Equity) Lease Rate Quote

Quote No: 8972019

Prepared For:	City of Lockhart	**Date**	06/13/2025
	Michna, Keeli	**AE/AM**	JKW/A3M
Unit #			
Year	2025 **Make** Ford **Model** Police Interceptor Utility		
Series	Base All-Wheel Drive		
Vehicle Order Type	Ordered **Term** 60 **State** TX **Customer#** 574685		

$ 71,081.00		Capitalized Price of Vehicle[1]
$0.00	*	License and Certain Other Charges 0.0000% **State** TX
$ 158.50	*	Initial License Fee
$ 0.00		Registration Fee
$ 495.00		Other: (See Page 2)
$ 0.00		Capitalized Price Reduction
$ 0.00		Gain Applied From Prior Unit
$ 0.00	*	Security Deposit
$0.00		Taxes
$ 71,576.00		Total Capitalized Amount (Delivered Price)
$ 1,192.96		Depreciation Reserve @ 1.6667%
$ 302.09		Monthly Lease Charge (Based on Interest Rate - Subject to a Floor)[2]
$ 1,495.05		**Total Monthly Rental Excluding Additional Services**
		Additional Fleet Management
		Master Policy Enrollment Fees
$ 0.00		Commercial Automobile Liability Enrollment
		Liability Limit $0.00
$ 0.00		Physical Damage Management — Comp/Coll Deductible 0 / 0
$ 0.00		Full Maintenance Program[3] Contract Miles 0 — OverMileage Charge $ 0.0720 Per Mile
		Incl: # Brake Sets (1 set = 1 Axle) 2 — # Tires 0 — Loaner Vehicle Not Included
$ 0.00		**Additional Services SubTotal**
$ 0.00		Tax 0.0000% **State** TX
$ 1,495.05		**Total Monthly Rental Including Additional Services**
$ -1.60		Reduced Book Value at 60 Months
$ 400.00		Service Charge Due at Lease Termination

All language and acknowledgments contained in the signed quote apply to all vehicles that are ordered under this signed quote.

Order Information

Driver Name	Daniel Williams
Exterior Color	Agate Black
Interior Color	Charcoal Black w/Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket
Lic. Plate Type	Unknown
GVWR	0

Quote based on estimated annual mileage of 20,000
(Current market and vehicle conditions may also affect value of vehicle)
(Quote is Subject to Customer's Credit Approval)
Notes

Enterprise FM Trust will be the owner of the vehicle covered by this Quote. Enterprise FM Trust (not Enterprise Fleet Management) will be the Lessor of such vehicle under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement and shall have all rights and obligations of the Lessor under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement with respect to such vehicle.
Lessee must maintain insurance coverage on the vehicle as set forth in Section 11 of the Master Open-End (Equity) Lease Agreement until the vehicle is sold.

ALL TAX AND LICENSE FEES TO BE BILLED TO LESSEE AS THEY OCCUR.
Lessee hereby authorizes this vehicle order, and agrees to lease the vehicle on the terms set forth herein and in the Master Equity Lease Agreement. In the event Lessee fails or refuses to accept delivery of the ordered vehicle, Lessee agrees that Lessor shall have the right to collect damages, including, but not limited to, a $500 disposal fee, interest incurred, and loss of value.

LESSEE City of Lockhart

BY	**TITLE**	**DATE**

* INDICATES ITEMS TO BE BILLED ON DELIVERY.
[1] Capitalized price of vehicle may be adjusted to reflect final manufacturer's invoice, plus a pre delivery interest charge. Lessee hereby assigns to Lessor any manufacturer rebates and/or manufacturer incentives intended for the Lessee, which rebates and/or incentives have been used by Lessor to reduce the capitalized price of the vehicle.
[2] Monthly lease charge will be adjusted to reflect the interest rate on the delivery date (subject to a floor).
[3] The inclusion herein of references to maintenance fees/services are solely for the administrative convenience of Lessee. Notwithstanding the inclusion of such references in this [Invoice/Schedule/Quote], all such maintenance services are to be performed by Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., and all such maintenance fees are payable by Lessee solely for the account of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., pursuant to that certain separate [Maintenance Agreement] entered into by and between Lessee and Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.; provided that such maintenance fees are being billed by Enterprise FM Trust, and are payable at the direction of Enterprise FM Trust, solely as an authorized agent for collection on behalf of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.

Open-End (Equity) Lease Rate Quote

Quote No: 8972019

Aftermarket Equipment Total

Description	(B)illed or (C)apped	Price
Custom Equipment - Patrol Estimated Upfit	C	$ 20,000.00
Total Aftermarket Equipment Billed		$ 0.00
Total Aftermarket Equipment Capitalized		$ 20,000.00
Aftermarket Equipment Total		$ 20,000.00

Other Totals

Description	(B)illed or (C)apped	Price
Initial Administration Fee	B	$ 60.00
Courtesy Delivery Fee	C	$ 495.00
Total Other Charges Billed		$ 60.00
Total Other Charges Capitalized		$ 495.00
Other Charges Total		$ 555.00

Open-End (Equity) Lease Rate Quote

Quote No: 8972019

VEHICLE INFORMATION:

2025 Ford Police Interceptor Utility Base All-Wheel Drive - US

Series ID: K8A

Pricing Summary:

	INVOICE	MSRP
Base Vehicle	$48,029	$49,515.00
Total Options	$1,457.00	$1,550.00
Destination Charge	$1,595.00	$1,595.00
Total Price	**$51,081.00**	**$52,660.00**

SELECTED COLOR:

Exterior: UM-Agate Black

Interior: 9W-Charcoal Black w/Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear

SELECTED OPTIONS:

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
119WB	119" Wheelbase	STD	STD
153	Front License Plate Bracket	NC	NC
44U	Transmission: 10-Speed Automatic (44U)	NC	NC
500A	Order Code 500A	NC	NC
51R	Driver Only LED Bulb Spot Lamp (Unity)	$376.00	$400.00
67V	Front & Rear Police Wire Harness Connector Kit	$188.00	$200.00
9	Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear	Included	Included
425	50-State Emissions System	STD	STD
99C	Engine: 3.0L V6 EcoBoost	$893.00	$950.00
9W_01	Charcoal Black w/Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear	NC	NC
NONAX	3.31 Axle Ratio	Included	Included
PAINT	Monotone Paint Application	STD	STD
STDGV	GVWR: 6,840 lbs (3,103 kgs)	Included	Included
STDRD	Radio: AM/FM/MP3 Capable	Included	Included
STDTR	Tires: 255/60R18 AS BSW	Included	Included
STDWL	Wheels: 18" x 8" 5-Spoke Painted Black Steel	Included	Included
SYNC	SYNC Phoenix Communication & Entertainment System	Included	Included
UM_01	Agate Black	NC	NC

CONFIGURED FEATURES:

Body Exterior Features:

- Number Of Doors 4
- Rear Cargo Door Type: liftgate
- Driver And Passenger Mirror: power remote manual folding side-view door mirrors
- Convex Driver Mirror: convex driver and passenger mirror
- Spoiler: rear lip spoiler
- Door Handles: black
- Front And Rear Bumpers: body-coloured front and rear bumpers with black rub strip
- Front Tow Hooks: 1 front tow hooks
- Front License Plate Bracket: front license plate bracket
- Body Material: galvanized steel/aluminum body material
- : class III trailering with harness, hitch
- Body Side Cladding: body-coloured bodyside cladding
- Grille: black grille

Convenience Features:

- Air Conditioning automatic dual-zone front air conditioning
- Air Filter: air filter
- Rear Air Conditioning: rear air conditioning
- Cruise Control: cruise control with steering wheel controls
- Trunk/Hatch/Door Remote Release: power cargo access remote release
- Power Windows: power windows with driver and passenger 1-touch down
- 1/4 Vent Rear Windows: power rearmost windows
- Remote Keyless Entry: yes remote keyless entry
- Steering Wheel: steering wheel with manual tilting, manual telescoping
- Day-Night Rearview Mirror: day-night rearview mirror
- Driver and Passenger Vanity Mirror: driver and passenger-side visor mirrors
- Emergency SOS: emergency communication system
- Overhead Console: mini overhead console with storage
- Glove Box: locking glove box
- Driver Door Bin: driver and passenger door bins
- Dashboard Storage: dashboard storage
- Driver Footrest: driver's footrest
- Retained Accessory Power: retained accessory power
- Power Accessory Outlet: 2 12V DC power outlets

Entertainment Features:

- radio AM/FM stereo with seek-scan
- Voice Activated Radio: voice activated radio
- Speed Sensitive Volume: speed-sensitive volume
- Steering Wheel Radio Controls: steering-wheel mounted audio controls
- Speakers: 4 speakers
- Internet Access: Fleet Telematics Modem internet access
- 1st Row LCD: 1 1st row LCD monitor
- Wireless Connectivity: wireless phone connectivity
- Antenna: integrated roof antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation Features:

- Headlamp Type projector beam LED low/high beam headlamps
- Front Wipers: variable intermittent speed-sensitive wipers wipers
- Rear Window wiper: rear window wiper with heating wiper park
- Rear Window Defroster: rear window defroster
- Tinted Windows: deep-tinted windows
- Dome Light: dome light with fade
- Front Reading Lights: front and rear reading lights
- Variable IP Lighting: variable instrument panel lighting
- Display Type: digital/analog appearance
- Tachometer: tachometer
- Low Tire Pressure Warning: tire specific low-tire-pressure warning

Park Distance Control: Reverse Sensing System rear parking sensors
Trip Computer: trip computer
Trip Odometer: trip odometer
Blind Spot Sensor: blind spot
Front Pedestrian Braking: front pedestrian detection
Forward Collision Alert: forward collision
Water Temp Gauge: water temp. gauge
Engine Hour Meter: engine hour meter
Clock: digital clock
Systems Monitor: driver information centre
Check Control: redundant digital speedometer
Rear Vision Camera: rear vision camera
Oil Pressure Warning: oil-pressure warning
Water Temp Warning: water-temp. warning
Battery Warning: battery warning
Lights On Warning: lights-on warning
Key in Ignition Warning: key-in-ignition warning
Low Fuel Warning: low-fuel warning
Low Washer Fluid Warning: low-washer-fluid warning
Door Ajar Warning: door-ajar warning
Trunk Ajar Warning: trunk-ajar warning
Brake Fluid Warning: brake-fluid warning

Safety And Security:
ABS four-wheel ABS brakes
Number of ABS Channels: 4 ABS channels
Brake Assistance: brake assist
Brake Type: four-wheel disc brakes
Vented Disc Brakes: front and rear ventilated disc brakes
Spare Tire Type: full-size spare tire
Spare Tire Mount: spare tire mounted inside under cargo
Driver Front Impact Airbag: driver and passenger front-impact airbags
Driver Side Airbag: seat-mounted driver and passenger side-impact airbags
Overhead Airbag: curtain 1st and 2nd row overhead airbag
Knee Airbag: knee airbag
Occupancy Sensor: front passenger airbag occupancy sensor
Height Adjustable Seatbelts: height adjustable front seatbelts
Seatbelt Pretensioners: front seatbelt pre-tensioners
3Point Rear Centre Seatbelt: 3 point rear centre seatbelt
Side Impact Bars: side-impact bars
Tailgate/Rear Door Lock Type: tailgate/rear door lock included with power door locks
Rear Child Safety Locks: rear child safety locks
Security System: security system
Tracker System: tracker system
Electronic Stability: electronic stability stability control with anti-rollover
Traction Control: ABS and driveline traction control
Front and Rear Headrests: manual adjustable front head restraints
Rear Headrest Control: 3 rear head restraints

Seats And Trim:
Seating Capacity max. seating capacity of 5
Front Bucket Seats: front bucket seats
Number of Driver Seat Adjustments: 8-way driver and passenger seat adjustments
Reclining Driver Seat: manual reclining driver and power reclining passenger seats
Driver Lumbar: power 2-way driver and passenger lumbar support
Driver Height Adjustment: power height-adjustable driver and passenger seats
Driver Fore/Aft: power driver and passenger fore/aft adjustment
Driver Cushion Tilt: power driver and passenger cushion tilt
Rear Seat Type: rear 35-30-35 split-bench seat
Rear Folding Position: rear seat fold-forward seatback
Leather Upholstery: cloth front seat upholstery

Rear Seat Material: vinyl rear seat upholstery

Headliner Material: full cloth headliner

Floor Covering: full vinyl/rubber floor covering

Dashboard Console Insert, Door Panel Insert Combination: metal-look instrument panel insert, door panel insert, console insert

Shift Knob Trim: urethane shift knob

Interior Accents: metal-look interior accents

Cargo Space Trim: carpet cargo space

Trunk Lid: plastic trunk lid/rear cargo door

Cargo Tie Downs: cargo tie-downs

Cargo Light: cargo light

Cargo Tray: cargo tray/organizer

Standard Engine:

Engine 400-hp, 3.0-liter V-6 (premium)

Standard Transmission:

Transmission 10-speed automatic w/ OD

City of Lockhart, Texas

Council Agenda Item
Cover Sheet

COUNCIL MEETING DATE: June 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM CAPTION: Discussion regarding authorizing the purchase and installation of emergency equipment, radios, and camera systems for recently acquired police department vehicles and authorizing the City Manager to execute purchase agreements.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT AND CONTACT: Police - Gary Williamson

ACTION REQUESTED: Approval of Bid

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY/DISCUSSION: The Police Department recently acquired two (2) 2025 Ford Police Interceptor Utility vehicles and two (2) 2025 Ford F-150 Police Responder pickup trucks using American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds to expand and modernize the patrol fleet. To place these vehicles into service, each must be upfitted with standard law enforcement equipment, including emergency lighting, sirens, prisoner transport cages, and communication technology.

Staff recommends contracting with Feniex Industries of Austin, Texas, for the purchase and installation of emergency equipment and vehicle upfitting. The total cost for outfitting all four vehicles with emergency lights, sirens, safety partitions, and related equipment is $76,522.52.

In addition, the department will purchase four (4) Motorola radios and four (4) in-car camera systems Motorola Solutions, which will also be installed by Feniex. The cost for these communication and recording systems is $68,393.60.

Feniex Industries is a BuyBoard (cooperative purchasing program) vendor. Motorola Solutions is a sole-source provider per Local Government Code 252.022(a)(7)(A).

The total cost to fully upfit all four vehicles is $144,916.12.

PROJECT SCHEDULE (if applicable):

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:
Funds Required:
Account Number:
Funds Available:
Account Name:

FISCAL NOTE (if applicable): ARPA funding covered $230,000 of the acquisition costs for four (4) patrol units. The base vehicle costs for two PIU's and two F-150's was $219,000. An additional $8,000 of ARPA funds were used for the vehicle graphics and radar systems. The remaining $3,000 of ARPA funds will be applied to the cost to upfit all four units with the

required safety and radio components.

- Upfitting by Feniex Industries: $76,522.52
- Motorola radios and in-car cameras: $68,393.60
- **Total: $144,916.12**
- **Less remaining ARPA funds: ($3,000)**
- **Remaining balance to be paid from General Fund balance: $141,916.12**

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION: Purchased police vehicles using ARPA funds.

COMMITTEE/BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION/REQUESTED MOTION: Staff recommends approval of the total expenditure of $144,916.12 for the complete upfitting of four new police vehicles, including emergency equipment installation by Feniex Industries and the purchase and installation of Motorola communication and camera systems.

LIST OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS: Feniex Upfitting Quote, Motorola Radio and In-Car Camera Quote

Feniex Industries

Feniex Industries
6320 E Stassney Ln
Bldg 1 Ste 175
Austin, TX, 78744
Phone: 800-615-8350

Sales Order

Order #	Date
SO182330	1/31/2025

Bill To:

Lockhart Police Department
214 Bufkin Lane
Lockhart TX 78644
United States of America

Ship To:

Lockhart Police Department
214 Bufkin Lane
Lockhart TX 78644
United States of America

PO Number: PIU 1

BuyBoard: 703-23

Sales Rep	Payment Terms	Ship Service	Date Scheduled
DSAMILPA	Net 30-Department PO Submission	Fedex Ground	2/7/2025

Item #	Number	Description	Unit Price	Qty Ordered		Total Price
1	79-00096-01RA	KIT, MIRROR MOUNT, EXPLORER 2020+	$389.00	1	EA	$389.00
2	BK0534ITU20	PB400 PUSH BUMPER -Fits: Ford PIU 2020+	$524.32	1	EACH	$524.32
3	C-4015	Storm-Pro 200W	$249.00	1	EA	$249.00
4	C-4200-DL	Feniex 4200 Datalink	$449.00	1	EA	$449.00
5	C-ARM-102	CONSOLE ARMREST Type: Console Side Mount (Narrow)	$70.00	1	EACH	$70.00
6	C-EB40-FOP-1P	1-Piece Equipment Mounting Bracket, 4" Mounting Space, Fits Feniex C-4200	$50.00	1	EACH	$50.00
7	C-LP2-USB-BL2	Console Accessory Bracket with 2 Lighter Plug Outlets,1 USB-C & USB Type A Dual Port Charger and 2 Blanks	$110.00	1	EACH	$110.00
8	CUP2-1001	CONSOLE CUPHOLDER -Type: Dual Internal Self Adjusting	$48.23	1	EACH	$48.23
9	C-VS-1012-INUT-2-H	VS SERIES CONSOLE HOUSING	$420.21	1	EACH	$420.21

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,775.23
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,075.23

Page: 1 of 1

10	DS-DELL-423-3	Cradle For Dell 5430, 7330, 5420, 5424 & 7424 Notebooks With Triple Pass-Thru Antenna Connections4	$865.43	1	EACH	$865.43
11	FN-4516-LS	Fusion Window Mount Bracket-LIGHTSTICK	$19.00	2	EA	$38.00
12	FN-5019	Fusion FT18 Hook Kit	$39.00	1	EA	$39.00
13	FP-MXTL2500	3" XTL2500/5000/APX6500 remote 05/07	$54.00	1	EACH	$54.00
14	HAMB-007	Hammer Ford Police Interceptor Utility 2020+ Brackets	$39.00	1	EA	$39.00
15	LABOR	Upfitting Labor	$4,000.00	1	EA	$4,000.00
16	MATERIALS	Upfitting Materials	$300.00	1	EA	$300.00
17	PK0123ITU252ND	12VS CARGO BARRIER Fits: Ford PIU 2020+ Window Material: Metal Screen	$575.21	1	EACH	$575.21
18	PK1130ITU20TM	10XL PRISONER PARTITION Fits: Ford PIU 2020+ Window Material: Poly Window Opening: Center Slide	$951.31	1	EACH	$951.31
19	PKG-PSM-3006	PREMIUM PEDESTAL LAPTOP MOUNT PACKAGE -Fits: Ford PIU and Explorer 2020+	$621.32	1	EACH	$621.32
20	Q-2222	Quad Cannon AIO	$69.00	2	EA	$138.00
21	Q-4016	QSM & FSM Single L Bracket	$9.00	4	EA	$36.00
22	Q-4216	QSM & FSM License Plate Bracket	$19.00	1	EA	$19.00
23	QK0634ITU20	REAR PRISONER SEAT REPLACEMENT Seat Belts: Original Center Pull Fits: Ford PIU 2020+	$911.32	1	EACH	$911.32
24	QLM-24	Q-Link	$149.00	1	EACH	$149.00
25	QQMS-8101	Q Serial Surface Mount	$.00	2	EA	$.00
26	QQMS-8101	Q Serial Surface Mount	$119.00	6	EA	$714.00
27	QQS-0220	Q Serial 200 Stick	$239.00	2	EA	$478.00
28	QT1521FE	QUANTUM 2.0 Ford Explorer PIU 5C Spoiler Mount	$549.00	1	EA	$549.00
29	QT4918S	QUANTUM 2.0 GPL 49" Lightbar 5C - Standard Foot Mount	$1,399.00	1	EA	$1,399.00
30	QT-4918S-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-4918S	$400.00	1	EA	$400.00
31	QT8820	QUANTUM 2.0 5C Rocker Panel	$449.00	2	EA	$898.00

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,775.23
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,075.23

32	QT-8820-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-8820	$150.00	2	EA	$300.00
33	RCP-ST1-4324-FPIU	Ready Lock Series, Steel Single Weapons Drawer XL and Risers Fits: Ford PIU 2020+	$1,221.45	1	EACH	$1,221.45
34	RSR-FPIU20-ED	ELECTRONICS DRAWER FOR RISER BRACKETS - FITS FORD PIU 2020+	$375.43	1	EACH	$375.43
35	S-2009	Triton 100W	$109.00	2	EA	$218.00
36	S-3017	Hammer	$249.00	1	EA	$249.00
37	SHIPPING CHARGE	Metal Freight	$900.00	1	EA	$900.00
38	WK0514ITU20	WINDOW BARS - PAIR Fits: FORD PIU 2020+	$327.00	1	EACH	$327.00

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,775.23
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,075.23

Feniex Industries

Feniex Industries
6320 E Stassney Ln
Bldg 1 Ste 175
Austin, TX, 78744
Phone: 800-615-8350

Sales Order

Order #	Date
SO182331	1/31/2025

Bill To:

Lockhart Police Department
214 Bufkin Lane
Lockhart TX 78644
United States of America

Ship To:

Lockhart Police Department
CUSTOMER ARRANGED
United States of America

PO Number: PIU 2

BuyBoard: 703-23

Sales Rep	Payment Terms	Ship Service	Date Scheduled
DSAMILPA	Net 30-Department PO Submission		3/28/2025

Item #	Number	Description	Unit Price	Qty Ordered		Total Price
1	BK0534ITU20	PB400 PUSH BUMPER -Fits: Ford PIU 2020+	$524.32	1	EACH	$524.32
2	C-4015	Storm-Pro 200W	$249.00	1	EA	$249.00
3	C-4200-DL	Feniex 4200 Datalink	$449.00	1	EA	$449.00
4	CUP2-1001	CONSOLE CUPHOLDER -Type: Dual Internal Self Adjusting	$48.23	1	EACH	$48.23
5	C-VS-1012-INUT-2-H	VS SERIES CONSOLE HOUSING	$420.21	1	EACH	$420.21
6	DS-DELL-423-3	Cradle For Dell 5430, 7330, 5420, 5424 & 7424 Notebooks With Triple Pass-Thru Antenna Connections4	$865.43	1	EACH	$865.43
7	FN-4516-LS	Fusion Window Mount Bracket-LIGHTSTICK	$19.00	2	EA	$38.00
8	FN-5019	Fusion FT18 Hook Kit	$39.00	1	EA	$39.00
9	FP-MXTL2500	3" XTL2500/5000/APX6500 remote 05/07	$54.00	1	EACH	$54.00

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,775.23
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,075.23

10	HAMB-007	Hammer Ford Police Interceptor Utility 2020+ Brackets	$39.00	1	EA	$39.00
11	LABOR	INSTALL	$4,000.00	1	EA	$4,000.00
12	MATERIALS	CONSUMABLES	$300.00	1	EA	$300.00
13	PK0123ITU252ND	12VS CARGO BARRIER Fits: Ford PIU 2020+ Window Material: Metal Screen	$575.21	1	EACH	$575.21
14	PK1130ITU20TM	10XL PRISONER PARTITION Fits: Ford PIU 2020+ Window Material: Poly Window Opening: Center Slide	$951.31	1	EACH	$951.31
15	PKG-PSM-3006	PREMIUM PEDESTAL LAPTOP MOUNT PACKAGE -Fits: Ford PIU and Explorer 2020+	$621.32	1	EACH	$621.32
16	Q-2222	Quad Cannon AIO	$69.00	2	EA	$138.00
17	Q-4016	QSM & FSM Single L Bracket	$9.00	4	EA	$36.00
18	Q-4216	QSM & FSM License Plate Bracket	$19.00	1	EA	$19.00
19	QK0634ITU20	REAR PRISONER SEAT REPLACEMENT Seat Belts: Original Center Pull Fits: Ford PIU 2020+	$911.32	1	EACH	$911.32
20	QLM-24	Q-Link	$149.00	1	EACH	$149.00
21	QQMS-8101	Q Serial Surface Mount	$119.00	6	EA	$714.00
22	QQS-0220	Q Serial 200 Stick	$239.00	2	EA	$478.00
23	QQS-1421FE	Q Serial Mirror Mount - Ford Explorer PIU	$389.00	1	EACH	$389.00
24	QT1521FE	QUANTUM 2.0 Ford Explorer PIU 5C Spoiler Mount	$549.00	1	EA	$549.00
25	QT4918S	QUANTUM 2.0 GPL 49" Lightbar 5C - Standard Foot Mount	$1,399.00	1	EA	$1,399.00
26	QT-4918S-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-4918S	$400.00	1	EA	$400.00
27	QT8820	QUANTUM 2.0 5C Rocker Panel	$449.00	2	EA	$898.00
28	QT-8820-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-8820	$150.00	2	EA	$300.00
29	R-001	Feniex 4200 Havis Faceplate	$50.00	1	EA	$50.00
30	R-001	Havis USB-C Faceplate	$110.00	1	EA	$110.00
31	R-001	Havis Console Mounted Arm Rest CARM-HAV-ARM-SMT	$70.00	1	EA	$70.00

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,775.23
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,075.23

32	R-001	Electronics Drawer RSR-FPIU20-ED	$375.43	1	EA	$375.43
33	RCP-ST1-4324-FPIU	Ready Lock Series, Steel Single Weapons Drawer XL and Risers Fits: Ford PIU 2020+	$1,221.45	1	EACH	$1,221.45
34	S-2009	Triton 100W	$109.00	2	EA	$218.00
35	S-3017	Hammer	$249.00	1	EA	$249.00
36	SHIPPING CHARGE	METAL FREIGHT	$900.00	1	EA	$900.00
37	WK0514ITU20	WINDOW BARS - PAIR Fits: FORD PIU 2020+	$327.00	1	EACH	$327.00

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,775.23
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,075.23

Feniex Industries

Feniex Industries
6320 E Stassney Ln
Bldg 1 Ste 175
Austin, TX, 78744
Phone: 800-615-8350

Sales Order

Order #	Date
SO182334	1/31/2025

Bill To:

Lockhart Police Department
214 Bufkin Lane
Lockhart TX 78644
United States of America

Ship To:

Lockhart Police Department
CUSTOMER ARRANGED
United States of America

PO Number: F-150 1

BuyBoard: 703-23

Sales Rep	Payment Terms	Ship Service	Date Scheduled
DSAMILPA	Net 30-Department PO Submission		3/28/2025

Item #	Number	Description	Unit Price	Qty Ordered		Total Price
1	79-00047-01	KIT, SHIPPING, UM-5019, UNDER MIRROR	$10.00	2	EA	$20.00
2	BK0608FDT21F150	PB400 Aluminum Bumper w/Pad 21-25 Ford F150	$514.45	1	EACH	$514.45
3	C-4015	Storm-Pro 200W	$249.00	1	EA	$249.00
4	C-4200-DL	Feniex 4200 Datalink	$449.00	1	EA	$449.00
5	C-EB40-FOP-1P	1-Piece Equipment Mounting Bracket, 4" Mounting Space, Fits Feniex C-4200	$50.00	1	EACH	$50.00
6	C-LP2-USB-BL2	Console Accessory Bracket with 2 Lighter Plug Outlets,1 USB-C & USB Type A Dual Port Charger and 2 Blanks	$110.00	1	EACH	$110.00
7	CUP2-1001	CONSOLE CUPHOLDER -Type: Dual Internal Self Adjusting	$48.23	1	EACH	$48.23
8	C-VSW-3000-F150-3-H	VSW SERIES CONSOLE HOUSING	$612.34	1	EACH	$612.34
9	DS-DELL-423-3	Cradle For Dell 5430, 7330, 5420, 5424 & 7424 Notebooks With Triple Pass-Thru Antenna Connections4	$1,045.45	1	EACH	$1,045.45

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,686.03
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,186.03

10	FN-4416	Fusion Headliner Bracket	$19.00	2	EA	$38.00
11	FN-5316	Fusion FT17 Hook Kit	$39.00	1	EA	$39.00
12	FP-MXTL2500	3" XTL2500/5000/APX6500 remote 05/07	$54.00	1	EACH	$54.00
13	LABOR	INSTALL	$4,000.00	1	EA	$4,000.00
14	MATERIALS	CONSUMABLES	$500.00	1	EA	$500.00
15	PK0355FDT15F150	#10VS RP Horizontal Sliding Window Coated Polycarbonate Recessed Panel Partition15-25 FORD TRUCK F150	$911.45	1	EACH	$911.45
16	PKG-PSM-385	PREMIUM PEDESTAL LAPTOP MOUNT PACKAGE -Fits: Ford Expedition 2018-2024, F-150 2015-2024, F-250, F-350, F-450, F-250, F-350, F-450, F-550 Chassis Cab 2017-2024, F-150	$621.32	1	EACH	$621.32
17	Q-2222	Quad Cannon AIO	$69.00	2	EA	$138.00
18	Q-4016	QSM & FSM Single L Bracket	$9.00	4	EA	$36.00
19	Q-4216	QSM & FSM License Plate Bracket	$19.00	1	EA	$19.00
20	QFMS-8101	Q Serial Flat-Surface Mount	$119.00	6	EA	$714.00
21	QK0465FDT15F150	SPT Rear Transport Replacement Seat 15-25 FORD TRUCK F150	$711.45	1	EACH	$711.45
22	QLM-24	Q-Link	$149.00	1	EACH	$149.00
23	QQMS-8101	Q Serial Surface Mount	$119.00	6	EA	$714.00
24	QQUMS-0121	Q Serial Under Mirror	$139.00	2	EA	$278.00
25	QT0620	QUANTUM 2.0 600 5C Stick	$379.00	1	EA	$379.00
26	QT-0620-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-0620	$80.00	1	EA	$80.00
27	QT4918S	QUANTUM 2.0 GPL 49" Lightbar 5C - Standard Foot Mount	$1,399.00	1	EA	$1,399.00
28	QT-4918S-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-4918S	$400.00	1	EA	$400.00
29	QT8820	QUANTUM 2.0 5C Rocker Panel	$449.00	2	EA	$898.00
30	QT-8820-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-8820	$150.00	2	EA	$300.00
31	S-2009	Triton 100W	$109.00	2	EA	$218.00

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,686.03
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,186.03

32	S-3017	Hammer	$249.00	1	EA	$249.00
33	SHIPPING CHARGE	METAL FREIGHT	$900.00	1	EA	$900.00
34	WK0514FDT15F150H	WINDOW BARS - PAIR Fits: Ford F150 2021+	$327.00	1	EACH	$327.00
35	XF4	Decked Storage - Ford F150 Aluminum (2015-current) - 5' 6"	$2,014.34	1	EACH	$2,014.34

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,686.03
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,186.03

Feniex Industries

Feniex Industries
6320 E Stassney Ln
Bldg 1 Ste 175
Austin, TX, 78744
Phone: 800-615-8350

Sales Order

Order #	Date
SO182335	1/31/2025

Bill To:

Lockhart Police Department
214 Bufkin Lane
Lockhart TX 78644
United States of America

Ship To:

Lockhart Police Department
CUSTOMER ARRANGED
United States of America

PO Number: F-150 2

BuyBoard: 703-23

Sales Rep	Payment Terms	Ship Service	Date Scheduled
DSAMILPA	Net 30-Department PO Submission		3/28/2025

Item #	Number	Description	Unit Price	Qty Ordered		Total Price
1	79-00047-01	KIT, SHIPPING, UM-5019, UNDER MIRROR	$10.00	2	EA	$20.00
2	BK0608FDT21F150	PB400 Aluminum Bumper w/Pad 21-25 Ford F150	$514.45	1	EACH	$514.45
3	C-4015	Storm-Pro 200W	$249.00	1	EA	$249.00
4	C-4200-DL	Feniex 4200 Datalink	$449.00	1	EA	$449.00
5	C-EB40-FOP-1P	1-Piece Equipment Mounting Bracket, 4" Mounting Space, Fits Feniex C-4200	$50.00	1	EACH	$50.00
6	C-LP2-USB-BL2	Console Accessory Bracket with 2 Lighter Plug Outlets,1 USB-C & USB Type A Dual Port Charger and 2 Blanks	$110.00	1	EACH	$110.00
7	CUP2-1001	CONSOLE CUPHOLDER -Type: Dual Internal Self Adjusting	$48.23	1	EACH	$48.23
8	C-VSW-3000-F150-3-H	VSW SERIES CONSOLE HOUSING	$612.34	1	EACH	$612.34
9	DS-DELL-423-3	Cradle For Dell 5430, 7330, 5420, 5424 & 7424 Notebooks With Triple Pass-Thru Antenna Connections4	$1,045.45	1	EACH	$1,045.45

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,686.03
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,186.03

Page: 1 of 1

10	FN-4416	Fusion Headliner Bracket	$19.00	2	EA	$38.00
11	FN-5316	Fusion FT17 Hook Kit	$39.00	1	EA	$39.00
12	FP-MXTL2500	3" XTL2500/5000/APX6500 remote 05/07	$54.00	1	EACH	$54.00
13	LABOR	INSTALL	$4,000.00	1	EA	$4,000.00
14	MATERIALS	CONSUMABLES	$500.00	1	EA	$500.00
15	PK0355FDT15F150	#10VS RP Horizontal Sliding Window Coated Polycarbonate Recessed Panel Partition15-25 FORD TRUCK F150	$911.45	1	EACH	$911.45
16	PKG-PSM-385	PREMIUM PEDESTAL LAPTOP MOUNT PACKAGE -Fits: Ford Expedition 2018-2024, F-150 2015-2024, F-250, F-350, F-450, F-250, F-350, F-450, F-550 Chassis Cab 2017-2024, F-150	$621.32	1	EACH	$621.32
17	Q-2222	Quad Cannon AIO	$69.00	2	EA	$138.00
18	Q-4016	QSM & FSM Single L Bracket	$9.00	4	EA	$36.00
19	Q-4216	QSM & FSM License Plate Bracket	$19.00	1	EA	$19.00
20	QFMS-8101	Q Serial Flat-Surface Mount	$119.00	6	EA	$714.00
21	QK0465FDT15F150	SPT Rear Transport Replacement Seat 15-25 FORD TRUCK F150	$711.45	1	EACH	$711.45
22	QLM-24	Q-Link	$149.00	1	EACH	$149.00
23	QQMS-8101	Q Serial Surface Mount	$119.00	6	EA	$714.00
24	QQUMS-0121	Q Serial Under Mirror	$139.00	2	EA	$278.00
25	QT0620	QUANTUM 2.0 600 5C Stick	$379.00	1	EA	$379.00
26	QT-0620-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-0620	$80.00	1	EA	$80.00
27	QT4918S	QUANTUM 2.0 GPL 49" Lightbar 5C - Standard Foot Mount	$1,399.00	1	EA	$1,399.00
28	QT-4918S-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-4918S	$400.00	1	EA	$400.00
29	QT8820	QUANTUM 2.0 5C Rocker Panel	$449.00	2	EA	$898.00
30	QT-8820-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-8820	$150.00	2	EA	$300.00
31	S-2009	Triton 100W	$109.00	2	EA	$218.00

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,686.03
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,186.03

32	S-3017	Hammer	$249.00	1	EA	$249.00
33	SHIPPING CHARGE	METAL FREIGHT	$900.00	1	EA	$900.00
34	WK0514FDT15F150H	WINDOW BARS - PAIR Fits: Ford F150 2021+	$327.00	1	EACH	$327.00
35	XF4	Decked Storage - Ford F150 Aluminum (2015-current) - 5' 6"	$2,014.34	1	EACH	$2,014.34

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,686.03
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,186.03

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

QUOTE-2986548
Lockhart PD- (4)APX6500 & (4)M500

Billing Address:
LOCKHART POLICE DEPT, CITY OF
LOCKHART, CITY OF
P O BOX 239
LOCKHART, TX 78644
US

Shipping Address:
HALLETTSVILLE COMMUNICATIONS
103 S TEXANA
LOCKHART POLICE C/O HALLETTSVILLE COMMUNICATIONS
HALLETTSVILLE, TX 77964
US

Quote Date:01/30/2025
Expiration Date:04/30/2025
Quote Created By:
Nicholas Czubernat
Inside Sales Rep
Nick.Czubernat@motorolasolutions.com
312-833-4529

End Customer:
LOCKHART POLICE DEPT, CITY OF
Daniel Williams
dwilliams@ps.lockhart-tx.org
512-398-4401

Contract: 17212 - CITY OF AUSTIN (TX)

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	Term	List Price	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
	APX™ 6500 / Enh Series	ENHANCEDAPX6500					
1	M25URS9PW1BN	APX6500 ENHANCED 7/800 MHZ MOBILE	4		$3,518.00	$2,392.24	$9,568.96
1a	GA09008AA	ADD: GROUP SERVICES	4		$165.00	$112.20	$448.80
1b	QA01648AA	ADD: HW KEY SUPPLEMENTAL DATA	4		$6.00	$4.08	$16.32
1c	G851AG	ADD: AES/DES-XL/DES-OFB ENCRYP APX AND ADP	4		$879.00	$597.72	$2,390.88
1d	GA00318AF	ENH: 5 YEAR ESSENTIAL SVC	4		$480.00	$480.00	$1,920.00
1e	G996AS	ENH: OVER THE AIR PROVISIONING	4		$110.00	$74.80	$299.20
1f	GA00580AA	ADD: TDMA OPERATION	4		$495.00	$336.60	$1,346.40
1g	G51AU	ENH: SMARTZONE OPERATION APX6500	4		$1,320.00	$897.60	$3,590.40
1h	G67DT	ADD: REMOTE MOUNT E5 APXM	4		$327.00	$222.36	$889.44
1i	GA01606AA	ADD: NO BLUETOOTH/ WIFI/GPS ANTENNA NEEDED	4		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1j	GA09001AA	ADD: WI-FI CAPABILITY	4		$330.00	$224.40	$897.60

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	Term	List Price	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
1k	G298AS	ENH: ASTRO 25 OTAR W/ MULTIKEY	4		$814.00	$553.52	$2,214.08
1l	B18CR	ADD: AUXILIARY SPKR 7.5 WATT APX	4		$66.00	$44.88	$179.52
1m	G444AH	ADD: APX CONTROL HEAD SOFTWARE	4		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1n	G806BL	ENH: ASTRO DIGITAL CAI OP APX	4		$567.00	$385.56	$1,542.24
1o	GA01767AG	ADD: RADIO AUTHENTICATION	4		$110.00	$74.80	$299.20
1p	GA01670AA	ADD: APX E5 CONTROL HEAD	4		$717.00	$487.56	$1,950.24
1q	W22BA	ADD: STD PALM MICROPHONE APX	4		$79.00	$53.72	$214.88
1r	QA09113AB	ADD: BASELINE RELEASE SW	4		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1s	GA01630AA	ADD: SMARTCONNECT	4		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1t	G174AD	ADD: ANT 3DB LOW-PROFILE 762-870	4		$47.00	$31.96	$127.84
1u	G361AH	ENH: P25 TRUNKING SOFTWARE APX	4		$330.00	$224.40	$897.60
	Video as a Service						
2	AAS-M5-5YR-001	M500 IN-CAR VIDEO SYSTEM AND VIDEO MANAGER EL CLOUD - 5 YEARS VIDEO-AS-A-SERVICE	4	5 YEAR	$9,900.00	$9,900.00	$39,600.00
3	WGB-0700A	M500 IN-CAR SYSTEM FRONT/PASSENGER CAM	4		Included	Included	Included
4	WGW00502	M500 EXTENDED WARRANTY	4	5 YEAR	Included	Included	Included
5	WGC02002-VAAS	VIDEOMANAGER EL CLOUD, ANNUAL UNLIMITED STORAGE PER IN-CAR VIDEO SYSTEM WITH 2 CAMERAS VAAS	4	5 YEAR	Included	Included	Included
6	WGB-0189A	MTIK CONF KIT,802.11AC,M500POE,5G HZANT	4		Included	Included	Included
7	WGP01394-001	4RE/M500 RADIO ANTENNA CABLE, 17FT	4		Included	Included	Included

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	Term	List Price	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
8	WGP02225-130-KIT2	BRKT4RE DISP/VISTA/ CAMVR POST 2020+EXPL	2		Included	Included	Included
9	WGP02225-600-KIT2	BRKT 4RE DISP/BWCBASE/ CAMERAMNTVISOR	2		Included	Included	Included

Grand Total $68,393.60(USD)

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Pricing Summary

		Payment Term		Upfront Sale Price
Upfront Costs*				
				$28,793.60
Upfront Subscription Fee				
	Video as a Service	Annually		$7,920.00
Sub Total:				**$36,713.60**

		Payment Term	Sale Price	Annual Sale Price
Year 2 Subscription Fee				
	Video as a Service	Annually	$7,920.00	$7,920.00
Year 3 Subscription Fee				
	Video as a Service	Annually	$7,920.00	$7,920.00
Year 4 Subscription Fee				
	Video as a Service	Annually	$7,920.00	$7,920.00
Year 5 Subscription Fee				
	Video as a Service	Annually	$7,920.00	$7,920.00
Sub Total:				**$31,680.00**
Grand Total System Price (Inclusive of Upfront and Annual Costs)				**$68,393.60**

**Upfront costs include the cost of Hardware, Accessories and Implementation, where applicable.*

Notes:

- The Pricing Summary is a breakdown of costs and does not reflect the frequency at which you will be invoiced.
- Unless otherwise noted, this quote excludes sales tax or other applicable taxes (such as Goods and Services Tax, sales tax, Value Added Tax and other taxes of a similar nature). Any tax the customer is subject to will be added to invoices.
- Unless otherwise noted in this quote / order, installation of equipment is not included.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

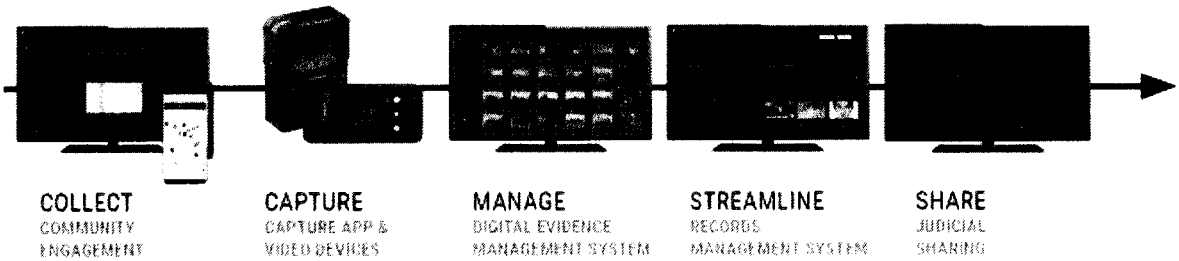
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

VIDEO-AS-A-SERVICE OVERVIEW

Video-as-a-Service (VaaS) is a subscription-based solution that provides agencies with Motorola's industry-leading evidence collection and management tools. VaaS includes access to high definition camera systems and the VideoManager EL Cloud evidence management platform.

VideoManager EL Cloud automates data maintenance and facilitates administration of your department's devices in a Government cloud-based storage solution. Agencies can capture, record, store, and efficiently manage all evidentiary data with VideoManager.

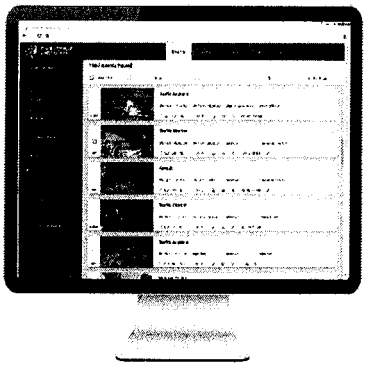
In addition, the VaaS solution can be expanded with CommandCentral Evidence to provide a single, streamlined workflow in the industry's only end-to-end digital evidence management ecosystem.



When combined into a single solution, these tools enable officers in the field to easily capture, record, and upload evidence, as well as efficiently manage and share that evidentiary data. Because Video-as-a-Service requires no up-front purchase of equipment or software, it provides a simple way to quickly deploy and begin using a complete camera and evidence management solution for a per device charge, billed quarterly.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

VIDEOMANAGER EL CLOUD SOLUTION DESCRIPTION



VideoManager EL Cloud simplifies evidence management, automates data maintenance, and facilitates management of your department's devices, all in a cloud-based, off-premises storage solution.

It is compatible with V300 and VISTA body-worn cameras, as well as M500 and 4RE in-car video systems, enabling you to upload video evidence quickly and securely. It also allows live-streaming capabilities through the optional SmartControl and SmartConnect applications.

VIDEO EVIDENCE MANAGEMENT

Using VideoManager EL Cloud delivers benefits to all aspects of video evidence management. From streamlining the evidence review process to automatically maintaining your stored data, VideoManager EL Cloud makes evidence management as efficient as possible. With VideoManager EL Cloud, you minimize the amount of time spent manually managing evidence, allowing your team to spend more time in the field.

Simplified Evidence Review

VideoManager EL Cloud makes evidence review easier by allowing users to upload evidence into cloud storage from their in-field devices. When evidence is uploaded, important information is sorted, which groups relevant evidence together. This information includes a recording's date and time, device used to capture, event ID, officer name, and event type. This allows you to view recordings of an incident that were taken from several devices simultaneously, eliminating the task of reviewing irrelevant footage during review.

Its built-in media player includes a visual display of incident data, allowing you to tag moments of interest, such as when lights, sirens, or brakes were activated during the event timeline.

Other relevant files, such as PDFs, spreadsheets, reports, third-party videos, audio recordings, pictures, and drawings, can also be grouped together and stored under a specific case entry, allowing all pertinent information to be stored together in VideoManager EL.

Easy Evidence Sharing

VideoManager EL Cloud allows you to easily share information in the evidence review or judiciary sharing process by exporting evidence data as MP4 files.

You can also find relevant evidence data using audit log filters, including criteria such as import, export, playback, download, share, and modify dates.

Automatic Data Maintenance

VideoManager EL Cloud lets you automatically organize the evidence data you store, allowing you to save time that would be spent manually managing it. It can schedule the automatic movement or purging of events on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis, based on how the user wants to configure the system.

Security groups and permissions are easily set-up in VideoManager EL Cloud, allowing you to grant individuals access to evidence on an as-needed basis.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Integration with In-Car and Body-Worn Cameras

Officers on the road are able to automatically upload encrypted video from in-car systems and body cameras. This eliminates the need for trips to and from the station solely for uploading data into the system.

Video and audio captured by the M500, V300, 4RE and VISTA camera systems are automatically linked in VideoManager EL Cloud based on time and location. You can then utilize synchronized playback and export of video and audio from multiple devices in the same recording group, where video and audio streams can be matched together.

Optional Live Video Streaming

VideoManager EL Cloud integrates with SmartControl, an optional mobile application for Android or iOS that allows officers to complete evidence review work normally completed at their desk from their smartphone.

SmartControl also allows officers to categorize recordings using event tags, stream live video from, and change camera settings, such as adjusting field of view, brightness, and audio levels.

SmartConnect, an optional smartphone application, provides VISTA body-worn camera users with immediate in-field access to their body cameras. SmartConnect includes the ability to pair with VISTA cameras, adjust officer preferences, categorize recordings with incident IDs and case numbers, and play back recordings.

DEVICE MANAGEMENT

Agencies using VideoManager EL Cloud are able to assign users to devices, track them, and streamline shift changes. You can easily manage, configure, update firmware, and deploy in-car and body-worn cameras. Individual preference settings can be configured based on user profiles, allowing quick device transactions within a pooled device system. VideoManager EL Cloud also tracks devices and enables them to be quickly exchanged between officers during shift changes. This minimizes the amount of devices needed for your fleet.

Device Tracking

You can easily manage, configure, and deploy their in-car and body-worn cameras in VideoManager EL Cloud. Devices can be assigned to personnel within VideoManager EL Cloud and tracked, helping agencies keep track of which users have specific devices.

Faster Shift Changes

VideoManager EL Cloud's Rapid Checkout Kiosk feature allows agencies to take advantage of a pooled camera system to utilize fewer cameras. Rapid Checkout Kiosk feature allows agencies using a pooled camera system to use fewer cameras. Cameras can be checked out at the start of a shift using an easy-to-use interface. At the end of the shift, the camera can be returned to its dock, where the video is automatically uploaded and the camera is made ready to be checked out and used for the next shift.

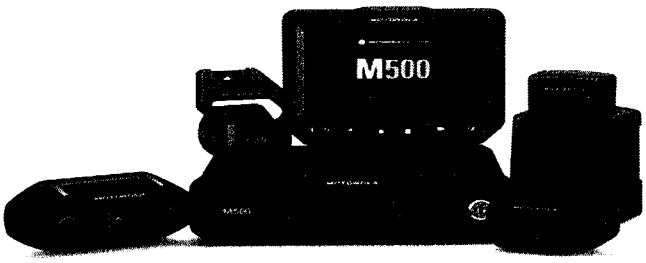
Devices can also be configured to remember individual preference settings for each user, including volume level, screen brightness and camera aim. These settings are applied whenever a device is assigned to a specific officer. A variety of settings within VideoManager EL Cloud also enable you to configure devices to operate in alignment with your agency's policies and procedures.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

M500 In-Car Video System

Solution Description

The M500 In-Car Video System is the first AI-enabled in-car video solution for law enforcement. It combines Motorola's powerful camera technology with our industry-leading digital evidence management software, VideoManager, to deliver high-quality digital evidence and real-time analytics.



The M500 offers the following benefits:

- Delivers exceptionally clear, evidence-grade video, from inside and outside the vehicle

  The M500 has three high-definition cameras, mounted on the front and rear windshield and in the cabin. The front camera has a 4K sensor, with an ultra high-definition recording resolution that captures both wide-angle and focused video streams. The cabin camera's infrared illumination allows backseat recording in total darkness, and a built-in microphone captures audio in the vehicle during recording.

- Works reliably, even in challenging situations

  The cameras and processor are small, rugged devices, easily and securely installed where they do not hinder any line of sight. They are tamper proof and built to withstand significant impact and severe weather conditions. Even if a vehicle is in a serious collision, the Uninterruptible Power Supply automatically kicks in to continue capturing evidence for those critical extra seconds.

- Protects video data, whether in transit or at rest

  The powerful core processor, with a 1 terabyte drive, securely stores all video footage, encrypting the data to prevent cyber threats.

- Provides users a reliable, easy-to-learn system

  Ease of use is at the heart of the M500. The interface is highly intuitive, and any feature can be accessed with no more than three touches of the control panel. Users can start a recording manually or program sensors to activate a recording when triggered – such as a siren, blue lights, vehicle speed, crash detection, wireless microphones, and more. After the recording starts and is categorized, everything is automated, including the uploading of footage to the system's evidence management software, VideoManager. There, recordings are easily managed, redacted, organized, and shared with all authorized parties, including first responders, fleet managers, investigative officers, supervisors, prosecutors, and legal teams.

- Increases efficiency

  The system's software makes it easy to search and analyze video footage, which can save countless hours for users and minimize human error.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Promotes trust

  By providing a clear record of incidents that occur while officers are on duty, the M500 promotes trust between public safety agents and the communities they serve.

- Integrates seamlessly with other Motorola technologies

  The M500 offers additional benefits when working in conjunction with Motorola's V700 Body-Worn Camera or L5M License Plate Recognition camera and VehicleManager.

  When used with the V700, the M500 in-car video system triggers the V700 to record at the same time. Officers can focus on the situation at hand, while the cameras – working together as a seamless system – capture synchronized recording from multiple vantage points. The footage is uploaded to and can be reviewed on the same system.

  When used with the L5M, both the LPR camera and the M500 feed their collected license plate data into Vigilant VehicleManager and display the information on a single interface. Working together, the systems increase coverage while maintaining ease of use through a shared user interface and database.

  The M500 is a reliable and comprehensive mobile video solution that will enhance safety, promote accountability, and improve efficiency. It ensures that you always have the critical information needed for smarter, faster decisions to help keep officers and the communities they serve safe.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

MOBILE VIDEO PRODUCTS NEW SYSTEM STATEMENT OF WORK

OVERVIEW

This Statement of Work (SOW) outlines the responsibilities of Motorola Solutions, Inc. (Motorola) and the Customer for the implementation of body-worn camera(s) and/or in-car video system(s) and your digital evidence management solution. For the purpose of this SOW, the term "Motorola" may refer to our affiliates, subcontractors, or certified third-party partners. A third-party partner(s) (Motorola-certified installer) will work on Motorola's behalf to install your in-car video system(s) (if applicable).

This SOW addresses the responsibilities of Motorola and the Customer that are relevant to the implementation of the hardware and software components listed in the Solutions Description. Any changes or deviations from this SOW must be mutually agreed upon by Motorola and the Customer and will be addressed in accordance with the change provisions of the Contract. The Customer acknowledges any changes or deviations from this SOW may incur additional cost.

Motorola and the Customer will work to complete their respective responsibilities in accordance with the Project Schedule. Any changes to the Project Schedule must be mutually agreed upon by both parties in accordance with the change provisions of the Contract.

Unless specifically stated, Motorola will perform the work remotely. The Customer will provide Motorola personnel with access to their network and facilities so Motorola is able to fulfill its obligations. All work will be performed during normal business hours based on the Customer's time zone (Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.).

The number and type of software subscription licenses, products, or services provided by Motorola are specifically listed in the Contract and referenced in the SOW. Services provided under this SOW are governed by the mutually executed Contract between the parties, or Motorola's Master Customer Agreement and applicable addenda ("Contract").

AWARD, ADMINISTRATION, AND PROJECT INITIATION

Project Initiation and Planning will begin following the execution of the Contract between Motorola and the Customer. At the conclusion of Project Planning, Motorola's Project Manager (PM) will begin status meetings and provide status reports on a regular cadence with the Customer's PM. The status report will provide a summary of activities completed, activities planned, progress against the project schedule, items of concern requiring attention, as well as, potential project risks and agreed upon mitigation actions.

Motorola utilizes Google Meet as its teleconference tool. If the Customer desires to use an alternative teleconferencing tool, any costs incurred from the use of this alternate teleconferencing tool will be the responsibility of the Customer.

FBI-CJIS SECURITY POLICY – CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION

CJIS Security Policy Compliance

Motorola does not believe our Mobile Video offerings (i.e. in-car/body-worn cameras) require compliance with the FBI-CJIS Security Policy (CJISSECPOL) based on the definition in Section 4 of CJISSECPOL and how the FBI-CJIS defines Criminal Justice Information. However, Motorola does design its products with the CJISSECPOL

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

security controls as a guide. Motorola's Mobile Video system design and features support best practice security controls and policy compliance. In the event of a CJIS technical audit request, Motorola will support the Customer throughout this process.

Personnel Security – Background Screening

Motorola will assist the Customer with completing the CJIS Security Policy Section 5.12 Personnel Security related to authorized personnel background screening when requested to do so by the Customer. Based on Section 5.12, a Motorola employee is defined as someone who is required to be on the Customer's property with unescorted access. Motorola employees will also have access to the Customer's network(s) and stored information. Motorola has remote access tools to support virtual escorted access to on-premises customer assets.

Additionally, Motorola performs independent criminal background investigations including name based background checks, credential and educational vetting, credit checks, U.S. citizen and authorized worker identity verification on its employees.

Motorola will support the Customer in the event of a CJIS audit request to validate employees assigned to the project requiring CJIS Section 5.12 Personnel Security screening and determine whether this list is up to date and accurate. Motorola will notify the Customer within 24 hours or next business day of a personnel status change.

Security Awareness Training

Motorola requires all employees who will support the Customer to undergo Level 3 Security Awareness Training provided by Peak Performance and their CJIS online training platform. If the Customer does not have access to these records, Motorola can facilitate proof of completion. If the Customer requires additional and/or separate training, Motorola will work with the Customer to accommodate this request at an additional cost.

CJIS Security Addendum

Motorola requires all employees directly supporting the Customer to sign the CJIS Security Addendum if required to do so by the Customer.

Third Party Installer

The Motorola-certified third party installer will work independently with the Customer to complete the Section 5.12 Personnel Security checks, complete Security Awareness Training and execute the CJIS Security Addendum.

COMPLETION CRITERIA

The project is considered complete once Motorola has completed all responsibilities listed in this SOW. The Customer's task completion will occur based on the Project Schedule to ensure Motorola is able to complete all tasks without delays. Motorola will not be held liable for project delays due to incomplete Customer tasks.

The Customer must provide Motorola with written notification if they do not accept the completion of Motorola responsibilities. Written notification must be provided to Motorola within ten (10) business days of task completion. The project will be deemed accepted if no written notification is received within ten (10) business days.

In the absence of written notification for non-acceptance, beneficial use will occur thirty (30) days after functional demonstration of the system.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE PERIOD

If the contracted system includes a subscription, the subscription service period will begin upon the Customer's receipt of credentials for access. The provision and use of the subscription service is governed by the Contract.

PROJECT ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OVERVIEW

Motorola Project Roles and Responsibilities

The Motorola Project Team will be assigned to the project under the direction of the Motorola PM. Each team member will be engaged in different phases of the project as necessary. Some team members will be multi-disciplinary and may fulfill more than one role.

In order to maximize effectiveness, the Motorola Project Team will provide various services remotely by teleconference, web-conference, or other remote method in order to fulfill our commitments as outlined in this SOW.

Our experience has shown customers who take an active role in the operational and educational process of their system realize user adoption sooner and achieve higher levels of success with system operation. The subsections below provide an overview of each Motorola Project Team Member.

Project Manager (PM)

The PM will be the principal business representative and point of contact for Motorola. The PM's responsibilities may include but are not limited to:

- Manage Motorola responsibilities related to the delivery of the project.
- Maintain the Project Schedule, and manage assigned Motorola personnel, subcontractors, and suppliers as applicable.
- Coordinate schedules of assigned Motorola personnel, subcontractors, and suppliers as applicable.
- Conduct equipment inventory if applicable.
- Maintain project communications with the Customer.
- Identify and manage project risks.
- Coordinate collaboration of Customer resources to minimize project delays.
- Evaluate project status against Project Schedule.
- Conduct status meetings on mutually agreed upon dates to discuss project status.
- Provide timely responses to Customer inquiries and issues related to project progress.
- Conduct daily status calls with the Customer during Go-Live.

Post Sales Engineer

The Post Sales Engineer will work with the Customer's Project Team on:

- Discovery validation.
- System provisioning.
- Covers the IT portion of the Project Kickoff Call with the Customer.
- Contracted data migration between two disparate digital evidence management systems (if applicable).

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

System Technologist (ST)

The ST will work with the Customer's Project Team on:

- Configure Customer's digital evidence management system.
- Inspect installation and configure hardware devices.
- Provide instructions to the Customer on how to configure the hardware.
- Review Deployment Checklist with the Customer.
- Develop and submit a Trip Report.
- Update Customer IP Map.

Professional Services Engineer (if applicable)

The Professional Services Engineer is engaged on projects that include integration between Motorola's digital evidence management system and the Customer's third-party software application. Their responsibilities include:

- Delivery of the interface between Motorola's digital evidence management system and the Customer's third-party software (e.g. CAD).
- Work with the Customer to access required systems/data.

Application Specialist (if applicable)

The Application Specialist will work with the Customer Project Team on system provisioning and education. The Application Specialist's responsibilities include but are not limited to:

- Deliver provisioning education and guidance to the Customer for operating and maintaining their system.
- Provide product education as defined by this SOW and described in the Education Plan.
- Provide on-site training based on the products the Customer purchased.

Technical Trainer / Instructor

The Technical Trainer / Instructor provides training on-site or remote depending on the training topic and deployment services purchased.

Motorola-Certified Installer

The Motorola-certified installer is primarily responsible for installing in-car video systems (ICVs) into Customer vehicles. There are specific requirements the 3rd party partner must meet in order to be considered a Motorola-certified installer, and they include the following:

- **Required Training**
  - WTG0501 - M500 Vehicle Installation Certification (Remote) or WTG0503 - M500 Vehicle Installation Certification (Live)
    - Needs to be renewed yearly.
    - Needs to be submitted to the PM by the technician completing the installation no less than thirty (30) days prior to the installation.
  - Review of any previous Motorola Solutions Technical Notifications (MTNs).
- **Optional Training**
  - WGD00186 - M500 Installation Overview and Quick Start (NA)
    - Not required for installation. Available for the installing technician.
  - WGD00177 - M500 In-Car Video System Installation Guide
    - Not required for installation. Available for the installing technician.
  - MN010272A01 - M500 In-Car Video System Basic Service Manual

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Not required for installation. Available for the installing technician.

Other responsibilities the Motorola-certified installer may be involved in include the installation of cellular routers or Access Points. These activities will only be completed by Motorola if Motorola quotes these services; otherwise, the completion of these services are solely the responsibility of the Customer.

Customer Support Services Team

The Customer Support Services Team will provide on-going support to the Customer following Go-Live and final acceptance of the project.

Customer Project Roles and Responsibilities

Motorola has defined key resources that are critical to this project and must participate in all the activities defined in this SOW. During the Project Planning phase, the Customer will be required to provide names and contact information for the roles listed below. It is critical that these resources are empowered to make decisions based on the Customer's operational and administration needs. The Customer Project Team will be engaged from Project Initiation through Beneficial Use of the system. In the event the Customer is unable to provide the resources identified in this section, Motorola may be able to supplement these resources at an additional cost.

Project Manager

The PM will act as the primary point of contact for the duration of the project. In the event the project involves multiple locations, Motorola will work exclusively with the Customer's primary PM. The PM's responsibilities will include, but are not limited to:

- Communicate and coordinate with other project participants.
- Manage the Customer Project Team including subcontractors and third-party vendors. This includes timely facilitation of tasks and activities.
- Maintain project communications with the Motorola PM.
- Identify tasks required of Customer staff that are outlined in this SOW and the Project Schedule.
- Consolidate all project inquiries from Customer staff to present to Motorola PM.
- Approve a deployment date offered by Motorola.
- Review Project Schedule with the Motorola PM and finalize tasks, dates, and responsibilities.
- Measure and evaluate progress against the Project Schedule.
- Monitor project to ensure resources are available as required.
- Attend status meetings.
- Provide timely responses to issues related to project progress.
- Liaise and coordinate with other agencies, Customer vendors, contractors, and common carriers.
- Review and administer change control procedures, hardware and software certification, and all related project tasks required to meet the deployment date.
- Ensure Customer vendors' readiness ahead of the deployment date.
- Assign one or more personnel to work with Motorola staff as needed for the duration of the project, including one or more representatives from the IT department.
- Identify a resource with authority to formally acknowledge and approve milestone recognition certificates, as well as, approve and release payments in a timely manner.
- Provide Motorola personnel with access to all Customer facilities where system equipment is to be installed. Temporary identification cards are to be issued to Motorola personnel, if required for access.
- Ensure remote network connectivity and access for Motorola resources.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Assume responsibility for all fees pertaining to licenses, inspections and any delays associated with inspections due to required permits as applicable to this project.
- Provide reasonable care to prevent equipment exposure from contaminants that may cause damage to the equipment or interruption of service.
- Ensure a safe working environment for Motorola personnel.
- Identify and manage project risks.
- Provide signature(s) of Motorola-provided milestone recognition certificate(s) within ten (10) business days of receipt.

IT Support

IT Support manages the technical efforts and ongoing activities of the Customer's system. IT Support will be responsible for managing Customer provisioning and providing Motorola with the required information for LAN, WAN, server and client infrastructure.

The IT Support Team responsibilities include but are not limited to:

- Participate in delivery and training activities to understand the software and functionality of the system.
- Participate with Customer Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) during the provisioning process and associated training.
- Authorize global provisioning decisions and be the Point of Contact (POC) for reporting and verifying problems.
- Maintain provisioning.
- Implement changes to Customer infrastructure in support of the proposed system.

Video Management Point of Contact (POC)

The Video Manager POC will educate users on digital media policy, participate in Discovery tasks, and complete the Video Management Administration training. The Customer is responsible for its own creation and enforcement of media protection policies and procedures for any digital media created, extracted, or downloaded from the digital evidence management system.

Subject Matter Experts (SMEs)

SMEs are a core group of users involved with the analysis, training and provisioning process, including making decisions on global provisioning. The SMEs should be experienced users in their own respective field (evidence, dispatch, patrol, etc.) and should be empowered by the Customer to make decisions based on provisioning, workflows, and department policies related to the proposed system.

Training POC

The Training POC will act as the course facilitator and is considered the Customer's educational monitor. The Training POC will work with Motorola when policy and procedural questions arise. They will be responsible for developing any agency specific training material(s) and configuring new users on the Motorola Learning eXperience Portal (LXP) system. This role will serve as the first line of support during Go-Live for the Customer's end users.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

General Customer Responsibilities (if applicable)

In addition to the Customer responsibilities listed above, the Customer is responsible for the following:

- All Customer-provided equipment, including third-party hardware and software needed for the proposed system but not listed as a Motorola deliverable. Examples include end user workstations, network equipment, etc.
- Configure, test, and maintain third-party system(s) that will interface with the proposed system.
- Establish an Application Programming Interface (API) for applicable third-party system(s) and provide documentation that describes the integration to the Motorola system.
- Coordinate and facilitate communication between Motorola and Customer third-party vendor(s) as required.
- Motorola-certified installers must be certified through LXP for remote or in person installation training. The Customer is responsible for work performed by non-certified installers.
- Upgrades to Customer's existing system(s) in order to support the proposed system.
- Mitigate the impact of upgrading Customer third-party system(s) that will integrate with the proposed system. Motorola strongly recommends working with the Motorola Project Team to understand the impact of such upgrades prior to taking action.
- Active participation of Customer SMEs during the course of the project.
- Electronic versions of any documentation associated with business processes identified.
- Providing a facility with the required computer and audio-visual equipment for training and work sessions.
- Ability to participate in remote project meetings using Google Meet or a mutually agreed upon Customer-provided remote conferencing tool.

Motorola is not responsible for any delays that arise from Customer's failure to perform the responsibilities outlined in this SOW or delays caused by Customer's third-party vendor(s) or subcontractor(s).

NETWORK AND HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

The following requirements must be met by the Customer prior to Motorola installing the proposed system:

- Provide network connectivity for the transfer and exchange of data for the proposed system.
- Provide Virtual Private Network (VPN) remote access for Motorola personnel to configure the system and conduct diagnostics.
- Provide Internet access to server(s).
- Provide devices such as workstations, tablets, and smartphones with Internet access for system usage. Chrome is the recommended browser for optimal performance. The workstations must support MS Windows 11 Enterprise.
- Provide and install antivirus software for workstation(s).
- Provide Motorola with administrative rights to Active Directory for the purpose of installation, configuration, and support.
- Provide all environmental conditions such as power, uninterruptible power sources (UPS), HVAC, firewall and network requirements.
- Ensure required traffic is routed through Customer's firewall.

Motorola is not responsible for any costs or delays that arise from Customer's failure to meet network and hardware requirements.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

PROJECT PLANNING

A clear understanding of the needs and expectations of Motorola and the Customer is critical to fostering a collaborative environment of trust and mutual respect. Project Planning requires the gathering of specific information to set clear project expectations and guidelines, as well as lay the foundation for a successful implementation.

PROJECT PLANNING SESSION

A Project Planning Session will be scheduled after the Contract has been executed. The Project Planning Session is an opportunity for the Motorola and Customer PM to meet prior to the Project Kickoff Meeting and review key elements of the project and expectations. Depending on the items purchased, the agenda will typically include:

- A high level review of the following project elements:
  - Contract documents.
  - A summary of contracted applications and hardware as purchased.
  - Customer's involvement in project activities to confirm understanding of scope and required time commitments.
  - A high level Project Schedule with milestones and dates.
- Confirm CJIS background investigations and fingerprint requirements for Motorola employees and/or subcontractors.
- Determine Customer location for Motorola to ship their equipment for installation.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Schedule the remote Project Planning Session.
- Request the assignment of Customer Project Team and any additional Customer resources that are instrumental to the project's success.
- Provide the initial Project Schedule.
- Baseline the Project Schedule.
- Review Motorola's delivery approach and its reliance on Customer-provided remote access.
- Document mutually agreed upon Project Kickoff Meeting Agenda.
- Request user information required to establish the Customer in LXP.

Customer Responsibilities

- Identify Customer Project Team and any additional Customer resources that are instrumental to the project's success.
- Acknowledge the mutually agreed upon Project Kickoff Meeting Agenda.
- Provide approval to proceed with the Project Kickoff Meeting.

Motorola Deliverables

- Project Kickoff Meeting Agenda.

PROJECT KICKOFF

Motorola will work with the Customer to understand the impact of introducing a new solution and the preparedness needed for a successful implementation.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Note – The IT Questionnaire is completed during the pre-sales process and prior to Contract award. The IT Questionnaire is given to Motorola at the time of offer acceptance. Delay in completing the IT Questionnaire may delay shipment of equipment. Motorola will not be responsible for any delays associated with or related to the completion of the IT Questionnaire.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Review Contract documents including project delivery requirements as described in this SOW.
- Discuss the deployment start date and deliver the Deployment Checklist.
- Discuss vehicle equipment installation activities and responsibilities.
- Discuss the equipment inventory process (if applicable).
- Discuss project team participants and their role(s) in the project with fulfilling the obligations of this SOW.
- Review resource and scheduling requirements.
- Discuss Motorola remote system access requirements (24-hour access to a secured two-way Internet connection through the Customer's firewall for the purpose of deployment and maintenance).
- Discuss and deliver the Business Process Review (BPR) Workbook.
- Complete all necessary documentation (i.e. fingerprints, background checks, card keys, etc.) required for Motorola resources to gain access to Customer facilities.
- Discuss the LXP training approach.
- Provide designated Customer administrator with access to LXP.
- Review and agree on completion criteria and the process for transitioning to support.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide feedback on project delivery requirements.
- Review the Deployment Checklist.
- Review the roles of project participants to identify decision-making authority.
- Provide VPN access to Motorola personnel to facilitate delivery of services described in this SOW.
- Validate non-disclosure agreements, approvals, and other related items are complete (if applicable).
- Provide all documentation (i.e. fingerprints, background checks, card keys, etc.) required for Motorola resources to gain access to Customer facilities.
- Provide Motorola with names and contact information to the designated LXP Administrator(s).

Motorola Deliverables

- Project Kickoff Meeting Minutes.
- BPR Workbook.
- Deployment Checklist.

DISCOVERY TELECONFERENCE

During the Discovery Teleconference, Motorola will meet with the Customer to define system configuration, as well as, agency recording and retention policies. This information will be documented in the Business Process Review (BPR) Workbook, which is used as a guide for configuration and provisioning decisions.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Facilitate Discovery Teleconference(s).
- Review and complete BPR Workbook with the Customer.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Confirm Customer-provided configuration inputs.

Customer Responsibilities

- Gather and review information required to complete the BPR Workbook during the Discovery Teleconference.
- Schedule Customer Project Team and SMEs to attend the Discovery Teleconference. SMEs should be present to weigh-in on hardware, software and network components. Customer attendees should be empowered to convey policies and make modifications to policies as necessary.
- Return completed BPR Workbook no later than five (5) business days after the conclusion of the Discovery Teleconference.

Motorola Deliverables

- Completed BPR Workbook.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

PROJECT EXECUTION

HARDWARE PROCUREMENT AND INSTALLATION

Motorola will procure contracted hardware as part of the ordering process. The hardware will be configured with a basic profile in line with the information provided by the IT Questionnaire or Discovery Teleconference for installation and configuration of the system. The Customer is responsible for providing an installation environment that meets manufacturer's specifications for the hardware, which includes but is not limited to:

- Power
- Heating and Cooling
- Network Connectivity
- Access and Security
- Conduit and Cabling

Motorola Responsibilities

- Procure contracted equipment and ship to the Customer's designated location.
- Inventory equipment after arrival at Customer location (if applicable).
- Install backend server in Customer's designated area (if applicable).
- Conduct a power-on test to validate the installed hardware and software are ready for configuration.
- Verify remote connection to hardware.
- For an on-site deployment, Motorola will be responsible for verifying the body-worn camera Transfer Stations are connected to the Customer's network. The Customer is responsible for ensuring Motorola has the correct IP address(es) for configuring the Transfer Stations, and the Customer's network is operational.
- The installer will be responsible for installing the Access Point(s) (APs) if provided by Motorola (if applicable).
- The ST will verify whether the AP(s) are properly installed and connected to the network (if applicable).
- Create a Trip Report outlining the activities completed during configuration and testing of system hardware.

Customer Responsibilities (if applicable)

- Procure Customer-provided equipment and make it available at the installation location.
- Confirm the server room complies with environmental requirements (i.e. power, uninterruptible power, surge protection, heating/cooling, etc.).
- Verify the server is connected to the Customer's network.
- Provide, install, and maintain antivirus software for server(s) and/or workstation(s).
- Enable outgoing network connection (external firewall) to the CommandCentral cloud by utilizing the Customer's Internet connection (if applicable).
- Install Customer-supplied APs (if applicable).
- Verify APs are properly installed and connected to the network (if applicable).
- For remote deployments, the Customer is responsible for verifying the body-worn camera Transfer Stations are connected to their network.
- Confirm access to installed software on Customer-provided workstation(s).
- For body-worn cameras, the Customer will verify whether the Transfer Station(s) are connected to their network.

Motorola Deliverables

- Contracted Equipment.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Equipment Inventory (if applicable).

In-Car Video System Configuration (if applicable)

The Motorola-certified installer will complete the installation of the in-car video (ICV) system(s) within the Customer-provided vehicle(s). The installer may also be responsible for installing cellular routers or WiFi radios inside the vehicle(s) for wireless upload of video to the Customer's digital evidence management system.

The Customer vehicles must be available for the ST to complete the configuration and testing of the contractual number of ICVs. If the Customer does not have all vehicles available during the agreed upon date and time, the Customer may opt to sign-off on the number of ICV configurations completed. If the Customer requires the ST to complete the full contractual number of ICVs at a later date and time, additional cost may be incurred. **Table 1-1** shows the number of ICVs an ST is contractually obligated to configure and test based on the number of ICVs purchased.

Table 1-1: Number of Contractual ICV Configurations

Number of ICV Purchased	Number of ICV to Test
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5 - 25	5
26 - 50	10
51 - 75	15
76 - 100	20
101 - 150	30
151 - 200	40
201+	20%

Note – The Pricing Page will reflect in-car video installation services by Motorola if Motorola is responsible for the vehicle installations.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Setup server for ICV digital video recorder (DVR) configuration.
- Create configuration USB used to complete ICV hardware configuration and validation.
- Travel to the Customer site to conduct configuration and testing of ICVs.
- Complete ICV configuration on a single vehicle, and validate the configuration with the Customer.
- Receive Customer approval to proceed with remaining ICV configurations.
- Complete remaining contracted vehicle configurations.
- Test a subset of completed ICV hardware configurations.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- For Motorola-certified installer, complete the installation of cellular router and confirm placement of antenna mounting with Customer (if applicable).
- The Motorola-certified installer will install Customer-provided SIM card into cellular router and connect cellular router to ICV (if applicable).
- Activities surrounding ICV (M500) interface to Automatic License Plate Recognition (ALPR) (if applicable).
  - Install Car Detector Mobile MDC Software on Customer-provided mobile data terminal (MDT) within the vehicle.
  - Configure MDC Network Card.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide Motorola with remote connection and access credentials to complete ICV hardware configuration.
- Notify Motorola of the vehicle installation location.
- Coordinate and schedule date and time for ICV hardware configuration(s).
- Make ICV hardware available to Motorola for configuration and testing in accordance with the Project Schedule.
- Provide cellular SIM Card for Internet connectivity to the installer at time of vehicle installation.

Motorola Deliverables

- Complete Functional Validation Plan as it applies to the proposed solution.

NOTE - The Customer is responsible for having all vehicles and devices available for installation per the Project Schedule. All cellular data fees and Internet connectivity charges are the responsibility of the Customer. If a Motorola-certified installer is not used to install the ICV(s), Motorola is not responsible for any errors in hardware installation, performance or delays in the Project Schedule. In the event the Customer takes on the responsibility of installing the ICV(s) through a Motorola-certified installer, Motorola is also not responsible for any errors in hardware installation, performance or delays in the Project Schedule. For ALPR installations, an MDT is required for all vehicles (if applicable).

Body Worn Camera Configuration (if applicable)

The Transfer Station will be utilized to configure each body-worn camera according to the Business Process Review. In order for this process to be successfully completed, the Transfer Station must be connected to the Customer's digital evidence management system. The table below shows the number of body-worn cameras an ST is contractually obligated to configure and test based on the number of body-worn cameras purchased.

Table 1-2: Number of Contractual Body-Worn Camera Configurations

Number of BWC Purchased	Number of BWC to Test
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5 - 25	5
26 - 50	10

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Number of BWC Purchased	Number of BWC to Test
51 - 75	15
76 - 100	20
101 - 150	30
151 - 200	40
201+	20%

Motorola Responsibilities

- Configure Transfer Station(s) for connectivity to the digital evidence management system.
- Verify the Transfer Station(s) is configured properly and connected to the network.
- Configure body-worn camera(s) within the digital evidence management system.
- Check out body-worn camera(s) and create a test recording.
- Verify completion of upload from body-worn camera(s) after it is docked in a Transfer Station or USB dock.
- Install and provide a demonstration of client software as part of the same on-site engagement as Go-Live, unless otherwise outlined in this SOW.

Customer Responsibilities

- Select physical location(s) for Transfer Station(s).
- Provide and install workstation hardware.
- Complete installation of client software on remaining workstations and mobile devices.
- Validate functionality of components and solution utilizing the Deployment Checklist.
- Provide Motorola remote connection information and necessary credentials.

Automatic License Plate Recognition (ALPR) Commissioning (if applicable)

This section highlights the responsibilities of Motorola and the Customer when an in-car video system interfaces with the Law Enforcement Archival Report Network (LEARN) database.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Create a Customer account in the LEARN system with user emails.
- Verify the Customer has installed and launched the Vigilant Car Detector Mobile Software per the Vigilant LEARN Quickstart Guide.
- Provide Mobile LPR - Officer Safety Basic and Advanced Pre-Installation Checklist.
- Provide Agency Manager with Training Materials and Car Detector Mobile MDC software installation guide.
- Advise Agency Manager of different options available to add new users.
- Confirm Agency Manager is aware of registration required for Hotlists.
- Confirm Agency Manager understands how to set up data-sharing.

Customer Responsibilities

- Identify the Agency Manager.
- Register to receive access to Hotlists.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

SOFTWARE INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION

Motorola will install VideoManager Evidence Library (EL) software on a specified number of workstations dictated by the Contract. The Customer will be responsible for installing the software on the remaining workstations. Provisioning of VideoManager EL software will be done in accordance with the information contained in the BPR Workbook.

Installation of VideoManager EL software consists of the following activities:

- Delivery and installation of server hardware (if applicable).
- Network discovery.
- Operating system and software installation.
- Onboarding user / group identity set up.
- Provide access to the application.

VideoManager EL (if applicable)

The VideoManager EL software is an on-premises solution that requires an onsite server and supports both body worn cameras and in-car video systems.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Install software on a specified number of customer workstations and/or mobile devices.
- Use information provided in the BPR Workbook to configure VideoManager EL software.
- Test software using applicable portions of the Functional Validation Plan.
- Provide instruction on client software USB utility.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide a network environment that conforms to the requirements presented in the Solution Description.
- Procure and install server and storage hardware at desired location in accordance with Solution Description requirements.
- Perform a power on test with Motorola.
- Provide assigned Motorola System Administrator with access to SQL database for installation purposes (Motorola's access will be revoked upon conclusion of the installation).
- For Active Directory integration, provide domain user (service account), security group (for application administrators including service account), and domain read access (if applicable).
- Provide workstation and/or mobile device hardware in accordance with specifications listed in the Solution Description.
- Complete online training.
- Complete installation of client software on remaining workstations and/or mobile devices.

VideoManager ELC (if applicable)

VideoManager ELC software is a cloud solution that does not require an onsite server and supports both body-worn cameras and in-car video systems.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Use information provided in BPR Workbook to configure VideoManager ELC software.
- Based on Customer feedback, perform the following activities:

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

  - Create users, groups, and setup permissions.
  - Create event categories.
  - Set retention policies.
- Test software using applicable portions of the Functional Validation Plan.
- Ensure training POC can access the system.

Customer Responsibilities

- Verify traffic can be routed through Customer's firewall and reaches end user workstations.

CloudConnect Installation and Configuration (applicable for CommandCentral Aware purchase)

Motorola Responsibilities

- Verify remote access capability.
- Remotely configure CloudConnect Virtual Machine within the Cloud Anchor Server.
- Configure network connectivity and test connection to the CloudConnect Virtual Machine.
- Create an IPSEC tunnel.
- Provide Customer with the information for setting up the IPSEC tunnel.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide Motorola with two static IP addresses, corresponding subnet masks/default gateway, and available NTP and DNS IP for the CloudConnect Virtual Machine and the Cloud Anchor Server.
- Confirm with Motorola the network performance requirements are met.
- Configure firewall to allow traffic from IPSEC tunnel.

Completion Criteria

- CloudConnect Virtual Machine configuration is complete and accessible throughout the network.

CommandCentral Evidence (if applicable)

Motorola will work with the Customer to determine best industry practices, current operations environment, and subsystem integration to ensure optimal configuration of your CommandCentral Evidence solution.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Use the CommandCentral Admin Portal to provision users, groups, and rules based on Customer Active Directory data.
- Guide the Customer in the configuration of CommandCentral Evidence.

Customer Responsibilities

- Supply access and credentials to Customer's Active Directory for the purpose of Motorola conducting CommandCentral Evidence provisioning.
- Respond to Motorola's inquiries regarding users, groups and agency mapping to CommandCentral Evidence.
- Provision policies, procedures, and user permissions.
- Configure evidence as directed by Motorola.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

DATA MIGRATION SERVICES (IF APPLICABLE)

The Customer is responsible for partitioning data to be converted from a legacy or on-premises digital evidence management system to an on-cloud solution as part of this offer. The Customer will have ten (10) business days to provide feedback after Motorola validates the migrated data. If feedback is not received on or before ten (10) business days, Motorola will assume the migration is complete.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Receive access to Customer video data.
- Perform contracted data migration and validation.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide remote access to partitioned data to be migrated.
- Validate migrated dataset, and provide Motorola with feedback within ten (10) business days.

Completion Criteria

- A migrated dataset as defined in the Contract.

DEMS INTEGRATIONS AND THIRD-PARTY INTERFACES (IF APPLICABLE)

The integration between Motorola's digital evidence management system and the Customer's third-party system may consist of an iterative series of activities depending on the complexity of accessing the third-party system. Interfaces will be installed and configured in accordance with the Project Schedule. The Customer is responsible for engaging third-party vendors as required to facilitate connectivity and testing of the interface(s).

Motorola Responsibilities

- Develop and configure interface(s) to support the functionality described in the Solution Description.
- Establish and validate connectivity between Motorola and third-party systems.
- Perform functional demonstration to confirm the interface(s) can transmit and receive data to the Customer's digital evidence management system.

Customer Responsibilities

- Act as liaison between Motorola and third-party vendor(s) as required to establish connectivity to the digital evidence management system.
- Provide personnel authorized to make changes to the network and third-party systems to support Motorola's integration efforts.
- Provide network connectivity between digital evidence management system and the third-party system(s).
- Provide information on API, SDKs, data scheme, and any documentation necessary to establish interfaces with all local and remote systems. This information should be provided to the Motorola PM within ten (10) business days of the Interface Engagement Meeting.

NOTE - At the time of initial design, unknown circumstances, requirements or anomalies may present difficulties with interfacing Motorola products to a third-party application. These difficulties could result in a poorly performing or a non-functional interface. By providing Motorola with this information early in the deployment process, will put us in the best position to mitigate these potential issues. If the resolution requires additional third-party integration, application upgrades, APIs, and/or additional software licenses, the Customer is responsible for addressing these issues at their cost. Motorola is not responsible for any delays or costs associated with third-party applications or Customer-provided third-party hardware or software.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

SYSTEM TRAINING

The objective of this section is to prepare for and deliver training. Motorola training consists of computer-based (online) and instructor-led (on-site or remote) depending on what is purchased. Our training delivery methods will vary depending on course content. Training will be delivered in accordance with the Education Plan. As part of our training delivery, Motorola will provide user guides and training materials in an electronic format.

ONLINE TRAINING (IF APPLICABLE)

Online training is made available to the Customer through LXP. This subscription service provides customers with unlimited access to our online training content and provides users with the flexibility of learning the content at their own pace. Training content is added and updated on a regular basis to keep information current.

Through LXP, a list of available online training courses, Motorola User Guides, and Training Material are accessible in electronic format.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Designate a LXP Administrator to work with the Customer.
- Establish an accessible instance of LXP for the Customer.
- Configure a Customer-specific portal view.
- Organize content to align with Customer's selected technologies.
- Create initial Customer user accounts and a single Primary Administrator account.
- During onboarding, assist the Customer with LXP usage.
- Provide technical support for user account and access issues, LXP functionality, and Motorola managed content.
- Provide instruction to Customer LXP Administrator on building groups.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide user information for the initial creation of accounts.
- Complete LXP Administrator training.
- Ensure network and Internet connectivity for Customer access to LXP.
- Customer's primary LXP Administrator is required to complete the following self-paced training: LXP Introduction (LXP0001), LXP Primary Site Administrator Overview (LXP0002), and LXP Group Administrator Overview (LXP0003).
- Advise users on the availability of training through LXP.
- Ensure users complete LXP training in accordance with the Project Schedule.
- Build groups as needed.

INSTRUCTOR-LED TRAINING (ON-SITE AND REMOTE, IF APPLICABLE)

Instructor-led courses are based on products purchased and the Customer's Education Plan.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Deliver User Guides and training materials in an electronic format.
- Perform training in accordance with the Education Plan.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Provide the Customer with training attendance rosters and summarize any pertinent information that may impact end user training.

Customer Responsibilities

- Supply classroom(s) based on the requirements listed in the Education Plan.
- Designate training representatives who will work with the Motorola trainer(s) to deliver the training content.
- Facilitate training of all Customer end users in accordance with the Customer's Education Plan.

Motorola Deliverables

- Electronic versions of User Guides and training materials.
- Attendance rosters.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

PROJECT GO-LIVE, CLOSURE, AND HANDOVER TO SUPPORT

Motorola will utilize the Deployment Checklist throughout the deployment process to verify features and functionality are in line with installation and configuration requirements. The Customer will witness the ST demonstrating the Deployment Checklist and provide feedback as features and functionality are demonstrated. The Customer is considered Live on the system after the equipment has been installed, configured, and made available for use, and training has been delivered or made available to the Customer.

Upon the conclusion of Go-Live, the project is prepared for closure. Project closure is defined as the completion of tasks and the Customer's receipt of contracted components. The Deployment Checklist serves as the artifact that memorializes a project closure. A System Acceptance Certificate will be provided to the Customer for signature to formally close out the project. The Customer has ten (10) business days to provide Motorola with a signed System Acceptance Certificate. If the Customer does not sign off on this document or provide Motorola written notification rejecting project closure, the project will be deemed closed. Upon project closure, the Customer will engage with Technical Support for on-going needs in accordance with the Customer's specific terms and conditions of support.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Provide the Customer with Motorola Technical Support engagement process and contact information.
- Provide Technical Support with the contact information of Customer users who are authorized to engage Technical Support.
- Ensure Deployment Checklist is complete.
- Obtain Customer signature on the System Acceptance Certificate.
- Provide Customer survey upon closure of the project.

Customer Responsibilities

- Within ten (10) business days of receiving the System Acceptance Certificate, provide signatory approval signifying project closure.
- Provide Motorola with the contact information of users who are authorized to engage Motorola's Technical Support.
- Engage Technical Support as needed.

Motorola Completion Criteria

Provide Customer with survey upon closure of the project.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

ASSUMPTIONS

This SOW is based on the following list of assumptions (if applicable):

- Videomanager EL Cloud (VMELC) must be connected to the Microsoft Entra ID (formally known as Microsoft Azure Active Directory) for user authentication to the VMELC application. Microsoft Entra ID can be synchronized with the Customer's on-premises Active Directory using Azure AD Connect. If the Customer is using Microsoft Office 365, Motorola will be able to integrate with this Microsoft Entra ID.
- Must be 2003 or later for Microsoft Entra ID integration.
- Upload Speed Requirements for Hardware Devices
  - 5 Mbps + 3 Mbps per additional device.
    - This assumes it will take 8 hours to upload 5 GB of video on a device.
  - 40-50 Mbps per concurrent uploading device.
    - This assumes video is required to upload within 30-40 minutes with approximately 5 GB to upload.
- If the Customer is supplying an upload server to temporarily store video, please verify the server complies with the specifications provided in the Solutions Description.
- By default, M500 ICVs and V300/V700 BWCs do not need an upload server for cloud deployments. An upload server may be required depending on how many devices are uploading concurrently and the need for the Customer to upload video evidence at a given speed.
- Upload appliance required if using 4REs or VISTA body worn cameras connected to VideoManager EL Cloud
- Cellular upload of ICVs and BWCs (if applicable) requires an Ethernet connection to an LTE modem in the vehicle.
- If the Customer is supplying a server for VideoManager EL (On-premises) solution, the Customer must verify the server is not a Domain Controller.
- VideoManager EL for on-premises cannot be installed on a server running Active Directory or Exchange applications on the Customer's network.
- The ICVs are configured with a hidden SSID and WPA2-AES Security with a 128-bit Pre-shared Key. If another type of security is desired, the Customer will be responsible for configuring these security requirements into the ICVs. This information must be supplied through the IT Questionnaire in order for the factory to configure the correct security requirements.
- If the Customer is supplying their own Access Point, it must be 5 GHz 802.11n compatible.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

City of Lockhart, Texas

Council Agenda Item
Cover Sheet

COUNCIL MEETING DATE: June 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM CAPTION: Hold a PUBLIC HEARING and consider an appeal to the Planning and Zoning Commission's denial of application SUP-25-05 by Gene Mundahl of Air Pro, Inc. on behalf of Jadyn Bateman for a **Specific Use Permit** to allow a Manufactured Home on 0.31 acres in the Byrd Lockhart League, Abstract No. 17, zoned RMD Residential Medium Density District and located at 105 Cedar Street.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT AND CONTACT: Development Services - David Fowler

ACTION REQUESTED: Other

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY/DISCUSSION: This item is the appeal of the Planning and Zoning Commission's denial of SUP-25-05, a request to allow a manufactured home to placed at 105 West Cedar Street. The applicant filed an appeal to the denial based on the provisions found in 64-127 (c) 7 of the Lockhart Code of Ordinances. The applicant produced a list of 13 neighboring residents who supported the application. Staff also received two letters of opposition to the application. Staff had recommended approval unless significant expression of opposition was received, because the application is able to meet City requirements.

PROJECT SCHEDULE (if applicable): The application was originally filed April 22, 2025. The SUP request was heard at the May 14th Planning and Zoning Commission meeting. The appeal was filed the following day on May 15, 2025. Due to the need to re-notify the case, the appeal was scheduled for the June 17, 2025 City Council Meeting.

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:
Funds Required:
Account Number:
Funds Available:
Account Name:

FISCAL NOTE (if applicable): None.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION: None

COMMITTEE/BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION: The Planning and Zoning Commission voted to deny the SUP application by a vote of 4-2 in favor of denial, with one member abstaining.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION/REQUESTED MOTION: Staff recommends approval of the appeal to the denial of application SUP-25-05 by the Planning and Zoning Commission with the condition that three off-street parking spaces are provided.

City of Lockhart, Texas

Council Agenda Item
Cover Sheet

LIST OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS: SUP2505 case map, SUP2505 aerial, SUP-25-05 Staff Report--Appeal, SUP-25-05 application materials, SUP-25-05_opposition letter - R Oliva, SUP-25-05; 105 W CEDAR ST LOCKHART TEXAS - MANUFACTURED HOME OPPOSITION, Photo for Recio letter

SUP-25-05

105 W CEDAR ST

MANUFACTURED HOME

N

Scale 1" = 200'

SUBJECT PROPERTY

ZONING BOUNDARY

LOCKHART CITY LIMITS

200 FT BUFFER

N
CHINA ST
RED RIVER ST
APPLE ST
N BLANCO ST
CEDAR ST
KATE ST
N COLORADO ST
N COMMERCE ST
??
RED RIVER (Canadian) ST
E OLIVE ST
W OLIVE ST
LAREDO ST
JUAN ST
FLORES ST
W NAVARRO ST
Alley
Alley
RED RIVER (Canadian) ST
0
200
400 Feet

CASE SUMMARY

STAFF CONTACT: David Fowler AICP, Planning Director CASE NUMBER: SUP-25-05
REPORT DATE: May 6, 2025
PUBLIC HEARING DATE: May 14, 2025, appeal on June 17, 2025
APPLICANT'S REQUEST: MH Manufactured Home Use
STAFF RECOMMENDATION: **Approval with conditions, unless significant opposition is present**
SUGGESTED CONDITIONS: Widen driveway to 18 feet to create room to park three cars.

BACKGROUND DATA

APPLICANT(S): Gene Mundahl
OWNER(S): Jadyn Bateman
SITE LOCATION: 105 West Cedar Street
LEGAL DESCRIPTION: 0.31 Acres in the Byrd Lockhart League, Abstract Number 17
SIZE OF PROPERTY: 0.31 acres
EXISTING USE OF PROPERTY: Vacant
ZONING CLASSIFICATION: RMD Residential Medium Density

ANALYSIS OF ISSUES

CHARACTERISTICS OF PROPOSED USE: The subject property is zoned RMD Residential Medium Density and is located in a residential area north of the railroad tracks near the North Colorado Street Corridor. The Applicant has submitted the request for the Specific Use Permit because the MH Manufactured Home use requires an SUP. The Manufactured Home use is only allowed by right in the MH Manufactured Home district and is permitted via SUP in the RMD and RHD districts. Manufactured homes where allowed or permitted are subject to the additional code requirements in Section 64-200.

The Applicant proposes to install a new manufactured home approximately 32 feet wide and 64 feet deep on the lot. The lot dimensions are approximately 84 feet by 165 feet, which means the home will meet the Chapter 64-200(a)(2) requirement for manufactured homes to be sited with the long side facing the street. The proposed manufactured home is approximately 1,984 square feet and has four bedrooms. It has two entrances: The primary entrance on the south side and a secondary entrance to the north.

NEIGHBORHOOD COMPATIBILITY: An RMD Residential Medium Density neighborhood abuts the property to the south, east, and west. The area immediately to the north of the property is zoned IL but is also mostly residential. The are several other manufactured homes within a quarter-mile of the site.

The Future Growth Scenario map in the Lockhart Looking Forward Comprehensive Plan shows that this property and its surroundings are intended for Mid Density Infill development within the Plum Creek District. The Comprehensive Plan is silent on the Manufactured Home use.

COMPLIANCE WITH STANDARDS: The subject property is approximately 13,373 square feet, which meets the required area for the MH Manufactured Home use. The property meets the other required dimensional and area standards for the Manufactured Home use listed in Appendix II of Chapter 64. The front setback depicted on the site plan is 45 feet. The side setbacks depicted are 5' to the west at 15' along Kate Street. The rear setback is shown as 88 feet, respectively. The MH use on a lot in the RMD zoning

district requires a 20-foot front setback, 15-foot side street setback, five-foot side setbacks, and a 10-foot rear setback. According to Chapter 64-200, a stoop, porch, or patio is required at each entrance to the manufactured home. The porches are drawn on the site plan and the entrances are far enough from the required setbacks for this requirement to be met.

The Applicant's site plan shows a parking area 12 feet by 40 feet on the southeastern edge of the property. The proposed parking area needs to be widened to 18 feet to allow parking for three vehicles. and will need to be paved.

ADEQUACY OF INFRASTRUCTURE: A six-inch wastewater line and an eight-inch water line reach the site from Kate and Cedar Streets.

RESPONSE TO NOTIFICATION: City staff has received two letters of opposition to the proposed SUP. The applicant produced a letter of support from 13 nearby residents at the Planning and zoning Commission meeting

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: **Approval, with the condition that off-street parking for three vehicles is provided.**

AIR PRO, INC.
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING
TACLA171C

P.O. BOX 17576 • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78760 • 512 / 326-1511 • FAX - 512 / 326-5454

5/15/2025

I do hereby request an appeal to the zoning committee's denial for Special Use Permit to place a manufactured home at 105 W. Cedar St, for owner, Jadyn Bateman.

Gene Mundahl

Gene Mundahl
Air Pro, Inc.

RECEIVED
MAY 15 2025
CITY OF LOCKHART
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

SPECIFIC USE PERMIT APPLICATION

CITY OF
Lockhart
TEXAS

(512) 398-3461 • FAX (512) 398-3833
P.O. Box 239 • Lockhart, Texas 78644
308 West San Antonio Street

APPLICANT/OWNER

APPLICANT NAME GENE MUNDAHL AIR PRO, INC ADDRESS PO BOX 17576

DAY-TIME TELEPHONE 512-293-1108 C 512-326-1511 O AUSTIN, TX

E-MAIL improvements@airproaustin.com 78760

OWNER NAME JADYN BATEMAN ADDRESS 105 W. CEDAR ST

DAY-TIME TELEPHONE 512-738-4839 LOCKHART

E-MAIL jadynbateman@gmail.com 78644

PROPERTY

ADDRESS OR GENERAL LOCATION 105 W. CEDAR ST LOCKHART 78644

LEGAL DESCRIPTION (IF PLATTED) Metes and Bounds

SIZE .31 ACRE(S) ZONING CLASSIFICATION RMD

EXISTING USE OF LAND AND/OR BUILDING(S) RESIDENTIAL

REQUESTED SPECIFIC USE

PROPOSED USE REQUIRING PERMIT MANUFACTURED HOME PLACEMENT

CHARACTERISTICS OF PROPOSED USE, INCLUDING INDOOR AND OUTDOOR FACILITIES, ANTICIPATED OCCUPANCY (NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS, RESIDENTS, EMPLOYEES, SEATS, OR OTHER MEASURE OF CAPACITY, AS APPLICABLE), GROSS FLOOR AREA, HOURS OF OPERATION, AND ANY OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION. ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS, IF NECESSARY.

RESIDENCE - 2 PEOPLE 1984 SQFT

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

IF THE APPLICANT IS NOT THE OWNER, A LETTER SIGNED AND DATED BY THE OWNER CERTIFYING THEIR OWNERSHIP OF THE PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING THE APPLICANT TO REPRESENT THE PERSON, ORGANIZATION, OR BUSINESS THAT OWNS THE PROPERTY.

IF NOT PLATTED, A METES AND BOUNDS LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY.

SITE PLAN, SUBMITTED ON PAPER NO LARGER THAN 11" X 17", SHOWING: 1) Scale and north arrow; 2) Location of site with respect to streets and adjacent properties; 3) Property lines and dimensions; 4) Location and dimensions of buildings; 5) Building setback distances from property lines; 6) Location, dimensions, and surface type of off-street parking spaces and loading areas; 7) Location, dimensions, and surface type of walks and patios; 8) Location, type, and height of free-standing signs; fences, landscaping, and outdoor lighting; 9) utility line types and locations; and, 10) any other proposed features of the site which are applicable to the requested specific use.

APPLICATION FEE OF $250, PLUS $150 PER ACRE, MAXIMUM OF $2,500,
APPLICATION FEE OF $ 296.50 PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF LOCKHART.

TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, THIS APPLICATION AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE COMPLETE AND CORRECT, AND IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT I OR ANOTHER REPRESENTATIVE SHOULD BE PRESENT AT ALL PUBLIC MEETINGS CONCERNING THIS APPLICATION.

SIGNATURE Gene Mundahl DATE 4-2-25

OFFICE USE ONLY

ACCEPTED BY D. Fowler RECEIPT NUMBER R013699334

DATE SUBMITTED 4/22/25 CASE NUMBER SUP - 25 - 05

DATE NOTICES MAILED 4/28/25 DATE NOTICE PUBLISHED 5-1-25

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION MEETING DATE 5/14/25

DECISION _____

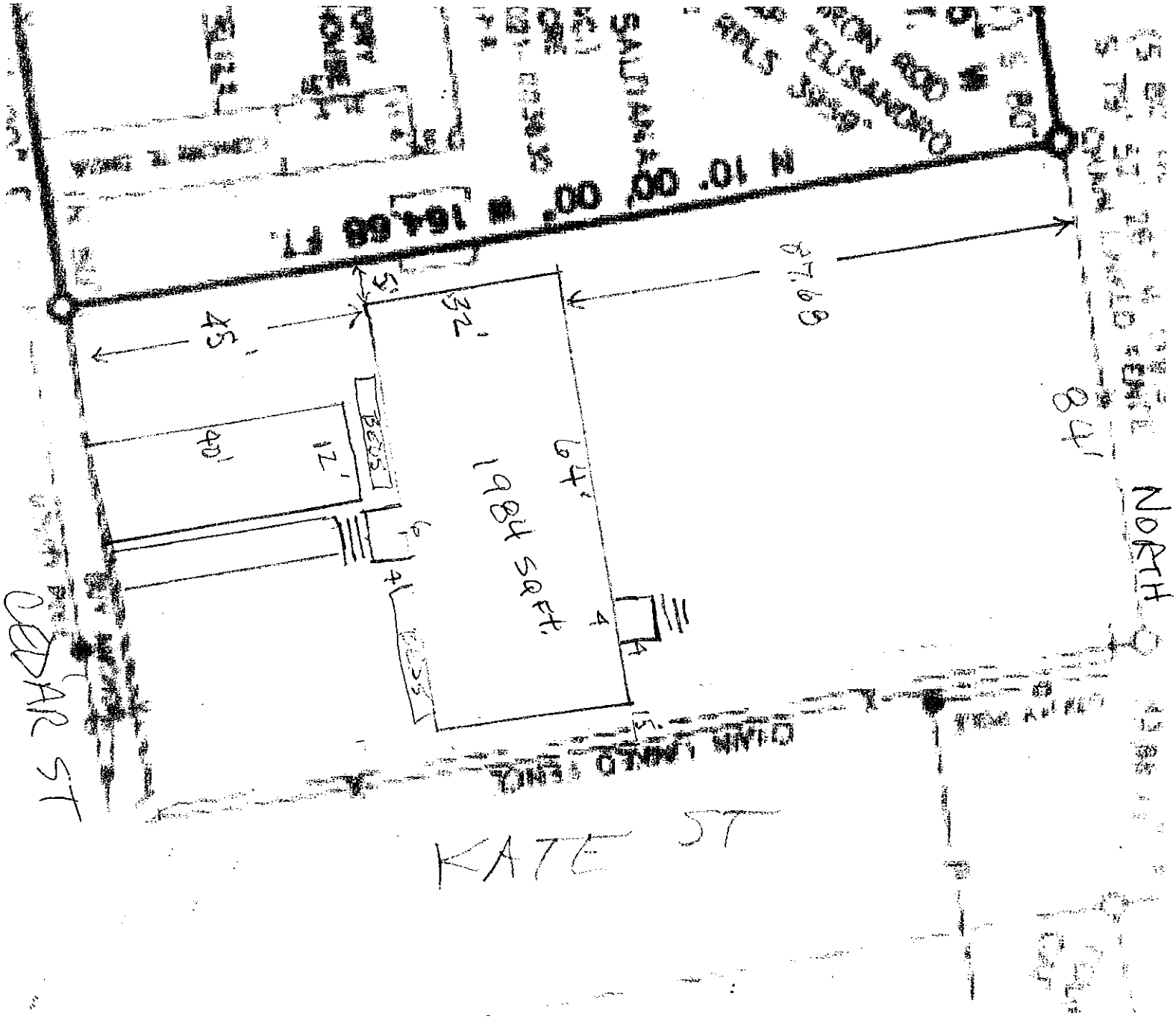
CONDITIONS _____

4/2/2025

I,Jadyn Bateman, owner of the property at 105 W. Cedar St, Lockhart, TX, authorize Gene Mundahl to be my representative for permit processing with the City of Lockhart

Jadyn Bateman

Jadyn Bateman


N 10° 00' 00" W 164.00 FT.
SALTAIRE
BEES
5'
32'
45'
40'
12'
BEES
64'
1984 SQFT.
6'
4'
4'
87.68'
84'
NORTH
CEDAR ST
KATE ST

El Rancho
SERIES

Palm™ Harbor Homes

* EL RANCHO EXTERIOR

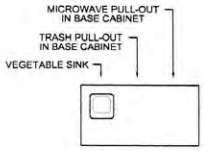
Because Palm Harbor Homes has a continuous product updating and improvement process, specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. Likewise, the floor plan shown is representative only and may vary from the actual home. Square footage calculations are based on nominal widths and all room dimensions are approximate subject to industry standards. R-values may vary in compressed areas. Some transportation components may have been recycled after close inspection for safety and appearance.

The "EL RANCHO"
Model: 320ER32644A
Austin, Texas Date: 03/14/2025

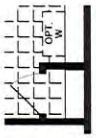
Copyright © 2025 by Palm Harbor Homes, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.

El Rancho
SERIES

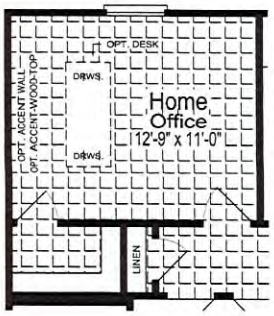
Palm™ Harbor Homes



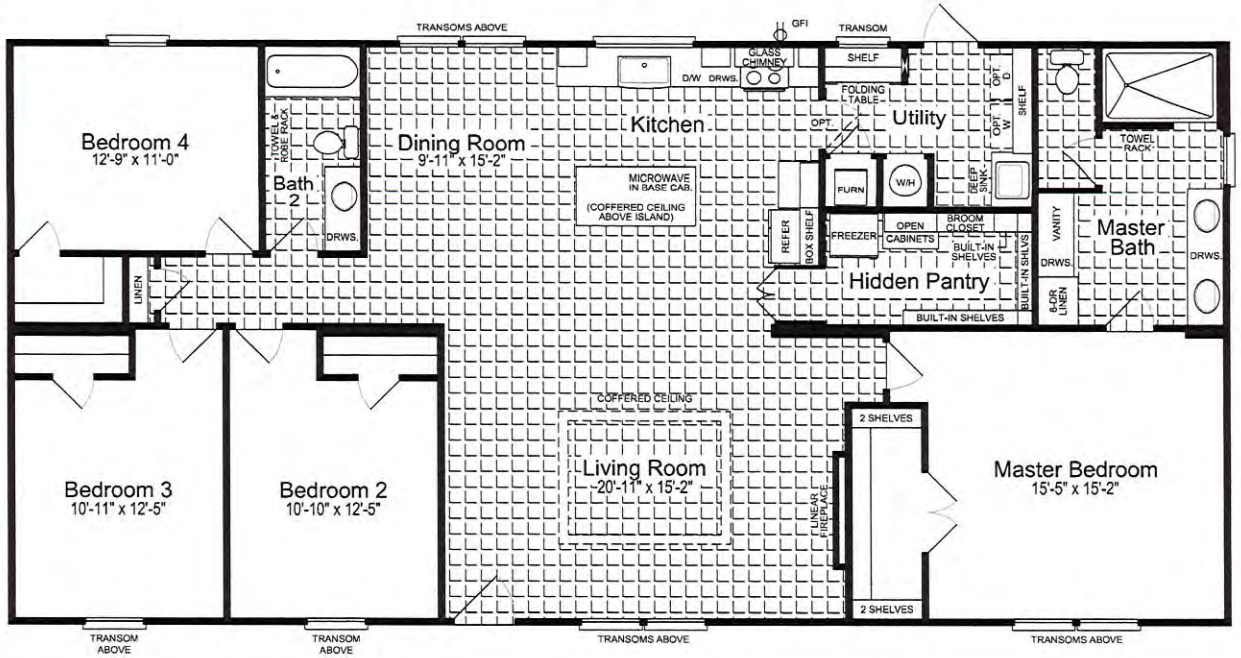
Opt. Culinary Cabinet



Opt. Utility Closet



Opt. Home Office



Opt. Master Bath

The "EL RANCHO"
Model: 320ER32644A
1984 Square feet
31'-0" x 64'-0"
4 Bedrooms / 2 Baths
Austin, Texas Date: 03/14/2025

Key Features:

* Coffered Ceiling - Living Room
* Large Kitchen Island
* Hidden Pantry - Kitchen
* Coffered Ceiling - Kit. Island
* Hall Linen Closet
* Walk-in Closet - Master Bedroom
* 72" Open-Face Ceramic Tile Shower
* Vanity in Master Bath
* 6 Door Linen in Master Bath
* Folding Table - Utility Room

Because Palm Harbor Homes has a continuous product updating and improvement process, specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. Likewise, the floor plan shown is representative only and may vary from the actual home. Square footage calculations are based on nominal widths and all room dimensions are approximate subject to industry standards. R-values may vary in compressed areas. Some transportation components may have been recycled after close inspection for safety and appearance.

Copyright © 2025 by Palm Harbor Homes, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.

To our fellow neighbors on Cedar St and Kate St in Lockhart Tx.:May 11, 2025

We are looking for your support/approval on adding a new home to our address at 105 Cedar St.

As you may have seen, the home built in the late 1940's has been removed. The older home belonged to my Great Grandparents and although we were sad to remove it, it does allow for a modern style home to replace it.

We will be going before the City Planning and Building Board very soon for final approval but need your help in getting the final permit approved.

The home to be placed has been built by Palm Harbor Homes and will be ready soon after City approval is given.

We are excited to move in and we will continue to be a good neighbor to all of you.

If you have any questions about this process or the home being placed, pleasefeel free to let us know now so that we can resolve any issues and as soon as possible.

Sincerely,

Jadyn Bateman Elijah R Sanchez

Jadyn Bateman and Elijah Sanchez

105 Cedar St. Lockhart, Tx. 78644

To the City of Lockhart Planning and Building Board: **Date: May11, 2025**

With my signature, I personally approve the home structure to be placed at 105 Cedar St, Lockhart Tx.

I have been briefed by the residents placing the home, Jadyn Bateman and Elijah Sanchez and approve.

Name: Dora Torres Signature: Dora Torres Address: 1017 Kate St.

Veronica Saldana _____ _____ 109 Cedar St. 5/12/25

Fristan Rodriguez _____ 1012 Kate St

Omary Ibarra O.Y 1019 Kate St

Mary Eva Wilhelm 1012 N. Colorado

Art Salinas _____ 915 Kate St

Name:	Sign:	Address
Juan M. Torres	Juan M. Torres	101 E. Cedar st
Pablo Mojica	[illegible]	201 W Cedar St
Yvonne Maciel	Yvonne Maciel	108 Apple str
Patricia Nakl	[illegible]	106 W Cedar St.
Lee A Navarro	Lee A Navarro	104 Cedar St
Mary Ann Garcia	Mary Ann Garcia	109 Cedar St

Victor Torre - [illegible] 1112 Kate St.

May 9, 2025

Re: Manufactured Home on 0.31 acres in the Bryd Lockhart League, Abstract No.17, zoned RMD Residential Medium Density District Located at 105 Cedar St.

Dear Planning and Zoning Commission

As home builders of the community and the surrounding area, we are certainly a proponent of everyone becoming a homeowner. A manufactured home is not a choice well made for our thriving area. We have been homeowners of the area since 1991, and the goal is to make improvements to the area. A manufacture home would be going in the opposite direction. A stick home would be more favorable to keep our community improving.

We are less than a mile from downtown, where improvements are being made.

Why is this even an option? If this situation was brought up in a more affluent area of our Lockhart community this would not be an option.

We oppose SUP25-05

Rosemary Oliva

David Fowler

From: Janie Recio <recioj16@yahoo.com>
Sent: Monday, May 5, 2025 9:09 PM
To: David Fowler
Subject: SUP-25-05; 105 W CEDAR ST, LOCKHART, TEXAS - MANUFACTURED HOME
Attachments: Mobile home crop.JPG

This email originated from an external sender. Please exercise caution before clicking on any links or attachments.

Dear Planning and Zoning Commission,

Regarding the request to permit to allow a manufactured home on 0.31 acres in the Byrd Lockhart League, Abstract No. 17, please **decline** their request. This is an older established neighborhood with stick built homes. There should be no reason why they cannot build a stick built home on the site rather than parking a manufactured home. Allowing one there will decrease the value of the surrounding homes.

It is unfair that the City of Lockhart allows manufactured homes in older, poorer neighborhoods. This would not be permitted in a "wealthy" neighborhood. A year or two ago one was allowed to set up on the 400 block of Neches Street, another poorer neighborhood, and if you pass by there today, it is riddled with junk! See attached picture for reference.

While this neighborhood is not wealthy, it is relatively clean. We're tired of the poorer neighborhoods being used and abused by allowing sub-par homes to be allowed to move into them. There have been other too, for example on: Perez Street and Reynolds Street. All poorer neighborhoods. This appear to discriminate and it is sad.

We plea that you deny their request and allow this older neighborhood to keep its value and allow it to flourish with a stick built home. Don't bring the neighborhood down!

Mr. Fowler, please acknowledge receipt of this email and that it will be added to the protest.

Sincerely,
Francisco and Juanita V. Recio

City of Lockhart, Texas

Council Agenda Item
Cover Sheet

COUNCIL MEETING DATE: June 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM CAPTION: Presentation and consider Non-Profit and Special Interest Organizations requesting funding for an annual contribution from the City of Lockhart for Fiscal Year 2025-2026.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT AND CONTACT: Finance - Keeli Michna

ACTION REQUESTED: Direction

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY/DISCUSSION: On May 19, 2025, non-profit organizations that offer services to City of Lockhart residents were contacted regarding the upcoming Fiscal Year 2025-2026 (FYE 2026) request for funding.

Each organization was asked to provide the following information:

- Mission and benefit statement.
- Current financial statements.
- Uses of prior City contribution.
- FYE 2026 request and how those funds are to be spent.
- Identify efforts to secure funding from other entities in Caldwell County.

A presentation to the City Council is requested prior to funding determination. The following requests and presentations were received:

- Ascension Seton Hays Foundation Care-A-Van - $10,000
- Caldwell County Food Bank - $10,000
- CASA of Central Texas - $12,000
- Combined Community Action - Meals on Wheels - $8,000
- Golden Age Home - $10,000
- Hays-Caldwell Women's Center - $10,000
- Lockhart Area Senior Citizen Center - $4,000
- Take Me Home - Advocates for Transport - $25,000

Officials with the Capital Area Rural Transportation System (CARTS) will provide a presentation to Council at a future meeting to consider an addendum to their existing Interlocal Agreement.

PROJECT SCHEDULE (if applicable):

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:

City of Lockhart, Texas

Council Agenda Item
Cover Sheet

Funds Required:
Account Number:
Funds Available:
Account Name:

FISCAL NOTE (if applicable):

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION:

COMMITTEE/BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION/REQUESTED MOTION: Staff request a consensus from City Council on funding for Fiscal Year 2025-2026.

LIST OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS: FYE 2026 - Non-profit Contribution History, FYE 2026 - Funding Request Applications

City of Lockhart
Historical Contributions to Non-Profit/Special Interest Organizations

Organization	FYE 2023	FYE 2024	FYE 2025	FYE 2026 Request
Caldwell County Animal Coalition	-	-	-	
Caldwell County Food Bank	6,587	10,900	5,000	**10,000**
Care-A-Van	2,500	10,000	5,000	**10,000**
CASA of Central Texas, Inc.	4,517	13,000	12,000	**12,000**
Cenikor Foundation **	2,000	-	-	**-**
Combined Community Action - Meals on Wheels	8,221	8,800	8,000	**8,000**
Golden Age Home Assisted Living	-	-	-	**10,000**
Hays-Caldwell Council on Alcohol & Drug Abuse	-	-	-	**-**
Hays-Caldwell Women's Center	5,255	9,745	10,000	**10,000**
Lockhart Area Senior Citizen Center	4,462	5,085	4,000	**4,000**
Take Me Home - Advocates for Transport	-	-	5,000	**25,000**
Where We Thrive Inc.	-	-	-	**-**
Totals:	**33,542**	**57,530**	**49,000**	**89,000**

NON-PROFIT/SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS FUNDING REQUESTS

FYE 2026

ASCENSION SETON HAYS FOUNDATION

CARE-A-VAN

$10,000

June 10, 2025

City of Lockhart
FYE 2026 Non-Profit Funding Request
Attn: Finance Department
308 W. San Antonio St.
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Dear Mayor and Council Members,

On behalf of the children who rely on the Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Children's Care-a-Van for essential pediatric care, we would like to thank the City of Lockhart for your continued support. Your support has made it possible to create one of the first pediatric mobile care units in the country and continue operating for over 20 years. You are making care possible for thousands of children across Lockhart and Caldwell County.

We are grateful for the opportunity to present the City of Lockhart the attached funding proposal totaling $10,000 to benefit the Children's Healthcare Endowment at Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis. Your support will strengthen the long-term sustainability of the program, while also helping to expand and enhance the services on the Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Children's Care-a-Van.

I welcome your questions and look forward to presenting this proposal at your upcoming meeting. Thank you for your continued partnership.

Best Regards,

Sam Regonini
Associate Director of Development, Ascension Seton Hays Foundation

2025 Care-a-Van Funding Request

Ascension Seton Hays Foundation

The Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Care-A-Van continues to be a high priority for our hospital leaders. Our current funding focus is on building an endowment to ensure the long-term sustainability of the Care-A-Van. Below is a history and information about the Care-a-Van along with a description of the endowment.

Funding Request for 2025:

$10,000 for the Children's Healthcare Endowment at Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis
Use: endowment earnings will be used for operational and capital expenses for the Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Children's Care-a-Van. See page 4 for more details.

Our goal—meeting healthcare needs here

As our community continues to grow, our children must be able to receive primary care here, in Caldwell County, at Ascension Seton.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Children's Care-a-Van Overview 3

Children's Healthcare Endowment at Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis 4

City of Lockhart Giving History Snapshot 5

2025 Care-a-Van Funding Request

Ascension Seton Hays Foundation

Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Care-a-Van Overview

Building an endowment to fund the operations and future capital needs for the Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Care-a-Van in perpetuity.

The Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Care-a-Van began in 2003 with initial support from the Michael and Susan Dell Foundation and has continued to serve the Caldwell County community with the support of local businesses, community members and grants. In the past 22 years, this outreach has directly aided and improved the health of approximately 40,000 medically underserved children.

The Care-a-Van is the medical home for thousands of families across Caldwell County. The Care-a-Van is critical to the families in need of accessible, affordable, quality care when otherwise facing many barriers to access (transportation, funding, issues related to being undocumented, etc.) Through partnerships with schools and other organizations, the consistency and availability of this mobile clinic ensures a medical home. Children are charged a flat rate of $20 for each visit, even without insurance.

A new van was purchased in 2024 with support from the City of Lockhart to replace the previous vehicle at the end of its life. In 2025, we welcomed a new provider, Haley Dorsett, who has begun seeing patients in our Lockhart clinic. The Care-A-Van team is preparing to begin the mobile schedule with the start of the school year. We are excited to hit the road with a new provider and van to better serve the children of Caldwell County.

Impact during 2024

- 1,197 total children served; 1,310 total visits
- 797 immunizations
- 87 new patients served

Patient Demographics:

- 73% self-identifying as Hispanic
- Race: Caucasian (68%), Mixed-Race/other (8%), African American (9%), or Unspecified (15%)
- Adolescents, ages 11-18 (31%)
- Elementary ages 6-10 (21%)
- Pre-K/Kindergarten ages 4-5 (11%)
- Infants/Toddlers ages 0-3 (38%)
- 49% of patients live in Lockhart

Insurance Coverage:

- None (32%)
- Medicaid (49%)
- Private Insurance (15%)
- CHIP (4%)

2025 Care-a-Van Funding Request

Ascension Seton Hays Foundation

Children's Healthcare Endowment at Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis

The Children's Healthcare Endowment at Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis will ensure children in the Caldwell County area continue to receive the highest level of medical care now, and for generations to come.

Your gift will be invested into a pooled fund, and the original gift amount is protected while distributions support the endowment's purpose. Investment earnings above distribution help the endowment value grow over time, to keep pace with inflation and maintain the endowments spending power. Ascension Seton Foundations grant 4% of each endowment annually to support the purpose of the endowment while reinvesting the remaining earnings to grow the endowment.

The Children's Healthcare Endowment at Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis will support*:

- Operational and capital expenses for the Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Children's Care-a-Van
- Additionally, the endowment will allow the use of corpus (principal funds) to purchase or replace a mobile unit (capital)

Texas has the highest rate of uninsured children in the country at 10.9%. In Caldwell County, 24.5% of people under age 65 do not have insurance compared to 16.6% across the state. Ascension Seton is the only healthcare provider in Caldwell County that accepts Medicaid and CHIP and serves those with no insurance coverage. As the population in Caldwell County continues to increase, the need every year will also increase as the Care-a-Van is the safety net and primary medical home for uninsured or underinsured children.

Our objective is to ensure sustainability of this program to meet the needs of every child. This endowment will be the primary source of long-term funding for the Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis Care-a-Van.

**If this program no longer needs financial support these funds will be used for pediatric healthcare for patients in Caldwell County and the surrounding rural communities.*

Community Support of the Endowment To Date

Total Goal: $1,500,000
Raised to date: $408,600
Total Donors: 90

- Ascension Seton Associate Donors: 56
- Community Donors: 34

2025 Care-a-Van Funding Request

Ascension Seton Hays Foundation

The City of Lockhart's Impact on Children's Healthcare

The City of Lockhart has been a valued partner of the Seton Foundations since 2003. We are grateful for your support and changing healthcare for Caldwell County.

- **$31,950** Overall Giving
- First Gift in **2003**
- **$10,000** Largest Gift to support the purchase of a new van in 2023
- **$14,400** to the annual operational expenses for the Care-A-Van
- **$7,500** for the Children's Healthcare Endowment at Ascension Seton Edgar B. Davis

Impact of previous giving

In 2023, the City of Lockhart made a donation of $10,000 to help purchase a much needed replacement mobile unit. The new mobile unit has arrived and is outfitted for service. This new unit will be easier for our care team to drive and more reliable which will allow them to add additional service areas around the county. The City's 2024 contribution to the Children's Healthcare Endowment helped our campaign cross the 25% mark. When fully funded, the endowment will provide enough funding to cover operational costs and be available to purchase future replacement units. In 2025, the Children's healthcare endowments provided $9,483.78 in operational funding for the Care-A-Van.

Ascension Seton Children's Care-A-Van

Ascension Seton Children's Care-A-Van can help if your child, newborn through 17 years of age, needs medical care. We are conveniently parked at the locations below every week and are open year round.

Services Include:

- Treatment for minor illness and injury
- Primary Care
- Well-child exams and immunizations
- Sport Physicals

Our apologies, we are currently seeing patients at our Ascension Seton Lockhart Health Center 300 South Colorado location until further notice.

Please call our number below so we can continue to serve the needs of your children.

Schedule:

Mondays 8 a.m. - 3:30 p.m. Ascension Seton Lockhart Health Center 300 South Colorado, Lockhart, TX 7864

Tuesdays 8 a.m. - 3:30 p.m Prairie Lea Baptist Church 6825 TX-80, Prairie Lea, TX 78661

Wednesdays 8 a.m. - 3:30 p.m Ascension Seton Lockhart Health Center 300 South Colorado, Lockhart, TX 78644

Thursdays 8 a.m. - 3:30 p.m. Alma Brewer Strawn Elementary School 9000 FM 1854, Dale, TX 78616

Fridays 8 a.m. - 3:30 p.m. Gilbert Gerdes Junior High 214 E Bowie St., Luling, TX 78648

- Immunizations offered daily by appointment to established patients ages 5-18. • **Closed daily for lunch, from 12 - 1 p.m**

For more information, please call 512-738-0625

Ascension Seton Children's Care-A-Van

Ascension Seton Children 's Care-A-Van puede ayudar a su hijo(a) de recién nacido hasta los 18 años de edad si necesita atención médica. Estamos convenientemente localizados en los lugares a continuación y estamos abiertos todo el año.

Los Servicios incluyen:

- Tratamiento para enfermedades y lesiones menores
- Atención primaria
- Exámenes anuales y vacunas rutinarias
- Exámenes físicos de deportes

Nuestras disculpas, actualmente estamos atendiendo pacientes en nuestra ubicación de Ascensión Seton Lockhart Health Center 300 South Colorado hasta nuevo aviso.

Llame a nuestro número a continuación para que podamos continuar sirviendo las necesidades de sus hijos.

Horario:

Lunes 8 am - 3:30 pm Ascension Seton Lockhart Health Center 300 South Colorado, Lockhart, TX 78644

Martes 8 am - 3:30 pm Prairie Lea Baptist Church 6825 TX-80, Prairie Lea, TX 78661

Miércoles 8 am - 3:30 pm Ascensión Seton Lockhart Health Center 300 South Colorado, Lockhart, TX 78644

Jueves 8 am - 3:30 pm Escuela Primaria Alma Brewer Strawn 9000 FM 1854, Dale, TX 78616

Viernes 8 am - 3:30 pm Gilbert Gerdes Junior High 214 E Bowie St., Luling, TX 78648

• Ofrecemos vacunas a diario con cita previa a pacientes establecidos entre 5 y 18 años. •Cerrada diariamente para el almuerzo, desde**, de 12 a 1 p.m.**

For more information, please call 512-738-0625

Ascension Seton Children's Care-A-Van

For more information, please call 512-738-0625

Departmental Income Statement Static Trend
Business Unit Number AND Name: 30020 - TXAUS Asc Seton Edgar B Davis
Department Number AND Name: 30650 - EBD LockhartMobRuralHlthClinic
For the Month Ended: 06/30/2024

Account Node	Results (FY runs July-June)		
	FYTD Actual	FYTD Actual	FYTD Actual
	May-25	Jun-24	Jun-23
Operating Revenues			
Gross Revenue			
Outpatient Physician Revenue	$59,203	$526,489	$443,649
Total Gross Revenue	**$59,203**	**$526,489**	**$443,649**
Revenue Deductions			
Charity Care	$17,462	$104,216	$65,162
Medicaid Deductions Other	($18,914)	($27,045)	($15,132)
HMO/PPO Deductions	$2,882	$19,728	$8,834
Blue Cross Deductions	$2,222	$24,849	$22,461
Commercial Deductions	$114	$1,558	$636
Other Contractual Deductions	$1,084	$9,712	$8,457
Other Deductions	$2,423	($5,255)	$9,278
Net Patient Bad Debt	$1,285	$2,888	$6,144
Total Revenue Deductions	**$8,559**	**$130,651**	**$105,839**
Net Patient Service Revenue	**$50,644**	**$395,838**	**$337,809**
Other Revenue			
Foundation Transfers Revenue	$234,095	$0	$28,454
Other Miscellaneous Revenue	($138,309)	$1,812	$20
Total Other Revenue	**$95,786**	**$1,812**	**$28,474**
Total Operating Revenues	**$146,430**	**$397,649**	**$366,283**
Operating Expenses			
Salary & Wages	$67,206	$201,558	$164,963
Employee Benefits	$5,258	$14,440	$11,678
Purchased Services	$51,770	$20,914	$16,317
Supplies Expense	$0	$16,868	$25,265
Minor Equipment	$2,995	$285	$480
Maintenance Repair	$14,432	$17,337	$2,384
Utilities	$2,216	$2,110	$2,365
Travel/Seminars/Education	$0	$1,180	$0
Public Relations	$0	$0	$77
Intrco Oth Operating Exp	$0	$0	$10
Other Expense	$5,253	$896	$811
Depreciation Expense	$78,183	$0	$0
Total Operating Expenses	**$227,313**	**$275,589**	**$224,350**
Income(Loss) from Recurring Operation	**($80,883)**	**$122,060**	**$141,934**
Net Income (Loss)	**($80,883)**	**$122,060**	**$141,934**

NON-PROFIT/SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS FUNDING REQUESTS

FYE 2026

CALDWELL COUNTY FOOD BANK

$10,000

CALDWELL COUNTY FOOD BANK
A Christian Ministry

June 1, 2025

Lockhart City Council
308 W. San Antonio Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Dear Mayor and Council Members,

Caldwell County Food Bank is the largest food resource serving the food insecure population in Caldwell County. Through six programs of service, we assist thousands of local residents each month. Over 60% of our food bank clients live in Lockhart. Our Lockhart community meals program, Feeding Caldwell County, serves over 1200 meals monthly to Lockhart neighbors. Our backpack program is available in all Lockhart ISD schools and serves over 400 students each month. Local residents also benefit from our HOPE, Mobile Market, and Garden programs.

Previous City of Lockhart contributions have been used to purchase food for grocery baskets and backpacks. Acquiring adequate food to meet the growing demand remains challenging. We are requesting $10,000 from the City of Lockhart to assist with food sourcing. Food bank grocery basket growth chart is included in this packet for your reference.

CCFB is funded entirely through donations and charitable giving. We have received support from Caldwell County Community Services Foundation and Capital Area Housing Caldwell County fund in the past. We are currently seeking funding through Greater Fayette County Foundation which has allocated funding for Caldwell County. Our individual and business donor segments remain strong.

We are committed to serving our neighbors in need and we are grateful for your continued support.

Best regards,

Meredith

Meredith Jakovich
Executive Director

CCFB

CALDWELL COUNTY FOOD BANK

A Christian Ministry

Vision Statement

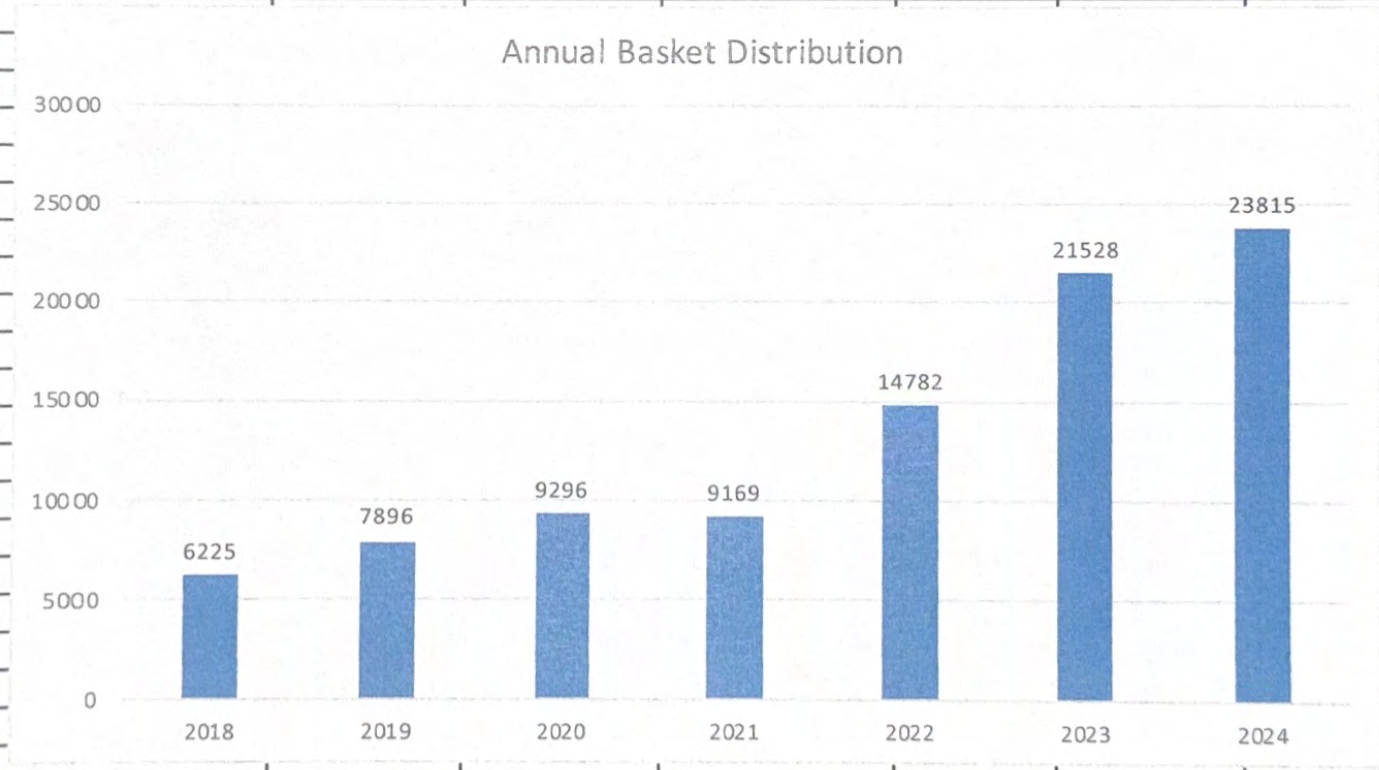
A nourished community

Mission Statement

We provide solutions for food insecurity within Caldwell County

Total Basket Distribution	
Year	Baskets
2018	6225
2019	7896
2020	9296
2021	9169
2022	14782
2023	21528
2024	23815

CCFB
CALDWELL COUNTY FOOD BANK
A Christian Ministry



Financial Report FY24-25
MARCH 2025

	FLNB-Lockhart	$197,321.36	Interest	$8.33
	Bank OZK (Payroll)	$108,062.68	Interest	$4.96
	Bank OZK (CD) 2673 (3/23)	$54,168.05	4.4% Interest	$182.60
	Bank OZK (CD) 4925 (3/9)	$52,215.54	4.98% Interest	$198.88
Bank Balances 03/31/2025		$411,767.63	Interest	$394.77

Expense	Budgeted FY24-25	Expenses YTD	Monthly Expenses	Remaining FY24-25
Board Administration	$300.00	$0.00	$0.00	$ 300.00
Building Maintenance and Repair	$3,000.00	$1,175.48	$0.00	$ 1,824.52
Consumable Supplies	$9,000.00	$6,536.95	$143.53	$ 2,463.05
Equipment and Furniture	$10,000.00	$2,246.34	$91.94	$ 7,753.66
Food	$150,000.00	$28,828.39	$3,003.82	$ 121,171.61
Garden Expenses	$2,500.00	$1,559.07	$1,015.90	$ 940.93
Insurance	$3,200.00	$1,977.88	$882.58	$ 1,222.12
Marketing - Advertising - Dues	$12,000.00	$4,624.84	$0.00	$ 7,375.16
Office Supplies	$4,500.00	$1,929.50	$352.51	$ 2,570.50
Gross Payroll	$190,278.00	$94,762.94	$14,780.76	$ 95,515.06
Payroll taxes	$14,229.00	$7,249.67	$1,130.78	$ 6,979.33
Professional Services	$6,600.00	$4,222.74	$1,047.70	$ 2,377.26
Staff Retention	$2,500.00	$2,500.90	$0.00	$ (0.90)
Information Technology	$6,000.00	$3,228.90	$396.70	$ 2,771.10
Training	$1,000.00	$282.00	$47.00	$ 718.00
Uniforms and Accessories	$5,000.00	$1,611.71	$578.50	$ 3,388.29
Utilities	$9,000.00	$5,106.64	$514.13	$ 3,893.36
Van	$2,000.00	$497.16	$80.00	$ 1,502.84
Volunteer Retention	$5,000.00	$4,646.50	$135.63	$ 353.50
Totals	**$436,107.00**	**$172,987.61**	**$24,201.48**	**$ 263,119.39**

Revenue Summary FY 2024-2025

Projected Revenue FY24-25 $266,120.39

	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25
Churches	$ 1,610.00	$ 540.00	$ 1,835.00	$ 1,364.00	$ 964.90	$ 539.00
Organizations	$ 290.00	$ 811.00	$ -	$ 200.00	$ -	$ -
Individuals	$ 3,523.50	$ 1,592.00	$ 5,970.00	$ 15,520.44	$ 2,496.50	$ 7,672.72
Businesses	$ 40,100.00	$ 200.00	$ 3,880.00	$ -	$ 5,600.00	$ -
Foundations/Grants	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200.00
Government Agencies	$ -	$ -	$ 43,880.69	$ -	$ 5,000.00	$ -
Interest	$ 413.65	$429.44	$417.22	$433.27	$433.26	$394.77
TOTAL	**$ 85,937.15**	**$ 3,572.44**	**$ 55,982.91**	**$ 17,517.71**	**$ 14,494.66**	**$ 8,806.49**

	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Jul-25	Aug-25	Sep-25	YTD TOTAL
Churches	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,852.90
Organizations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,301.00
Individuals	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 36,775.16
Businesses	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 49,780.00
Foundations/Grants	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 40,200.00
Government Agencies	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 48,880.69
Interest	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$0.00	$0.00	$ -	$ 2,521.61
Other	$0.00						$0.00
TOTAL	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 186,311.36**

NON-PROFIT/SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS FUNDING REQUESTS

FYE 2026

CASA OF CENTRAL TEXAS

$12,000

CASA
Court Appointed Special Advocates
FOR CHILDREN
CASA OF CENTRAL TEXAS, INC.

Every Child Has a Chance - It's You®
1308 E. Common, Suite 205
New Braunfels, Texas 78130
830.626.2272
512.392.3578
FAX: 830.626.3636

www.casacentex.org

Serving Caldwell, Comal, Guadalupe & Hays Counties
United Way

Mayor Lew White
c/o Keeli Michna,
Finance Director
City of Lockhart
308 W. San Antonio St
Lockhart, TX 78644

6/4/2025

Dear Mayor White & Esteemed City Council Members:

Thank you for inviting CASA of Central Texas, Inc. to work with the City of Lockhart again this year on a contribution request. We envision a world where every child thrives in a safe, stable and loving home.

CASA of Central Texas respectfully requests $12,000 for recruiting, training and supporting more community volunteers to advocate for abused and neglected children in the court system. In 2024, we served 23 children from Caldwell County (11 from Lockhart); however, an additional 22 children did not have the voice of a CASA volunteer advocating for their best interests in the courts, schools, and child welfare system.

Per your instructions, our Council presentation materials include the following:

1) The mission and benefit of our organization
2) Current financial statements
3) Requested amount for the City's 2025-26 budget year and how those funds will be spent.
4) Identified efforts to secure funding from other entities in Caldwell County.
5) Additional documents
   - IRS 501(c)3 letter,
   - 2024 Annual/Impact Report

Again, we appreciate your consideration and support, and we look forward to seeing you for our presentation to the Council on June 17, 2025. Please contact me if you have any questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,

Norma Castilla Blackwell
Norma Castilla Blackwell (Jun 4, 2025 11:36 CDT)

Norma Castilla-Blackwell
Chief Executive Officer

CASA
Court Appointed Special Advocates
FOR CHILDREN
CASA OF CENTRAL TEXAS, INC.

Court Appointed Special Advocates (CASA)
of Central Texas, Inc.

FYE 2026 Non-Profit Funding Request
ATTN: Finance Department

Lockhart City Council
Tuesday, June 17, 2025
308 W. San Antonio St.,
Lockhart, TX 78644

Presentation Contents

1. Mission & Benefit of CASA of Central Texas
2. Current Financial Statements
3. How the previous year's contributions from the City of Lockhart has been spent.
4. The requested amount for the City's 2025-2026 budget year and how those funds will be spent.
5. Identify efforts to secure funding from other entities in Caldwell County.
6. Additional Documents
    a. 501(c)(3) Certification Letter
    b. 2024 Annual/Impact Report

CASA of Central Texas, Inc. (Court Appointed Special Advocates)
Mission & Benefit

We envision a world where every child thrives in a safe, stable and loving home. CASA of Central Texas provides high quality advocacy for children and youth in the child welfare system. We train and empower dedicated CASA volunteers to ensure children's needs are met and their voices lifted. We strengthen the connections and well-being of children in foster care, one family at a time.

CASA of Central Texas was established in 1985 by a group of concerned community members and later became affiliated with the national CASA® model, originally developed by a family court judge. Today, we are proud to have 226 dedicated citizen-volunteers serving children across Caldwell, Comal, Guadalupe, and Hays Counties. In 2024, these volunteers provided advocacy for 392 children who had experienced abuse, neglect, or abandonment and were placed in State custody. However, 101 children still went without the support of a CASA volunteer—a gap we are working hard to close. In Caldwell County, 23 children, including 11 from Lockhart, received advocacy through our program. Unfortunately, an additional 22 children from Caldwell County did not have the voice of a CASA volunteer to stand up for their best interests in court, at school, and within the child welfare system.

When a child enters the foster system because his or her home is no longer safe, a judge may appoint a Court Appointed Special Advocate (CASA). In Caldwell County, CASA of Central Texas is appointed as Guardian ad Litem and we provide an unduplicated service to represent and advocate for a child's best interests. Our volunteers are screened, highly trained and are provided with ongoing support from professional staff. The Child Protection Court and District Judges prioritize case assignments and appoint CASA of Central Texas when a trained volunteer advocate is available to take a case.

"One often hears the word advocacy in our world quite often, written on websites and printed on fliers, but if you accept the invitation from CASA of Central Texas to witness it live at a court hearing on behalf of a child, one might learn what it really means."
- Ian Anderson, Anderson Charitable Foundation

CASA's core services include advocacy for medical, mental health, education, placement and permanency needs of the children. Trained volunteers bring three critical qualities to their work: they focus on one case at a time; they bring a unique perspective to the court case; and their sole objective is to represent the best interests of the child. CASA is present in every court session, mediation and trial in the suit affecting the child-parent relationship. CASA participates in meetings with the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (TDFPS), treatment centers, foster agencies and schools, and makes referrals to community agencies. The advocate stays appointed on a case until the children are placed in a safe, permanent home and the case is closed, a process that lasts at least 12-18 months. CASA's specially designed Pre-

Service Volunteer Training and continuing education equips each advocate with the solid base of knowledge needed to powerfully and compassionately advocate for a child that has been abused, neglected or abandoned. In addition to gaining a clear understanding of the child protection system and the CASA volunteer role, volunteers learn about trauma, resilience and cultural experiences in a dynamic and impactful way.

A study by Texas Appleseed, "Improving the Lives of Children in Long-Term Foster Care," reports that "if a child has a CASA, the CASA usually is the only person who truly knows the child and knows how the child is really doing."

A CASA volunteer is assigned to provide individualized advocacy and attention to one child or a set of siblings. By offering this free service to the courts and families, CASA volunteers save taxpayers' money and work toward moving children out of state-funded foster care into safe, permanent homes. Their focus on safety, permanency, and well-being contributes significantly to the child welfare system.

Volunteers are the heart of the CASA program, empowered by comprehensive training and ongoing support from our dedicated staff. Together with financial contributions, their efforts enable CASA of Central Texas to continue advocating for the best interests of children in our community. The City of Lockhart has a meaningful opportunity to strengthen this mission. We respectfully request your support of our funding request in the upcoming budget proposal, helping ensure that every child has a voice and a champion in the courtroom.

Summary of Use of Funds – City of Lockhart Contribution (FY 2024)

CASA of Central Texas is deeply grateful for the City of Lockhart's generous support of $12,000 toward our mission of recruiting, training, and supporting volunteer advocates for children in foster care.

Over the past year, these funds directly supported:

- Volunteer Recruitment & Training: We provided free, flexible training to new CASA volunteers, equipping them to serve as court-appointed Guardians Ad Litem. This training was offered at no cost to volunteers, families, or the courts.
- Ongoing Advocate Support: Your funding helped ensure that our highly trained volunteers received continued guidance and supervision from professional staff, enabling them to provide over 100 hours of donated casework per volunteer per year.
- Direct Advocacy for Children: In 2024, 23 children from Caldwell County, including 11 from Lockhart, received consistent, one-on-one advocacy from CASA volunteers. These advocates conducted monthly in-person visits, submitted court reports, and collaborated with CPS, educators, medical professionals, and caregivers to ensure each child's needs were met.
- Addressing Unmet Needs: Despite our efforts, 22 additional children from Caldwell County did not have a CASA volunteer due to limited resources. Your support helped us move closer to closing that gap.
- Cost-Effective Impact: CASA advocacy continues to be a cost-effective solution—one year of CASA advocacy costs less than one month of foster care, while contributing to better long-term outcomes such as safe reunification, adoption, or preparation for independent living.

Current Statistics	
LOCKHART/CALDWELL	7/1/23 – 6/30/24
# children served by CASA	23
#advocates on those cases (Lockhart + others)	2
#advocates, new	0
#children, new (removed from unsafe homes)	5
#children, closed (with safe, stable families)	14
Reunification with safe parents	4
PMC with Legal Guardian	4
Adoption by Relatives	0
Adoption by New Family	6
Independent Living (age 18)	0

Summary of Proposal / Budget Request FY2025-26

CASA of Central Texas respectfully requests $12,000 from the City of Lockhart to support the essential day-to-day operations that power our mission: to be a voice for children and youth in Caldwell County who have been abused or neglected and are now navigating the complexities of the child welfare system. Funding from the City of Lockhart is critical to sustaining our work and ensuring that vulnerable children in our community receive the advocacy and support they need during times of uncertainty and crisis.

CASA plays a vital role in the child welfare system, and we are the only organization authorized to be appointed by judges to serve as Guardians Ad Litem for children in foster care. Our team works diligently to provide consistent, high-quality advocacy throughout the life of a case—often 12 to 18 months or longer. Despite our efforts, we are currently only able to serve 51% of the children from Caldwell County who are eligible for our support. With ongoing population growth and increasing demand, operational funding is essential to expanding our reach and maintaining the effectiveness of our services.

General operating support will help us retain skilled staff, manage case coordination, provide free and flexible training for volunteers, and support the infrastructure needed to ensure quality advocacy. Our dedicated team of staff and trained volunteers contribute over 100 hours of service per case each year, conducting face-to-face visits with children, preparing court reports, and collaborating with CPS, educators, medical professionals, caregivers, and families.

By investing in our operations, the City of Lockhart helps ensure that more children receive timely, consistent advocacy that leads to positive, life-changing outcomes—such as reunification with safe family members, adoption, or preparation for independent adulthood. CASA advocacy remains a cost-effective intervention, with one year of support costing less than one month of foster care. Together, we can continue to improve the lives of Caldwell County's most vulnerable children.

Every contribution to CASA of Central Texas is greatly appreciated. Our goals and projections are based on community needs and our ability to administer the CASA program. The City of Lockhart frequently appears on funding applications to demonstrate local support. While we hope for full funding from the city council, our scalable model allows us to manage services effectively with any funding amount. Additional efforts to secure funding from other entities in and for Caldwell County include the United Way - Hays/Caldwell, Caldwell County Community Services Foundation, Methodist Health Ministries, St. Davids Foundation, and Forever Austin Fund.

CASA of Central Texas prioritizes fiscal responsibility, transparency, and trustworthiness. In 2024, we earned a Platinum Seal of Transparency from GuideStar by Candid (see our profile: GuideStar Profile). Since 1986, we've been a 501(c)(3) exempt organization (IRS certification letter attached).

Feel free to ask questions or request additional information. Thank you for your ongoing support!

PROGRAM GOALS & PROJECTIONS	
PERIOD: 7/1/25 - 6/30/26	**LOCKHART/CALDWELL**
# children/youth to serve, total	25
# children/youth to serve, new	10
# older youth to serve, new (14+)	2
# advocates, total	5
% of cases served by volunteers	90%
volunteer-to-child ratio (est.)	1.9
% volunteers with more than one case	5%
other? (ex. # CFE)	10
# volunteers to swear in	1
# PSVT training sessions	1
# CE training sessions	0
# hrs of CE training to offer	0
Topics	Trial Preparation & Testimony, Advocacy for Commercially Sexually Exploited Children, Collaborative Family Engagement, Family Plan of Service, Educational Advocacy, Drug Trends, Texas Workforce Commission, Child-Centered in Central Texas, Domestic Violence Awareness, Adoption Resources, STAR Health Information
# of community education classes	1
Topics	Darkness to Light Child Abuse Sexual Abuse Prevention, Trust-Based Relational Intervention
# community presentations	4
# community outreach	15

Statement of Financial Position

CASA of Central Texas, Inc.

As of June 30, 2024

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Assets	
Current Assets	
Bank Accounts	
1020 OP Acct-Prosperity Bank	15,941.48
1030 ED Acct-Prosperity Bank	2,627.04
1035 Board Designated Reserve Funds - Prosperity Bank	105,728.74
1150 Broadway Money Market Board Reserves (FDIC)	1,000.00
1155 Texas Regional Bank Board Reserves	25,419.18
1160 Cetera Money Market Board Designated Reserve	1,142.92
1165 Vanguard Money Market	125,561.70
Total for Bank Accounts	**$277,421.06**
Accounts Receivable	
1200 Accounts Receivable	277,642.62
Total for Accounts Receivable	**$277,642.62**
Other Current Assets	
1450 Prepaid Expenses	20,594.44
1455 Right of Use Assets - Operating Leases	44,213.00
1499 Undeposited Funds	
1500 Treasury Bills Board Designated Reserves	407,717.83
Uncategorized Asset	
Total for Other Current Assets	**$472,525.27**
Total for Current Assets	**$1,027,588.95**
Fixed Assets	
1620 Training & Support Center -SM	2,122,300.37
1630 Construction in Progress - SM	28,019.00
1631 Capital Improvements - NB	23,875.00
1650 Equipment & Fixtures - NB	236,860.79
1651 Equipment & Fixtures - SM	88,864.47
1660 Building - NB	674,443.90
1661 Land - SM	159,900.00
1755 Accumulated Depreciation	-725,191.00
Total for Fixed Assets	**$2,609,072.53**
Other Assets	
1805 NBACF Endowment Fund	78,098.91
1810 Utility Deposits	
Total for Other Assets	**$78,098.91**
Total for Assets	**$3,714,760.39**

Statement of Financial Position

CASA of Central Texas, Inc.

As of June 30, 2024

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Liabilities and Equity	
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	
2010 Accounts Payable	
Total for Accounts Payable	**0**
Credit Cards	
2090 Chase Preferred Ink Credit Card	3,501.38
Total for Credit Cards	**$3,501.38**
Other Current Liabilities	
2100 Payroll Liabilities	
2101 Payroll Payable - G&A	36,366.61
2105 Payable - TX Unemployment Tax	
2110 Direct Deposit Liabilities	
2114 Payable - Charitable Donation	
2115 Payable - Dental Insurance	
2116 Payable - Health Insurance	
2117 Payable - Annuity	3,604.24
2118 Payable - Term Life	
2119 Payable - Pension	2,552.55
2150 Accrued Expenses	
2155 Operating Lease Liability	44,213.00
2199 PPP - SBA Grant/Loan	
2200 Reserve - Adoption Day	
2201 Reserve - Special Needs Fund	
Direct Deposit Payable	
Total for Other Current Liabilities	**$86,736.40**
Total for Current Liabilities	**$90,237.78**
Long-term Liabilities	
Total for Liabilities	**$90,237.78**
Equity	
3010 Unrestricted Net Assets	3,665,741.89
Net Income	-27,251.88
3001 Opening Bal Equity	-19,842.40
3011 Restricted Net Assets	5,375.00
3012 Fund Balance	
3200 Perm Restricted Net Assets	500.00
Total for Equity	**$3,624,522.61**
Total for Liabilities and Equity	**$3,714,760.39**

Statement of Activity

CASA of Central Texas, Inc.

July 1, 2023-June 30, 2024

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Income	
6000 INCOME	0
6100 Contributions	0
6110 Individual Contribution	90,039.20
6115 Civic Organization Contribution	48,518.00
6120 Board Member Contribuion	9,815.40
6125 Jury Duty Contribution	37,929.59
6130 Church Contribution	5,525.00
6132 Memorial / In Honor of	2,550.00
6135 Corporate Contribution	27,294.05
6140 Payroll Contribution - External	1,193.58
6145 Payroll Contributions - CASA	12,298.87
6155 Non-CFC Contributions	6,101.02
6160 United Way - Designated	158.68
Total for 6100 Contributions	**$241,423.39**
6300 Fundraising Event Income	0
6310 Golf Tournament	80,353.80
6320 Dinner & Auction	0
6321 Dinner & Auction income	210,668.24
Total for 6320 Dinner & Auction	**$210,668.24**
6330 Third Party Event	25,634.60
6340 Campaigns	$8,100.68
6340.1 EOY Campaign	99,173.96
Total for 6340 Campaigns	**$107,274.64**
Total for 6300 Fundraising Event Income	**$423,931.28**
6400 Grant Income	0
6410 Federal Grants	511,255.61
6415 State Grants	390,821.98
6420 County Grant	89,976.10
6425 City Grant	53,000.00
6430 United Way Grant	10,499.92
6435 Foundation Grant	574,965.00
Total for 6400 Grant Income	**$1,630,518.61**
6600 Interest Income	928.16
Total for 6000 INCOME	**$2,296,801.44**
Total for Income	**$2,296,801.44**
Cost of Goods Sold	
Gross Profit	**$2,296,801.44**

Statement of Activity

CASA of Central Texas, Inc.

July 1, 2023-June 30, 2024

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Expenses	
7000 EXPENSES	0
7100 Building & Facility Costs	0
7101 Building Maintenance	34,524.26
7190 Utilities	0
7191 Electricity	10,885.89
7192 Water	5,111.68
7197 Telephone/Internet	29,827.79
Total for 7190 Utilities	**$45,825.36**
Total for 7100 Building & Facility Costs	**$80,349.62**
7200 General Overhead Costs	0
7202 Outreach and Recruitment	12,899.13
7206 Bank Service Charges	522.28
7207 Conferences/Cont Education	6,772.09
7208 Credit Card & Other Fees	13,189.68
7209 Depreciation Expense	117,460.00
7210 Equipment Rental	11,180.00
7211 Employee Recognition	9,714.26
7240 Insurance	0
7241 Insurance - Dir & Officers	3,675.00
7242 Insurance - Liab & Fidelity	24,353.21
Total for 7240 Insurance	**$28,028.21**
7248 Membership/Subscription	30,535.17
7249 Marketing	0
7250 Outreach Marketing	3,686.39
7251 Communications Marketing	4,762.03
7252 Donor Engagement/Relations	2,784.88
Total for 7249 Marketing	**$11,233.30**
7259 Office Software/Equipment	11,504.46
7260 Office Supplies	7,975.04
7270 Professional Fees	0
7271 Audit/Accounting	12,580.00
7272.1 HR Outsourcing	33,975.82
7272 Professional Services	30,939.00
Total for 7270 Professional Fees	**$77,494.82**
7273 Background/Screenings	317.59
7275 Training Expenses	4,401.91
7290 Travel/Mileage	0
7291 Employee Travel	38,151.19
7292 Advocate Travel	8,683.80

Statement of Activity

CASA of Central Texas, Inc.

July 1, 2023-June 30, 2024

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Total for 7290 Travel/Mileage	**$46,834.99**
Total for 7200 General Overhead Costs	**$390,062.93**
7300 Program Expenses	0
7301 Advocate Expenses	17,630.53
7302 Children's Special Needs	4,331.34
7305 Fundraising Expenses	44,480.13
Total for 7300 Program Expenses	**$66,442.00**
7500 Salary, Payroll, & Labor Costs	0
7503 Contract Svc/Background Cks	1,117.49
7545 Health/Life Insurance	94,294.14
7550 Payroll Tax Expense	112,484.38
7556 Pension	60,709.78
7557 PR Tax Exp - Unemployment	14,229.00
7560 Salaries & Wages	1,470,390.02
Total for 7500 Salary, Payroll, & Labor Costs	**$1,753,224.81**
Total for 7000 EXPENSES	**$2,290,079.36**
Total for Expenses	**$2,290,079.36**
Net Operating Income	**$6,722.08**
Other Income	
6700 In-Kind Revenue	297,054.27
6900 Adoption Day	
6930 Endowments	0
6932 Endowment Income/Interest	1,666.39
6933 Unrealized Endowment Loss/Gain	6,323.21
6935 Endowment Mgmt Fees/Expenses	-885.95
Total for 6930 Endowments	**$7,103.65**
6940 Investment Accounts	0
6941 Investment Interest Income	275.27
6942 Investment Unrealized Gain/Loss	22,289.01
6943 Investment Expenses	-1,029.71
Total for 6940 Investment Accounts	**$21,534.57**
Total for Other Income	**$325,692.49**
Other Expenses	
6902 Adoption Day Expense	1,381.18
7600 Bad Debt Expense	69,906.00
7700 In Kind Expenses	0
7702 Donations - In Kind	86,460.20
7703 Mileage - In Kind	8,519.93

Statement of Activity

CASA of Central Texas, Inc.

July 1, 2023-June 30, 2024

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
7708 Volunteer Hrs - In Kind	193,399.14
Total for 7700 In Kind Expenses	**$288,379.27**
Total for Other Expenses	**$359,666.45**
Net Other Income	**-$33,973.96**
Net Income	**-$27,251.88**

IRS Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service
P.O. Box 2508
Cincinnati OH 45201

In reply refer to: 0248367147
July 26, 2017 LTR 4168C 0
74-2403373 000000 00
00016232
BODC: TE

CASA OF CENTRAL TEXAS INC
1619 COMMON ST STE 301
NEW BRAUNFELS TX 78130

030947

Employer ID Number: 74-2403373
Form 990 required: Yes

Dear Taxpayer:

This is in response to your request dated July 17, 2017, regarding your tax-exempt status.

We issued you a determination letter in October 1986, recognizing you as tax-exempt under Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 501(c)(3).

Our records also indicate you're not a private foundation as defined under IRC Section 509(a) because you're described in IRC Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

Donors can deduct contributions they make to you as provided in IRC Section 170. You're also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts under IRC Sections 2055, 2106, and 2522.

In the heading of this letter, we indicated whether you must file an annual information return. If a return is required, you must file Form 990, 990-EZ, 990-N, or 990-PF by the 15th day of the fifth month after the end of your annual accounting period. IRC Section 6033(j) provides that, if you don't file a required annual information return or notice for three consecutive years, your exempt status will be automatically revoked on the filing due date of the third required return or notice.

For tax forms, instructions, and publications, visit www.irs.gov or call 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you have questions, call 1-877-829-5500 between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., local time, Monday through Friday (Alaska and Hawaii follow Pacific Time).

CASA
Court Appointed Special Advocates
FOR CHILDREN
CASA OF CENTRAL TEXAS, INC.

The CASA Effect

IMPACT REPORT

In FY 23-24, CASA of Central Texas served 392 kids out of 493 in state care in our four-county area. 101 children were still in need of a Court Appointed Special Advocate (CASA) to represent their best interests.

Our Vision

We envision a world where every child thrives in a safe, stable, and loving home.

THE
CASA EFFECT

Our Mission

CASA of Central Texas, Inc. provides high-quality, best-interest advocacy for children & youth in the child welfare system. We train & empower dedicated CASA volunteers to ensure children's needs are met & their voices lifted. We commit to strengthening the connections & well-being of children in foster care, one family at a time.

CALDWELL
23 kids served

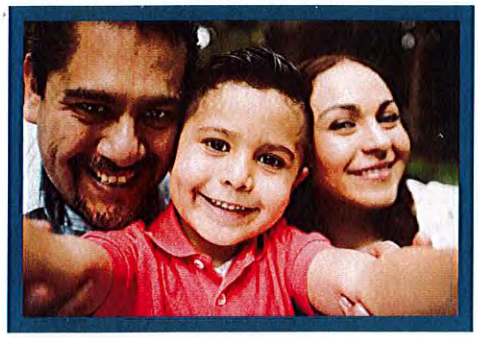
COMAL
175 kids served

GUADALUPE
47 kids served

HAYS
147 kids served

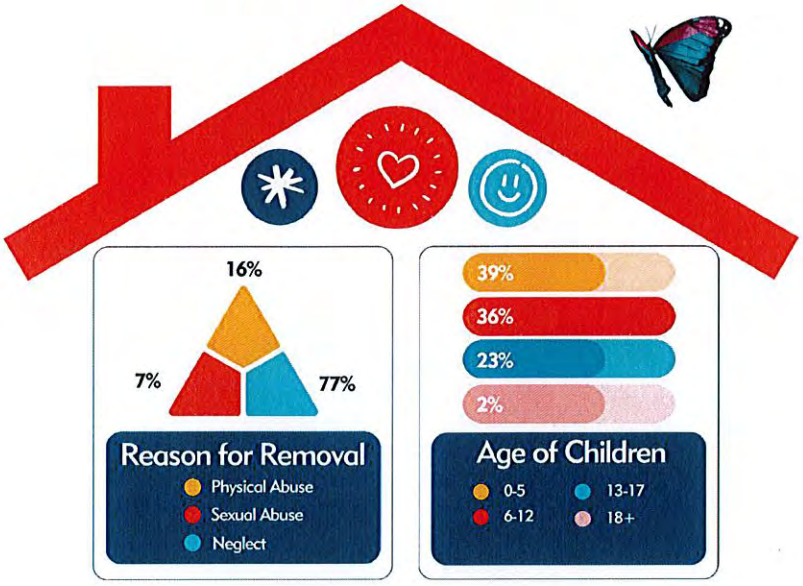
"One often hears the word advocacy in our world quite often, written on websites and printed on fliers, but if you accept the invitation from CASA of Central Texas to witness it live at a court hearing on behalf of a child, one might learn what it really means."
— Ian Anderson, Grants Manager, Anderson Charitable Foundation

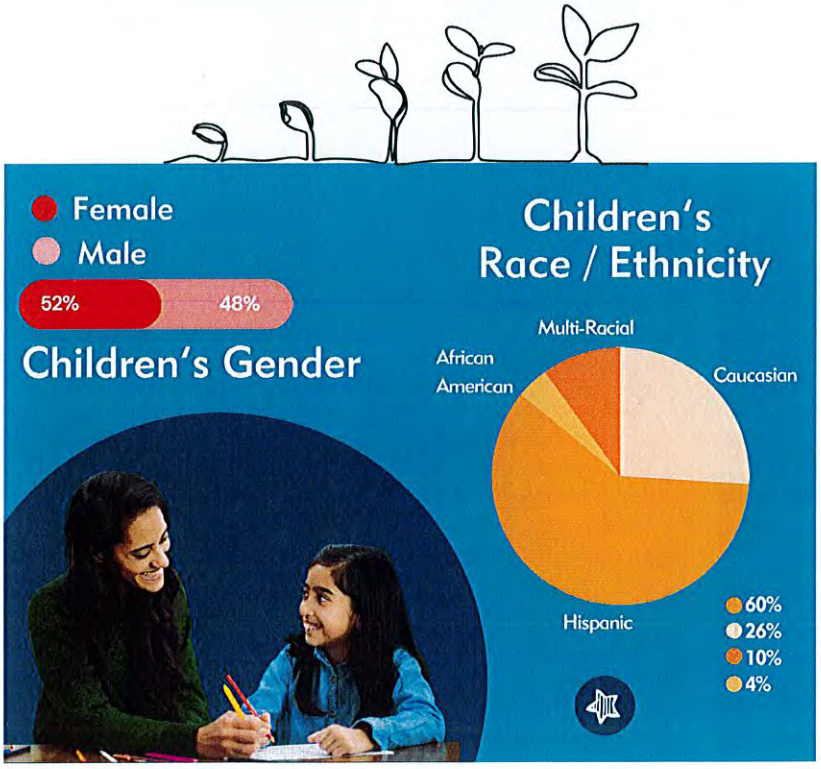
CASA
Court Appointed Special Advocates
FOR CHILDREN
CASA OF CENTRAL TEXAS, INC.



EVERY CHILD IN FOSTER CARE

deserves a safe, loving, and permanent home





ADVOCACY IN ACTION

7,092

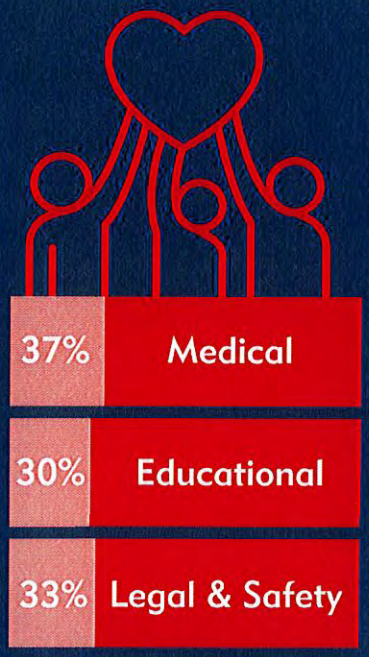
Reported volunteer hours
Value of volunteer hours: $226,518

88,121

Reported volunteer miles
Value of volunteer miles: $12,337

$7,159

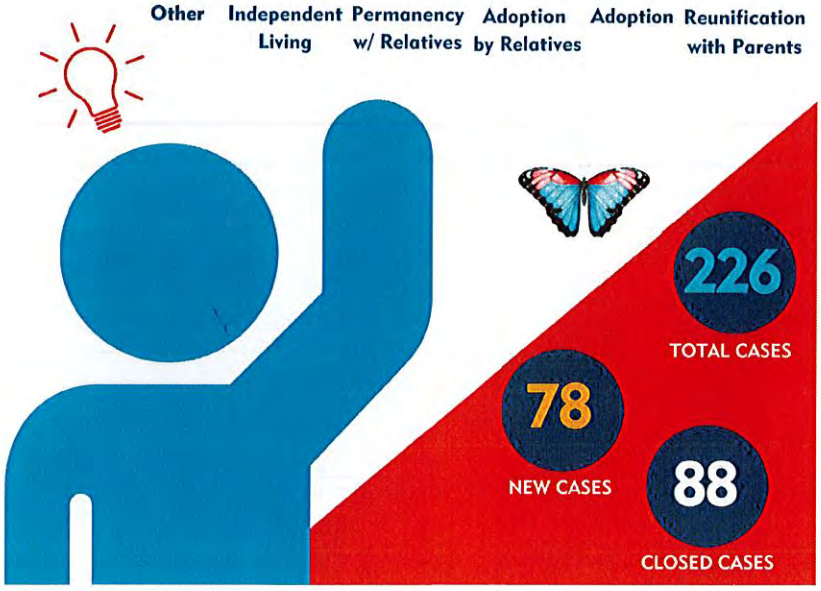
Reported volunteer expenses



Advocacy Activities

Case Outcomes

170
CLOSED CHILDREN



CASA VOLUNTEERS

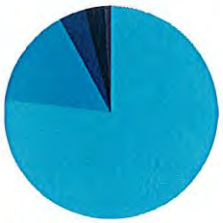
are of and for the community

40	72%	189
New Volunteers	Volunteer Retention Rate	Active Volunteers

Female
Male

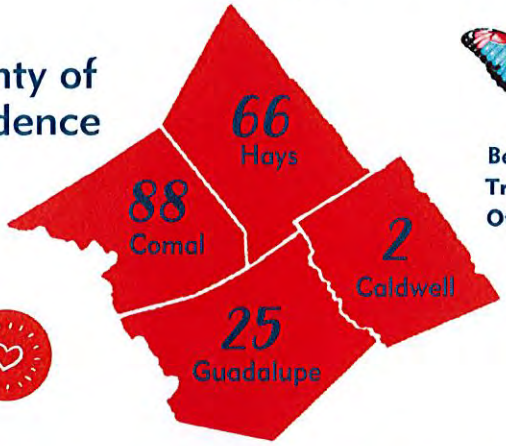
Advocate Age

Advocate Race / Ethnicity



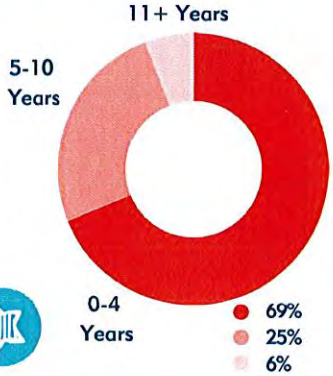
- 77% Caucasian
- 15% Hispanic
- 4% African American
- 3% Bi-Racial/Multi- Racial
- 1% Other

County of Residence



Bexar — 4
Travis — 2
Other — 3

Advocate Tenure



A CONSTANT FIGURE

by a child's side

YEARS OF DEDICATED VOLUNTEER SERVICE

5

- Sally Butler
- Norma Jean Cano
- Sandra Contreras
- Greg Cunningham
- Kelly Dickson
- Analisa Goldblatt
- Mallory Grau
- Anna Kelley
- Nicole White
- Kay Merket
- Dixie Pape

6

- Cheryl Bither
- Glenda Detling
- John Donnally
- Loretta Hawkins
- Kate Marx
- Ken Marx
- Kelley Shrock
- Christine Zunker
- Carol Magloff

7

- Sophia Barnard
- Melissa Bohrer
- Eboni Britton
- Patricia Cahill
- Denise Hinds
- Beth Hittle
- Kathryn Jones
- Sharon Krebs
- Sharon Miller
- Lynn Watson
- Jane Pollock

8

- Jen Graf-Sims
- Carl Rasmussen
- Pamela Sadler
- Donald Seymour
- Nancy Seymour
- Emma Thrift
- Betty Niven

9

- Stephanie Eagle
- John Manthey
- Laura Rice
- Laurel Jensen

10

- Sandy Durke
- Patti Ebrom
- Becky Oekerman
- Larry Patterson
- Kristi Perkins
- Toni Urban

11

- Kathleen Schindler

12

- Angie Martinez

13

- Sara McCaffrey

14

- Diane Purdy
- Tom Purdy
- Melinda Rapp
- Bob Williams
- Colette Wollenberg

16

- Bruce Drobeck

17

- Rose Tempfer

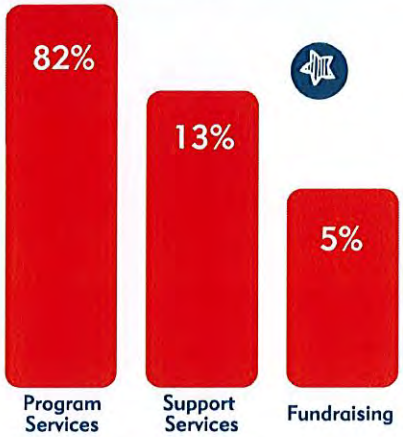
18

- Gloria Harlin

IMPACT BY NUMBERS

Fiscal Report

$90,238 Current Liabilities	$3,624,522 Net Assets
$120,995 Permanently Restricted/Endowment	$3,714,760 Total Liabilities & Net Assets



Mission Moment

1 Daniel is 8 and was removed from his home because of neglect.

2 Daniel was temporarily placed with his maternal grandparents and a CASA volunteer was assigned.

3 The CASA volunteer maintained close relationships with Daniel, his parents, CPS, and attorneys to ensure Daniel's needs were met.

4 CASA advocated for Daniel's father to demonstrate his ability to adequately care for himself before he could properly care for the child.

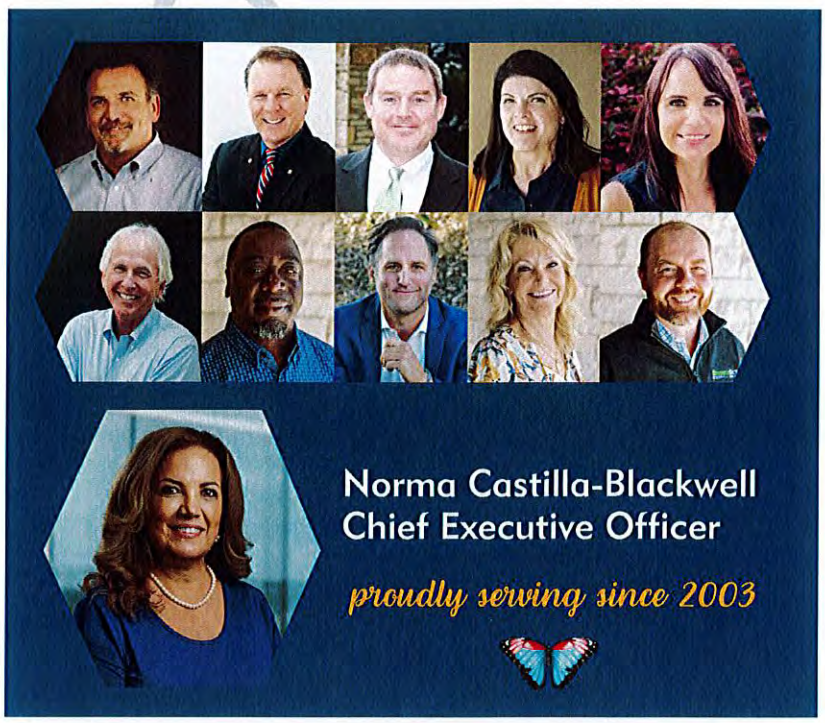
5 The Judge agreed with CASA's recommendations and urged Daniel's father to demonstrate his ability and willingness to be a safe parent.

6 While Daniel's father completed services and established independence, the Judge continued to recognize CASA's diligence until the case closed with Daniel being reunited with his father.

Family Reunification

BOARD AND STAFF

committed to responsible and excellent service delivery



As we reflect on the past year, I am filled with deep appreciation and pride for the remarkable impact we have made together at CASA of Central Texas. Your unwavering support and dedication have been the cornerstone of our success.

For four decades, we have continued to advocate for the best interests of children in our community, ensuring their voices are amplified in the court system and they have a chance for a safer future. This year, thanks to your generosity and commitment, we have been able to:

- *Serve 80% of children in foster care, providing 392 children with the guidance and advocacy they need during challenging times.*
- *Support and empower 189 trained volunteers, who have joined our mission to strengthen the well-being of children.*
- *Expand our outreach and donor engagement, reaching more families and deepening community partnerships for the benefit of the children we serve.*

Your contributions have not only helped us achieve these milestones but have also brought hope and stability to countless children and families. Every hour you have volunteered, every dollar you have donated, and every word of encouragement you have shared have made a significant difference.

As we look ahead, we are excited to build on this momentum and continue our vital work. We have an ambitious goal to serve 100% of children in the foster care system and provide them with the constancy they deserve. With your continued partnership, we are confident that we can make an even greater impact.

Thank you for being an integral part of our CASA family. Together, we are changing lives and creating a brighter future for the children of Central Texas.

With heartfelt gratitude,

Norma Castilla-Blackwell

CASA
Court Appointed Special Advocates
FOR CHILDREN
CASA OF CENTRAL TEXAS, INC.

THANK YOU!

Volunteer Donate Nominate

1-2 Children for 1 Year

- Becky & Gene Lake
- Rob Lynch
- Barbara & John Manthey
- Kate & Ken Marx
- Penny McMahan
- Mary & Jeffrey Mills
- Moody National Bank
- New Braunfels Noon Lions Charities
- Sharon & Frank Pereira
- Stacie & Nelson Poorman
- Prosperity Bank
- Melinda Rapp
- Shelby & Mark Renfeld
- Candace Rice
- Karla Riley
- Dena Rodriguez
- Sam's Distributing Center #4889
- Tricia Schneider
- Cynthia & Ward Scobee
- Andrea Seal
- Shamrock Air Conditioning
- SJRC Texas Belong
- St. Mark's Episcopal Church
- Eileen & Robert Sudela
- Texas Regional Bank
- Betty & Bill Thomas
- Renae Trevino
- Llyod Turner
- Two P's & Calli's Boutique
- Vistra Corp
- Walmart Supercenter #3056
- Walmart Distribution Center #6016
- 4LIFE Wealth Advisors

1 Child for 6 Months

- AAA Bail Bonds
- Mureen & Freddy Aird
- Baird Foundation, Inc.
- Juliana & Howard Baker
- Gary Barr
- David Besinger
- Penelope & Bill Biggadike
- Landis Blackburn
- Toya & Bruce Boyer
- Stephen Brockman
- Leslie Broyles
- Buda United Methodist Church
- Lu Ann & Anthony Bundrant
- Eleanor Butt Crook
- Mary & Frederick Budworth
- Canyon Lake Noon Lions
- Capital Farm Credit
- Rynetta & Michael Carter
- Ruth Chambers
- Chevron Matching Employee Funds
- Holly Curtis
- Cypress Valley
- Natalie Daigh
- Diane Davis
- Dell Corp
- Robert Denkeler
- Kyle Dicke
- Donna & Archie Dishman
- Sue & Earl Dittman
- Dobbins Family
- Dripping Springs Lions Club
- Margaret & Dennis Dunn
- Nan & Mike Duhon
- FastSigns
- Beckie Fender
- First Class Dance
- Garden Ridge Women's Club
- Good News Roofing
- Leslie & John Goodwin
- Grace Bible Church of Canyon Lake
- Ellen Grimm & Michael Grady
- Grand Entertainment LLC dba Fiesta Lanes
- TJ Grossi
- Bernadette & Michael Gugliotti
- Francine & Jon Hancock
- Hawkeye Partners
- Hays County Child Protective Board
- HCA
- H-E-B - San Antonio
- Hochheim Prairie Branch 204
- Jennifer Hollers
- Kristin & Matthew Hoyt
- Jane Hughson
- Daniel Hummel
- Ingram Family Foundation
- Jenny Jacobson
- Teresa & Rob Johnson
- Teresa & David Junkin
- Kasha Corp.
- Knights of Columbus #2347
- Krause's Cafe
- State Representative and Mrs. John Kuempel
- Learning Matters Education Group
- Tracy & Frank Lent
- Kathy Lockhart
- John Love
- Sara & Chris McCaffrey
- Jennifer Martin-Rider
- Matthew Chase Photography
- Mensor Cares, Inc.
- MHN Property Management, LLC
- Alex Moczygemba
- Kimberly & Lee Murphy
- Donald Myrick
- Kathy Nelson
- New Braunfels Community Foundation
- New Braunfels Evening Lions Club
- New Braunfels Presbyterian Church
- Maury & Tom Osborn
- Peace Lutheran Church
- P.E.C. United Charities, Inc.
- David Pfeifer
- Chris Phillips
- Progressive Casualty Insurance Company
- Diane & Tom Purdy
- Lyndie Putnam
- PYM Music LLC
- David Rastellini
- Ariele & Peter Rosch
- Susie & Eddie Russell
- Sage Capital Bank
- San Antonio Board of Realtors
- Beverly Schaake
- Schertz Bank & Trust
- Katarina Serifina
- Marvin Serr
- Susan Shrum
- Meredith & Nick Sisoian
- Star Tex Real Estate
- Neil Stoddard
- Structura General Contractors
- Sophia Sutherlun
- Total Wine
- Lauren Tuttle
- Unlock the PPO
- USAA-Dallas
- Valencia Hotel Group
- Sharon & Steven Vanderbur
- Theresa & Wayne Vincent
- Lisa & William Wagner
- Walker Family Giving Fund
- Kathy Walker
- Walmart Supercenter #404
- Walmart Supercenter #3391
- Walmart Supercenter #4055
- Walmart Supercenter #4115
- Angie Watson
- Gloria Whelan
- Melissa Plunkett & Richard Whittaker
- Cheryl Willeford
- Claudia & Paul Mark Woods
- Yield Giving
- Myra & Tim Zunker

Small moments can make a big impact. It's something we call

THE CASA EFFECT

www.casacentex.org

CASA
Court Appointed Special Advocates
FOR CHILDREN
CASA OF CENTRAL TEXAS, INC.

DONORS

help make bright futures

"As a former foster youth who successfully aged out of the system, CASA's advocacy and support were instrumental in helping me navigate the foster care system and transition into adulthood with confidence and stability. My advocate became a consistent, reliable presence—someone who listened to my concerns, provided support during difficult transitions, helped me navigate the complexities of the system and advocated relentlessly in favor of my best interest. They fought to ensure my needs were met and my voice was heard, even in spaces where youth often feel powerless. CASA's support went beyond advocacy. They connected me with resources to help me prepare for life after foster care, including housing, education, and job training. They provided guidance in developing critical life skills, which were essential as I faced the challenges of living independently after aging out of the system. Thanks to their dedication, I was able to build a solid foundation for a successful future. When I graduated high school, my CASA was there, cheering me on. When I graduated from the University of Houston with three degrees, my CASA was right there, celebrating my victories and was a reminder to me that my past didn't define my future and that I was capable of achieving greatness. Without CASA, I truly believe my experience would have been vastly different. Their dedicated advocacy and personalized care turned what could have been a tumultuous journey into one of growth and stability." -Justice Larue

and make it possible for CASA to advocate for...

100+ Children for 1 Year

- Baptist Health Foundation of San Antonio
- Kronkosky Charitable Foundation

25-50 Children for 1 Year

- McKenna Foundation
- Najim Charitable Foundation

13-24 Children for 1 Year

- Bill M. & Cecile Autrey Ham Charitable Foundation
- Jenifer Strait Memorial Foundation
- San Marcos Lions Club
- United Way of Comal County
- Valero Energy Foundation

5-12 Children for 1 Year

- Adam R. Scripps Foundation
- Chandelier at Gruene
- Belinda & Ron Frisk
- Guadalupe Family Health, P.A.
- GVTC Foundation, Inc.
- In-N-Out Burgers Foundation
- Kissing Tree Golf Club
- Renee' Lehmann
- Lola Wright Foundation
- Maribess & Jerry Miller
- Natural Development Austin, LLC
- Zach Robinson
- Rotary Club of New Braunfels
- Rotary Club of San Marcos
- Melissa & Jason Schroeder
- Security State Bank & Trust
- Topfer Family Foundation
- Water 2 Wine New Braunfels

3-4 Children for 1 Year

- Ann Bartholomew
- Jennifer & Jared Broderick
- Tracy & Brannon Brooke
- Buda / Kyle Real Estate, LLC
- Carolyn & Hollis Burklund
- Cemex
- Heldenfels Enterprises, Inc.
- Hill Country Rally for Kids
- Elaine & Chris Jensen
- Jill Kean
- Lockhart Independent School District
- Sonya & Jim McDonald
- Kristi Perkins
- River City Church
- James Rothfelder
- Kristi & Chris Schaeper
- Bill Sheridan
- Texas Bar Foundation
- Tomblin Family Foundation
- TXB
- Robert Williams
- Stephanie & Jason Williams
- Colette & Skip Wrape

1-2 Children for 1 Year

- American Constructors
- Americus Diamond
- Bank of America Charitable Gift Fund
- Kim & Tom Bault
- Bear Creek Ranch of Comal County
- Beast Athletics
- Broadway Bank - New Braunfels
- Calvin Brown
- Canyon Lake Rotary Foundation
- Capital Excavation
- Carson Family Foundation
- Jennifer Collier
- Carola Davis
- Elsa & Jerry DiMeo
- Divided Sky Construction, LLC
- Downtown Rotary Club of New Braunfels
- Gregory Drummond
- Elma Salinas Ender
- EOG Resources, Inc.
- First Presbyterian Church
- Fraternal Order of Eagles 2999
- Jo Anne Germer
- GFS Retirement LLC
- Lauri & James Gleaves
- Grandmas Stocking Guild
- Great American
- Greater Texas Credit Union
- Nancy & Lance Griffin
- Guadalupe County Sheriff's Office
- Guadalupe County United Way
- GVEC
- John Hardy
- Hays County Sheriff's Office
- Beth & Karl Hittle
- Home Church Texas
- INK Civil
- J&R Gymnastics
- John Newcombe Country Club
- Angel & William Jones
- Juniper Ventures of Texas LLC

CASA
Court Appointed Special Advocates
FOR CHILDREN
CASA OF CENTRAL TEXAS, INC.

City of Lockhart Funding Proposal 2025-26; for your review and approval

Final Audit Report 2025-06-04

Created:	2025-06-04
By:	Nicole Douglass (ndouglass@casacentex.org)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAAAFtdukNgMTXfmnz4gDoNRLLHBr_hViRl

"City of Lockhart Funding Proposal 2025-26; for your review and approval" History

Document created by Nicole Douglass (ndouglass@casacentex.org)
2025-06-04 - 3:29:35 PM GMT

Document emailed to nblackwell@casacentex.org for signature
2025-06-04 - 3:29:53 PM GMT

Email viewed by nblackwell@casacentex.org
2025-06-04 - 4:36:15 PM GMT

Signer nblackwell@casacentex.org entered name at signing as Norma Castilla Blackwell
2025-06-04 - 4:36:52 PM GMT

Document e-signed by Norma Castilla Blackwell (nblackwell@casacentex.org)
Signature Date: 2025-06-04 - 4:36:54 PM GMT - Time Source: server

Agreement completed.
2025-06-04 - 4:36:54 PM GMT

CASA
Powered by Adobe Acrobat Sign

NON-PROFIT/SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS FUNDING REQUESTS

FYE 2026

COMBINED COMMUNITY ACTION

MEALS ON WHEELS

$8,000

COMBINED COMMUNITY ACTION

Combined Community Action, Inc

GIDDINGS
165 W Austin St.,
Giddings, TX 78942
979-540-2980
979-542-9565 fax

ROSENBURG
1018 Frost St.,
Rosenburg, TX 77471
346-515-1500
346-770-2819 fax

www.ccaction.com

May 21, 2025

Keeli Michna
Finance Director
City of Lockhart
P.O. Box 239
Lockhart, TX 78644

Dear Keeli,

Please find attached the funding request for Combined Community Action/Meals on Wheels Rural Capital Area. Noelia Buck, Senior Nutrition Program Director will attend the city council meeting on June 17, 2025 at 6:30 p.m.

If you have any questions, please feel free to call me at 979/540-2999, cell 979-966-7414 for via email at KJFranke@ccaction.com.

Sincerely,

Kelly Franke
Executive Director

COMBINED COMMUNITY ACTION
MEALS ON WHEELS RURAL CAPITAL AREA
FY 2026 NON-PROFIT FUNDING REQUEST
ATTN: FINANCE DEPARTMENT

1) The Mission and benefit of Meals on Wheels of the Rural Capital Area (CCA)

   Combined Community Action, Inc. (CCA) was established in 1966 as Bastrop County Community Action. Later the agency added the counties of Austin, Colorado, Fayette, Lee, Blanco, Caldwell and Hays. Since 1978, CCA has sponsored the Meals on Wheels-Rural Capital Area for the six counties of Bastrop, Blanco, Caldwell, Fayette, Hays and Lee.

   The Mission of the Meals on Wheels - Rural Capital Area is: "To help older adults to remain independent and well-nourished in their own homes for as long as possible and to maintain their dignity as they grow older." MOWRCA delivers both hot meals and frozen meals to older adults in Lockhart.

   People in need of meals are primarily low income, frail, isolated elderly, income is not a factor in determination of eligibility. To be eligible to receive a meal a person must be 60 years of age or older, or the spouse of a client, regardless of age and certain disabled persons under the age of 60. Response to client surveys showed that:
   - 64% of respondents stated they were unable to prepare healthy meals,
   - 70% stated they are unable to go to the grocery store,
   - 67% reported they do not have enough money to buy healthy food,
   - 96% reported that their nutritional health improved, and
   - 95% reported they can stay within their monthly budget with the help of Meals on Wheels.

2) Current Financial Statements Attached

3) The previous year's contributions from the City of Lockhart were used to purchase hot and frozen meals for older adults in Lockhart. We currently do not have a waiting list for the program, and we hope we can continue without a waiting list, but we are looking at federal budget cuts for the 2026 program year. We will do our best to ensure any older adult requesting a meal is served.

4) Meals on Wheels Rural Capital Area is requesting $8,000 from the City of Lockhart for 2025-26. The money received will go directly to providing meals for the clients. CCA provided over 20,100 meals last year in Lockhart. We saw an increase in meal requests in 2024 versus 2023. We had 63 volunteers that helped deliver the meals to the

homebound older adults. We employ one part-time employee in Lockhart. We serve the older adults' hot meals and/or frozen meals every week. For those clients receiving hot meals there is daily delivery Monday-Friday and participants who prefer frozen meals are delivered once a week.

5) CCA/MOWRCA makes a request for funds from Caldwell County Commissioners Court, the Caldwell County Community Services Foundation and United Way of Hays and Caldwell County. We also received donations from local civic organizations and churches.

Combined Community Action, Inc.
1.17 R&E - G006 NUTRTION HOME DELIVERED 24/25

Reporting Book: ACCRUAL
As of Date: 09/30/2025
Project: G006--G006- C-2 HOME BOUND NUTRITION

	Period Ending 09/30/2025 Actual
Revenues over Expenditures	
Revenues	
Contributions	
Contributions	80,689.44
Fundraising Events Revenue	400.00
Total Contributions	81,089.44
Grant Revenues	
Grant Revenue - Governmental	24,500.00
Grant Revenue - Other	722,488.73
Total Grant Revenues	746,988.73
Program Service Revenue	
Program Revenue	34,224.99
Total Program Service Revenue	34,224.99
Other Revenue	5,000.00
Total Revenues	867,303.16
Expenditures	
Personnel	230,111.28
Occupancy	3,545.48
General and Administrative Expenses	
Advertising and Promotion	1,306.50
Copying and Printing	3,809.90
Due and Subscriptions	154.97
Office Supplies	1,430.57
Other Expenses	73.00
Repairs and Maintenance	2,444.44
Telecommunication	6,948.89
Travel Expenses	11,192.71
Fundraising Fees	588.64
Utilities	5,790.13
Total General and Administrative Expenses	33,739 75

Grants Awarded Expense	736,565.28
Total Expenditures	1,003,961.79
Total Revenues over Expenditures	(136,658.63)

Created on : 05/21/2025 12:36 PM PST

NON-PROFIT/SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS FUNDING REQUESTS

FYE 2026

GOLDEN AGE HOME

$10,000

GOLDEN AGE HOME

NON-PROFIT/SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS FUNDING REQUESTS

FYE 2026

Golden Age Home

$10,000

Packet Contains:

- Council Ask Letter
- Vision & Mission Statement
- RFP Response
- 2024 Financial Compilation Report

1505 S. Main St. | Lockhart, TX 78644 | 512-398-2421 | www.goldenagehome.com
Copyright 2020, Golden Age Home

GOLDEN AGE HOME

June 10, 2025

Lockhart City Council
308 W. San Antonio St.
Lockhart, TX 78644

Dear Council Members-

Golden Age Home (GAH) is a nonprofit Assisted Living Home in Lockhart. Our home has been serving the Lockhart community since 1960. Golden Age Home's average occupancy of 40 residents consists of both Assisted Living and Independent Living units. Included are units set apart for senior adults qualifying for affordable housing rates (6 for Assisted Living and 10 units for Independent living).

Golden Age Home is more than a place to live for senior adults. It's a community built on compassion, dignity, and a commitment to serving those who need it most. Many senior adults face significant barriers to accessing affordable housing options, compounded by the need for additional support such as transportation, medical oversight, food, and caregiving costs, making these essential services unattainable for the average senior. The dilemma of choosing between essential medications, healthcare, or food versus paying rent is a stark reality for many. GAH is offering these "extra benefits" as well as paid utilities, housekeeping, emergency assistance, social engagement, and is pet-friendly. Currently, no other affordable housing options in Caldwell County provide these comprehensive wrap-around services.

Golden Age Home has not sought funds from the City of Lockhart in previous years. Golden Age Home is self-funded and operated. It has been a misconception that GAH is funded and operated by the Methodist church. While the Methodist conference and the local Methodist church helped establish the building and organization, it has not funded the home. Golden Age Home can and does accept donations and grant funds, however, we do not receive regular funding from any other organizations.

For the 2026 budget year, we are requesting $10,000 to continue support for our affordable independent housing for senior adults. The demand for affordable housing with wrap-around services continues to grow for the underserved aging population.

As we look to the future, we remain dedicated to preserving our legacy of "Compassionate, Christian Care" while we continue to provide a place where all individuals can truly call home.

Thank you for your consideration,

Nicole Burnett

Nicole Burnett
Executive Director

1505 S. Main St. | Lockhart, TX 78644 | 512-398-2421 | www.goldenagehome.com
Copyright 2020, Golden Age Home

Our Vision

Golden Age Home vision is to empower seniors to thrive in a community with dignity and a sense of purpose.

Our Mission

We accomplish this through our mission to provide exceptional, compassionate, Christian care for senior adults.

Our Core Values

Golden Age Home values are rooted in the Christian Faith

Exceptional Care

We provide our residents with high-quality, individualized care.

Empathy

We treat our residents with patience, compassion, and loving kindness

Belonging

We understand that residents do not live where we work, rather we work where they live.

Contact

1505 S Main St, Lockhart ,TX 78644
Email-marketing@goldenagehome.com
Call (512)-546-3135

Golden Age Home – City of Lockhart FY 2026 Funding Request

FY 2026 Request: $10,000

About Golden Age Home (GAH)

- Nonprofit assisted and independent living facility serving Lockhart since 1960
- Nonprofit status established in 1964; self-owned and funded; board operated
- 1960- opened a non-licensed retirement home
- 1989- built additional facility as licensed skilled nursing home
    - 2010- sold skilled nursing home (Parkview, now owned by a for-profit corporation)
- 1990- licensed original home as an Assisted Living facility
- 1997- remodeled original home establishing affordable (low-income units) and an office wing:
    - Assisted Living: 6 units at affordable (low-income) rate
        - $1,125/mo. lower cost than regular AL units
    - Independent Living: 10 units at affordable (low-income) rates
        - more services/amenities than other senior apartments
- Average occupancy in the current facility: 40 residents
        - 16 in low-income units
- *Services offered:*
    - Housekeeping, three balanced meals daily, medical coordination, laundry service
    - Pet-friendly environment, social engagement, wheelchair accessible transportation, paid utilities, 24-hour immediate assistance, in-house emergency call system

Request Summary

We respectfully request $10,000 to support our Affordable Independent Housing Program, which subsidizes the cost for low-income seniors. This would cover one resident's full-year subsidy, allowing us to maintain accessibility for those in need.

Affordable Independent Housing Program

- Established in 1997
- 400+ seniors served in low-income units
- Units available without a government contract since 2012
- Residents pay partial rent; GAH absorbs remaining costs
- Caldwell County has an 18.6% poverty rate and 21% with severe housing problems
- 41% of senior households in Lockhart earn <$30,000/year
- Projected 71% increase in senior population by 2030
- Golden Age Home bridges a critical gap in long-term, affordable senior housing in rural Texas

Why It Matters

- No other provider in Caldwell County offers our level of wrap-around services at affordable rates

- *Without this program, many seniors would*:
    - Face homelessness or unsafe housing
    - Forfeit necessary healthcare, medications, or nutrition
- Our services reduce reliance on EMS/Fire/911, hospital ERs, and Medicaid
    - A 2023 report by the National Council on Aging notes that older adults in safe, supportive housing environments have 50% fewer emergency room visits and lower Medicaid costs.
    - Studies show that nonprofit senior care homes reinvest in community services and provide economic stabilization in rural areas by maintaining employment and reducing strain on public systems.
- A 2023 report from the National Council on Aging (NCOA) states that seniors in supportive housing environments experience:
    - 50% fewer emergency room visits
    - 25% reduction in hospital readmissions
- A 2022 Journal of the American Geriatrics Society study found:
    - 20–30% fewer ambulance calls among seniors in coordinated care facilities
    - 40% reduction in preventable hospitalizations
- Texas Health and Human Services notes:
    - Medicaid costs are 30–50% lower for seniors in community-based care compared to institutional care
- GAH's wrap-around services reduce:
    - Fall-related EMS calls
    - ER use for preventable issues like dehydration, infections, skipped meds &/or meals

Impact of Nonprofit Senior Housing:

- Nonprofit facilities reinvest earnings into care, staff development, and resident well-being
- GAH employs an average of 25+ staff, supports local spending, purchases products & services locally, and trains future workers via Lockhart ISD and Texas Workforce Commission
- LeadingAge data shows:
    - Nonprofit residents report higher satisfaction and better health outcomes
- Average stay at GAH (50 months) far exceeds the national average (22 months)

Comparative Housing Overview

Senior Housing Costs in Lockhart

Provider	Type	Monthly Cost	Ownership
Golden Age Home	AL / Low-Income Independent Living (IL)	IL- $1,650 AL- $1,875-3,800	Nonprofit
Maple Park Senior Village (duplexes)	Independent Living (IL)	$1,325-1575/mo. Income-based rates	For-profit
Lockhart Senior Apts	Independent Living (IL)	Not listed	Not listed
Legacy Senior Apts	Independent Living (IL)	$1,375–$1,578	Not listed

- The cost of GAH Independent living is approx. $100 higher than other Lockhart Senior apartments. However, GAH offers services/amenities not available at these other locations. Services valued at $900+. Therefore, GAH is absorbing approx.. $800/per person per month for 10 Independent units.
- Additional GAH offers 6 Assisted Living units at a low-income rate that is approx.. $1,100 less than GAH regular AL rates.
- Furthermore, GAH AL rates are 15% lower than average assisted living facilities in the surrounding areas.

Community Demographics

Current Residents:

- 90% Caucasian, 10% Hispanic
- 61% female, 39% male
- Average stay: 50 months (national average: 22 months)
- 53% of residents live in the affordable (low-income) units

Workforce:

- 46 employees throughout 2024
- 59% from Lockhart, 20% from Caldwell County (outside Lockhart), 21% outside the county
- Diversity: 59% Hispanic, 26% Caucasian, 14% African American
- 82% of the budget goes to direct care
- Debt-free since 2021

Programs & Community Impact

- Youth Internship Program (Lockhart ISD & Texas Workforce)
- Annual Health Fair, caregiver support groups
- Lending closet for medical equipment
- Family events: Easter Egg Hunt, Halloween Festival
- Golden Community Partnerships Program
- Nonprofit facilities like GAH support local economies by providing stable employment, reinvesting in community needs, and reducing long-term social service costs.

Past & Current Funders

- Austin Community Foundation
- Caldwell County Community Services Foundation
- Carl S. Anderson Foundation
- Lola Wright Foundation
- Moody Foundation
- St. David's Foundation
- Texas Mutual

- Texas United Methodist Foundation
- United Way ATX
- Wal-Mart

Closing Statement

Golden Age Home continues its 65-year legacy of providing compassionate, Christian care to the most vulnerable. Your support ensures this vital work continues for Lockhart's growing senior population.

Contact:
Nicole Burnett, Executive Director
1505 S. Main St. | Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-2421 | www.goldenagehome.com

Montemayor Britton Bender Carey PC

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

GOLDEN AGE HOME

ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT
AND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

31 DECEMBER 2024

Montemayor Britton Bender Carey PC

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Arturo Montemayor III CPA, President & CEO | Stacy Britton CPA, Shareholder | Sean Bender CPA, Shareholder
Danielle Guerrero, Shareholder | Sara Carey CPA, Shareholder

Board of Directors and Management
Golden Age Home

ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT

Management is responsible for the accompanying financial statements of Golden Age Home (a nonprofit corporation), which comprise the statement of financial position as of 31 December 2024, and the related statements of activities and functional expenses for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not audit or review the financial statements nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by management. We do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any assurance on these financial statements.

Management has elected to omit substantially all the disclosures and the statement of cash flows required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures and the statement of cash flows were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about Golden Age Home's financial position, changes in net assets and cash flows. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

Montemayor Britton Bender Carey PC

March 21, 2025
Austin, Texas

2110 Boca Raton Drive
Building B, Suite 102
Austin TX 78747
512.442.0380
www.montemayor.team

GOLDEN AGE HOME

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

31 DECEMBER 2024

ASSETS

Cash and cash equivalents	$124,682
Investments	788,458
Accounts receivable	60,624
Note receivable	513,747
Prepaid expenses	15,620
Fixed assets, net	211,715
	$1,714,846

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$16,508
Resident deposits	16,786
	33,294
NET ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS	1,681,552
	$1,714,846

See Accountant's Compilation Report.

GOLDEN AGE HOME

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

REVENUE	
Private care resident fees	$1,009,116
Investment income	62,484
Contributions and grants	39,624
Rental income	37,415
Other	4,653
	1,153,292
EXPENSES	
Program	1,097,113
Administrative	199,870
	1,296,983
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	(143,691)
BEGINNING NET ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS	1,825,243
ENDING NET ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS	$1,681,552

See Accountant's Compilation Report.

GOLDEN AGE HOME

STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

	Program	Administrative	Total
Payroll and related	$672,586	$128,112	$800,698
Building	100,182	11,131	111,313
Dietary	100,239	0	100,239
Utilities	83,728	9,303	93,031
Insurance	75,784	8,421	84,205
Board	0	25,830	25,830
Office	10,074	1,919	11,993
Advertising	0	10,132	10,132
Resident activities	9,320	0	9,320
Other	45,200	5,022	50,222
	$1,097,113	$199,870	$1,296,983

See Accountant's Compilation Report.

NON-PROFIT/SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS FUNDING REQUESTS

FYE 2026

HAYS-CALDWELL WOMEN'S CENTER

$10,000

FY 2025-2026 Request for Financial Support-City of Lockhart
Hays-Caldwell Women's Center (HCWC)

Mission

The purpose of the Hays-Caldwell Women's Center is to create an environment where violence and abuse are not tolerated in the communities we serve. The Center will provide education, violence prevention services, and crisis intervention to victims of family violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and child abuse. We will seek the support and resources necessary to achieve this mission.

Benefit to the City of Lockhart of HCWC Services in FY 2024:

- ***A total of 138 Lockhart residents*** received shelter, counseling, legal advocacy and other face-to-face services to help them with issues of family violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or child abuse.
- HCWC has maintained on-site face-to-face services in our Lockhart office for many years. Currently, the Lockhart office is staffed 5 days a week offering counseling and advocacy. We also have a Donation Center on site in our Lockhart office where clients can obtain clothes, household goods, baby products, and toiletries.
- HCWC participates in awareness events in Lockhart and plans and coordinates a local "Loteria" night annually.
- HCWC held our 6th Annual Purse Bingo at the Luling Civic Center as a fundraiser and Caldwell County community outreach event. The event sold out and raised over $58,000. Each year we have had the support of the Lockhart Police Department, Luling Police Department and the Caldwell County Sheriff's Office to promote the event and act as our Purse Models.
- Roxanne's House (HCWC's Children's Advocacy Center) conducted 447 Child Forensic Interviews in 2024 (a 10% increase over the previous year) and provided 44 on-site child medical exams for cases of chronic sexual abuse. A total of 937 child abuse victims were served by HCWC in 2024. HCWC continued to coordinate The Caldwell County Multi-Disciplinary Team for the investigation and prosecution of child abuse cases comprised of the following agencies:
    - Lockhart Police Department
    - Luling Police Department
    - Martindale Police Department
    - Caldwell County Sheriff's Department
    - Caldwell County District Attorney's Office
    - Court Appointed Special Advocates (CASA)
    - Texas Department of Family & Protective Services (CPS)

Services Provided by HCWC.

During the year ending September 30, 2024 HCWC provided face-to-face services to 2257 **(138 Lockhart residents)** unduplicated victims of family violence, dating violence, sexual assault and child abuse.

HCWC provides the following services free-of-charge to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault & abuse, and child abuse:

- 24-hour HELPline answered by trained advocates
- Emergency shelter for women, men and their children who are victims of family violence and are facing homelessness as result of fleeing a life-threatening situation
- Legal advocacy
- Counseling and support groups
- Special programs and therapy for children who have witnessed violence in the home
- Assist victims in securing resources (e.g. Texas Crime Victims Compensation fund)
- Accompaniment to medical providers, law enforcement and legal proceedings
- Act as a liaison with appropriate agencies on behalf of clients
- Provide information and referral services
- 24-hour Hospital Emergency Advocate Response Team (HEARTeam)
- Accompaniment to medical providers, law enforcement and legal proceedings
- Liaison with appropriate agencies and coordination of Sexual Assault Task Force, Caldwell County Family Violence Task Force, and the Multi-Disciplinary Team.
- Case management, trial preparation, video recorded forensic interviews

FY 2025-2026 Requested Amount & Plan for Funds

Fiscal Year 2025-2026
Request to the City of Lockhart……. $10,000

Funds will be utilized to help cover the rent of $1,000/MO for the Lockhart office and to assist with the costs incurred with providing services to Lockhart victims including counseling and advocacy and providing shelter to displaced victims of domestic/sexual violence in the McCoy Family Shelter and providing Forensic Interviews to victims of child abuse from Lockhart. We have based our request on providing services to 138 victims from Lockhart last year.

Efforts to Secure Funding from other Lockhart Entities

HCWC seeks the support of Lockhart restaurants every October for our Dining for Change program. Additionally, we are grateful for the support of a variety of Lockhart businesses as sponsors of and contributors to our Annual Auction and Annual Purse Bingo events.

Hays Caldwell Womens Center
Statement of Financial Position
As of 4/30/2025

	Current Year
Current Assets	
Cash in Bank- Frost Operating	1,344,167.49
Cash in Bank- Frost Payroll	2,138.84
Cash in Bank- Sunflower (Pioneer) Dripping Springs	3,883.62
Cash in Bank-Sunflower (Pioneer) Savings	654,037.79
Petty Cash	300.00
Receivables	325,958.75
Total Current Assets	2,330,486.49
Fixed Assets	
Equipment & Fixtures	413,700.00
Capital Improvements	657,195.51
Vehicles	68,309.87
Building- CCP, CRC, Shelter	3,528,659.66
Building- Marla's Place	4,572,551.00
Accumulated Depreciation	(2,847,789.70)
Total Fixed Assets	6,392,626.34
Other Assets	
Inventory- Donations Center	3,510.00
Prepaids	27,456.10
Total Other Assets	30,966.10
Total Assets	8,754,078.93
Current Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	(190.07)
Accrued Vacation	127,112.68
Employee Fringe Payable	(22,747.60)
FICA Payable	(206.13)
Health Savings Accounts Payable	285.73
Marla's Place Prepaid Rent	0.00
Medicare Payable	(157.72)
Misc. Reimbursable Expenses	3,342.10
Simple IRA Payable	(0.12)
SUTA Payable	35,838.35
Transitional Housing- Employee Contributions Payable	69.00
Unearned Revenues	0.00
Withholding Payable	(180.22)
Total Current Liabilities	143,166.00
Long-Term Liabilities	
Marla's Place Refundable Deposits	3,996.83
Total Long-Term Liabilities	3,996.83
Total Liabilities	147,162.83
Fund Balances	
Beginning Fund Balance	0.00
Net Assets	9,193,361.75
Current Increase/(Decrease)	(586,445.65)
Total Fund Balances	8,606,916.10
Total Liabilities & Fund Balances	8,754,078.93

Hays Caldwell Womens Center

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Statement of Revenues and Expenditures- With TH

From 4/1/2025 Through 4/30/2025

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget $ - Original	YTD Budg Variance
SUPPORT & REVENUES				
Government Grants				
EFSP	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
HHSC	56,172.33	272,068.94	315,396.69	(43,327.75)
HHSC ARP COVID Mitigation	6,491.42	32,457.10	45,439.94	(12,982.84)
HHSC CAC	35,323.44	194,642.90	244,864.20	(50,221.30)
HHSC SNRP	16,342.90	89,201.85	99,443.19	(10,241.34)
HHSC Supplemental	1,236.75	6,183.75	8,657.25	(2,473.50)
OAG - Block	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OAG - Federal	0.00	52,003.45	99,166.69	(47,163.24)
OAG - State	14,425.44	99,681.44	104,785.94	(5,104.50)
OVAG	4,145.29	29,222.56	28,875.00	347.56
SASP (TAASA)	9,675.40	66,195.31	67,900.00	(1,704.69)
VOCA	115,029.23	691,971.24	815,841.81	(123,870.57)
VOCA CAC	34,389.79	180,294.15	223,596.03	(43,301.88)
Total Government Grants	293,231.99	1,713,922.69	2,053,966.74	(340,044.05)
Local Government Support				
City of Buda	0.00	1,875.00	4,375.00	(2,500.00)
City of Dripping Springs	0.00	0.00	4,375.00	(4,375.00)
City of Kyle	0.00	15,000.00	17,500.00	(2,500.00)
City of Lockhart	0.00	10,000.00	5,191.69	4,808.31
City of Luling	0.00	0.00	583.31	(583.31)
City of San Marcos	18,663.50	47,392.38	51,333.31	(3,940.93)
City of Wimberley	0.00	0.00	1,458.31	(1,458.31)
County of Caldwell	0.00	10,000.00	5,833.31	4,166.69
County of Hays	0.00	52,500.00	46,666.69	5,833.31
Total Local Government Support	18,663.50	136,767.38	137,316.62	(549.24)
Local Support				
Individuals	28,419.82	192,312.90	212,552.06	(20,239.16)
Foundations - Other	0.00	27,338.67	17,204.95	10,133.72
Christus Community Impact Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
St David's Foundation	0.00	0.00	205,311.12	(205,311.12)
Companies	5,482.76	59,948.11	142,330.86	(82,382.75)
Organizations	15,122.00	43,214.41	40,585.44	2,628.97
Total Local Support	49,024.58	322,814.09	617,984.43	(295,170.34)
Miscellaneous Revenues				
Interest Earned	2,419.02	17,475.37	8,750.00	8,725.37
Misc Other - Contract Services	0.00	588.57	0.00	588.57
Restitution - Other	0.00	1,488.28	2,916.69	(1,428.41)
Total Miscellaneous Revenues	2,419.02	19,552.22	11,666.69	7,885.53
Program Revenues				
Marla's Place Rent	4,183.25	32,662.21	23,333.31	9,328.90
Total Program Revenues	4,183.25	32,662.21	23,333.31	9,328.90
Total SUPPORT & REVENUES	367,522.34	2,225,718.59	2,844,267.79	(618,549.20)
PROGRAM EXPENDITURES				
Personnel				
Salaries & Wages	322,138.78	2,079,394.33	2,106,320.86	26,926.53
Misc. Stipend and Vacation Accrual	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Personnel	322,138.78	2,079,394.33	2,106,320.86	26,926.53
Fringes				
Health Insurance	23,690.00	161,411.20	189,577.50	28,166.30
Payroll Taxes	23,915.86	153,904.86	157,974.04	4,069.18
Life Insurance	570.73	2,894.67	2,916.69	22.02
Simple IRA	4,516.90	32,649.01	37,333.31	4,684.30
Worker's Comp Insurance	616.00	4,312.00	4,958.31	646.31
Unemployment Insurance	795.69	10,354.15	8,750.00	(1,604.15)

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget $ - Original	YTD Budg Variance
Total Fringes	54,105.18	365,525.89	401,509.85	35,983.96
Supplies				
Advocate Training	153.83	776.88	787.50	10.62
Food	876.98	3,636.99	4,666.69	1,029.70
Food-Clients	1,438.61	11,443.37	10,500.00	(943.37)
Marla's Place Supplies	373.31	2,308.38	3,500.00	1,191.62
Miscellaneous	141.98	986.61	2,041.69	1,055.08
Office Supplies	1,373.82	8,020.62	7,583.31	(437.31)
Program Supplies	961.87	6,430.82	7,583.31	1,152.49
Shelter Supplies	487.97	4,069.65	4,958.31	888.66
Special Needs	595.18	4,587.33	3,500.00	(1,087.33)
Total Supplies	6,403.55	42,260.65	45,120.81	2,860.16
Facility Expenses				
Facility Repairs/Maintenance	3,849.56	31,041.67	47,250.00	16,208.33
Damage caused by Weather (Covered by Insurance)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Garbage	943.96	7,528.41	8,166.69	638.28
Janitorial	2,319.00	17,880.00	18,958.31	1,078.31
Insurance - Building	6,097.51	42,682.57	42,682.50	(0.07)
Internet	126.77	3,817.82	4,958.31	1,140.49
Rent - Lockhart	1,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	0.00
Security	459.55	3,803.58	3,500.00	(303.58)
Telephone	1,601.46	11,269.06	10,500.00	(769.06)
Utilities	7,178.25	59,020.36	49,583.31	(9,437.05)
Total Facility Expenses	23,576.06	184,043.47	192,599.12	8,555.65
Contractual				
Contract-Legal (HHSC EIF)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contract-Legal (Subpoena)	0.00	0.00	583.31	583.31
Contract- CACTX RH Medical Supervision	3,883.32	3,883.32	5,833.31	1,949.99
Contract- Supervision for Licensed Counseling Staff	800.00	3,400.00	5,833.31	2,433.31
Total Contractual	4,683.32	7,283.32	12,249.93	4,966.61
Capital Expenditures				
Equipment Purchase	719.96	10,453.09	14,583.31	4,130.22
Total Capital Expenditures	719.96	10,453.09	14,583.31	4,130.22
Other Insurances				
Bond (crime)	139.00	973.00	973.00	0.00
Cyber-Insurance	443.16	3,102.12	3,102.12	0.00
Directors and Officers	354.17	2,479.19	2,479.19	0.00
Flood	841.49	5,890.43	9,804.20	3,913.77
Inland Marine	115.42	807.94	807.94	0.00
Umbrella	257.67	1,803.69	1,803.69	0.00
Vehicle	681.25	4,768.75	4,768.75	0.00
Total Other Insurances	2,832.16	19,825.12	23,738.89	3,913.77
Other Expenditures				
Advertising/Public Relations	835.44	1,873.24	1,750.00	(123.24)
Audit	0.00	12,500.00	14,116.69	1,616.69
Bank Charges/Credit Card Fees	690.24	5,136.65	5,833.31	696.66
Copier Rental	1,598.50	7,448.05	7,583.31	135.26
Fees & Dues	795.95	21,891.01	12,562.06	(9,328.95)
Fundraising Expenses	17,100.52	30,597.24	35,000.00	4,402.76
Client Rent Assistance	73.27	5,765.27	8,248.94	2,483.67
Client Assistance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PayPal and Stripe Charges	0.00	1,347.27	2,041.69	694.42
Postage	0.00	2,271.09	2,333.31	62.22
Printing	0.00	2,674.08	3,500.00	825.92

Hays Caldwell Womens Center

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Statement of Revenues and Expenditures- With TH

From 4/1/2025 Through 4/30/2025

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget $ - Original	YTD Budg Variance
Staff Development	5,929.51	10,945.19	22,458.31	11,513.12
Staff Wellness (HHSC ARP)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Staff Meetings	0.00	2,055.60	2,625.00	569.40
Staff Recruitment	695.96	5,574.54	5,833.31	258.77
Technology Resources	3,069.79	87,076.87	64,940.75	(22,136.12)
Travel Expenses	2,405.17	9,502.41	10,062.50	560.09
Vehicle Expense	0.00	387.28	1,750.00	1,362.72
Reserves	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Expenditures	33,194.35	207,045.79	200,639.18	(6,406.61)
Total PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	447,653.36	2,915,831.66	2,996,761.95	80,930.29
INCREASE/DECREASE IN NET ASSETS-Programs	(80,131.02)	(690,113.07)	(152,494.16)	(537,618.91)
Special Projects Revenues				
	10,468.61	59,679.16	0.00	59,679.16
Special Projects Expenses				
	2,470.74	26,556.38	0.00	(26,556.38)
IN-KIND REVENUES				
In-Kind Revenues				
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total IN-KIND REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IN-KIND SUPPORT				
In-Kind Support				
IK-Volunteer Time	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IK-Professional Hours	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IK-Food	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IK-Shelter Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IK-Travel	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total In-Kind Support	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total IN-KIND SUPPORT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Non-Operating Revenues				
	0.00	70,544.64	0.00	70,544.64
Non-Operating Expenses				
Marla's Place Construction				
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Shelter Remodel				
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Non-Operating Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
INCREASE/DECREASE IN NET ASSETS-TOTAL	(72,133.15)	(586,445.65)	(152,494.16)	(433,951.49)

NON-PROFIT/SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS FUNDING REQUESTS

FYE 2026

LOCKHART AREA SENIOR CITIZEN CENTER

$4,000

Lockhart Area Senior Activity Center, Inc.

Operating Statement for January 1, 2024- December 31, 2024
(unaudited)

Sales

Meals	$55,011.25	
Thrift Shop	$48,224.27	
Miscellanous	$4,746.75	(books, coffee, dues, gift shop)
Donations	$1,905.00	

Gross Sales $109,887.27

Expenses

Administrative	$9,911.99	
Food	$21,012.83	
Wages	$38,196.23	
General Supplies	$8,411.25	(repairs, regular mnt.)
Kitchen Supplies	$1,284.01	
Maint/Services	$4,211.21	
Payroll Taxes	$16,194.08	
Sales Taxes	$3,600.97	
Insurance	$2,642.00	

Total Expenses $105,464.57

Net Gain/Loss $4,413.70

Lockhart Area Senior Activity Center, Inc.

Severo Castillo, Director| 901 Bois D'Arc St.|Lockhart, Tx| 78644| 512-398-6322
Board of Directors: President – Diana Coker, Vice- President-Mary Gail Bartsch, Secretary – Linn Mistrot, Treasurer – Sherry Nitz, Alice Wilson, Sadie Zaldivar.

FYE 2025 Non-Profit Funding Request
Attn: Finance Department

2025-2026 Mission Statement and benefit of our organization:

Our mission is to provide a pleasant environment/ facility where seniors throughout the community can come and enhance their living experience. Our facility enables seniors to socialize, make new friends, enjoy nutritious and affordable home-cooked meals, as well as participate in an exercise program suited for them.

We provide home delivered lunches M-F to those who are homebound. Seniors also have the opportunity to increase their self-esteem by volunteering in the kitchen or working in our thrift shop as well as contributing to assorted fund-raising activities. Our Thrift Shop is a major outlet for the local community to purchase clothes and home goods at a low price.

Members benefit from a couple of groups and organizations that come in monthly offering information relevant to seniors: Seniors and Law Enforcement Together (S.A.L.T) and Caldwell County Retired Teachers.

We participate in the Community Supervision Restitution program and have assisted many community service workers in complying with their restitution agendas.

We raise money to provide scholarships to graduating high school seniors.

Previous Contributions

Previous year's contribution helped pay for general operating expenses: insurance policies, tax service and monthly and quarterly sales taxes. We replaced 2- refrigerators and purchased a new storage building for the Thrift Shop and are replacing the flooring in the main room July 4th week.

2025-2026 budget years

We are very thankful for the City's contribution of $4,000.00. Your donation will help pay for general operating expenses, insurance policies, tax preparation, new flooring and thrift Shop improvements. The monies also help subsidize our daily lunches. We been blessed with contributions from HEB and Bluebonnet Electric Co-Op.

NON-PROFIT/SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS FUNDING REQUESTS

FYE 2026

TAKE ME HOME – ADVOCATES FOR TRANSPORT

$25,000

TAKE ME HOME
ADVOCATES FOR TRANSPORT

MISSION STATEMENT

Take Me Home – Advocates for Transport (TMH) saves the lives of healthy, adoptable dogs and cats from the Lockhart Shelter who are facing eminent euthanasia.
TMH transports them from the almost always over-crowded shelter to no-kill rescue partners in other regions of the country where there is a demand for adoptable pets.
Life-saving rescue partners and loving homes are currently located in New England and the Mid-West and the adoption rate of adoptable pets is 100%.
In 2023 we saved 493 dogs and cats (mainly dogs) from the Lockhart Shelter, in 2024 we saved 640 and year-to-date for 2025 we've saved 238.
The average mileage driven by our vans is 8,175 per month or 98,100 per year.

Our efforts are directly connected to the city because we volunteer for and support its animal shelter. Transporting dogs and cats from the local shelter allows its live rate to be much higher than it would be otherwise. The Lockhart shelter's live rate is typically over 90% which is considered "no-kill."
Ways this is impactful for the city are:
It reduces the number of strays on the streets thus reducing bites, diseases and unwanted litters.
The community can feel a sense of pride in their local shelter that it is not a high-kill facility due to transport.
This also improves the morale and working conditions for the shelter staff.

PREVIOUS FUNDING USAGE

In 2024 we were approved for a $5,000 grant which was spent on operating expenses.

REQUESTED AMOUNT FOR 2025 - $25,000

The average transport cost per animal is $130 ($100 for transport and $30 for Health Cert).
Our transport expense for 640 animals in 2024 was $83,200. This does not include extraneous expenses such as insurance, van maintenance, admin costs etc.
Our projected budget for 2025 is just under $228,000.
Funding in the amount of $25,000 would enable us to save 192/year or 16/month based on 2024 numbers.
The average number of shelter animals saved by transport in 2024 was 53/month.
The average amount that the shelter expends on each dog is $530.04. This is based on average cost per day and average length of stay.

If granted, the money will again be spent on operating expenses to save even more lives of the Lockhart shelter's dogs and cats.

OTHER FUNDING FROM CALDWELL COUNTY

In 2024 we received a $5,000 grant from Capital Area Housing Finance Corporation (Hoppy Haden).
We secured donations for fundraising events from various City of Lockhart/Caldwell County businesses and individuals.

Take Me Home - Advocates for Transport	Previous Fiscal Year ACTUALS *[Jan 1, 2023 - Dec 31, 2023]*	Current Fiscal Year ACTUALS *[Jan 1, 2024 - Dec 31, 2024]*	Upcoming Fiscal Year PROPOSED *[Jan 1, 2025 - Dec 31, 2025]*
Income			
Individual Donations	$ 159,065.00	$ 196,369.00	$ 200,000.00
Foundation Grants			$ 27,000.00
Interest	$ 17.00	$ 4.00	$ 5.00
Total Income	$ 159,082.00	$ 196,373.00	$ 227,005.00
Expenses			
Advertising Costs	$ 1,497.00	$ 995.00	$ 1,270.00
Bank/Merchant Fees	$ 173.00	$ 15.00	$ 20.00
Transportation	$ 28,798.00	$ 57,941.00	$ 80,000.00
Professional Fees	$ 20,211.00	$ 1,518.00	$ 5,000.00
Fundraising Costs	$ 4,885.00	$ 17,889.00	$ 22,000.00
Subcontract Labor/Drivers	$ 72,492.00	$ 52,998.00	$ 76,000.00
IT/Computer Software		$ 951.00	$ 1,000.00
Insurance	$ 9,490.00	$ 11,409.00	$ 12,000.00
Education & Training	$ -	$ 3,000.00	$ -
Operating Supplies	$ 664.00	$ 2,629.00	$ 3,000.00
Administrative Expense	$ 823.00	$ 4,270.00	$ -
Meals & Lodging	$ 2,592.00	$ 3,993.00	$ 4,000.00
Sponsorships/Contributions	$ 200.00	$ 1,997.00	$ 3,500.00
Interest Expense	$ 198.00	$ 1,459.00	
Depreciation Expense	$ 16,880.00	$ 22,521.00	$ 20,000.00
Total Expenses	$ 158,903.00	$ 183,585.00	$ 227,790.00
TOTAL NET	**$ 179.00**	**$ 12,788.00**	**$ (785.00)**

Budget Narrative (optional, please explain any variances greater than 15% if applicable)

Income - Foundation Grants - Enlisted help of a volunteer grant writer for 2025 and beyond.
Expense - Advertising - Planning on more fund-raising events in 2025.
Expense - Transportation - Anticipate significantly more transports and an increase in transport costs in 2025.
Expense - Professional Fees - Anticipate helping more animals and more veterinary services in 2025.
Expense - Fundraising Costs - Planning more fundraising events in 2025.
Expense - Subcontract Labor/Drivers - Anticipate more transports requiring drivers in 2025.
Expense - Education & Training - None planned for this year.
Expense - Administrative - Do not plan on additional software in 2025.

Take Me Home Advocates for Transport
Profit & Loss Statement for Period End 12/31/2024

Income		
	Donation Income	196,369.36
	Interest Income	4.11
	Total Income	196,373.47
Expenses		
	Advertising Costs	
	Website	995.48
	Advertising / Promotions	-
	Total Advertising Costs	995.48
	Bank / Merchant Fees	
	Bank Fees	15.00
	Merchant Fees	-
	Total Bank / Merchant Fees	15.00
	Transportation Costs	
	3rd Party Transport	17,855.00
	Vehicle Fuel	20,972.54
	Vehicle Repairs / Maint	16,522.05
	Parking and Tolls	2,290.87
	Other Transportation	300.71
	Total Transportation Costs	57,941.17
	Professional Fees	
	Veterinary Costs	1,168.00
	Accounting / Tax	350.00
	Total Professional Fees	1,518.00
	Fundraising Costs	17,889.10
	Subcontract Labor / Drivers	52,998.08
	IT / Computer / Software	950.40
	Insurance Expense	11,409.13
	Education / Training	3,000.00
	Operating Supplies	2,629.32
	Office / Admin Expense	4,270.00
	Meals Expense	-
	Lodging Expense	3,992.63
	Contributions / Donations	1,997.04
	Interest Expense	1,458.80
	Depreciation Expense	22,521.00
	Total Expenses	183,585.15
	Net Income	12,788.32

Take Me Home Advocates for Transport
Balance Sheet for Periods Ending 12/30/2024

		Beginning	Ending
Current Assets			
	Cash in Checking	29474.77	42,814.41
	Cash in Savings	-	11,928.48
	Total Cash	29,474.77	54,742.89
Prepaid Expenses			
	Deposit - New Van Purchase		-
Fixed Assets			
	2020 Ford Transit Van	46,871.84	46,871.84
	Accumulated Depreciation	(32,809.00)	(42,183.00)
	Total 2020 Ford Transit Van	14,062.84	4,688.84
	2020 Ford Van Major Repairs (2022)	9,312.96	9,312.96
	Accumulated Depreciation	(2,794.00)	(4,657.00)
	Total 2020 Ford Van Major Repairs	6,518.96	4,655.96
	2020 Ford Van Transmission (2023)	4,898.90	4,898.90
	Accumulated Depreciation	(490.00)	(1,470.00)
	Total 2020 Ford Van Transmission	4,408.90	3,428.90
	2023 Ford Transit Van 250	51,524.56	51,524.56
	Accumulated Depreciation	(5,153.00)	(15,457.00)
	Total 2023 Ford Transit Van	46,371.56	36,067.56
Total Fixed Assets		71,362.26	48,841.26
Total Assets		100,837.03	103,584.15
Current Liabilities			-
Long Term Liabilities			-
	2023 Ford Transit Van	13198.27	3,157.07
	Total Long Term Liabilities	13,198.27	3,157.07
Total Liabilities		13,198.27	3,157.07
Equity			
	Opening Equity		
	Retained Earnings	87460.07	87,638.76
	Net Income	178.69	12,788.32
	Total Equity	87638.76	100,427.08
Total Liabilities and Equity		100,837.03	103,584.15

IRS DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
CINCINNATI OH 45999-0023

Date of this notice: 12-17-2018

Employer Identification Number:
83-2847833

Form: SS-4

Number of this notice: CP 575 E

TAKE ME HOME ADVOCATES FOR
TRANSPORT
3900 SYCAMORE DR
AUSTIN, TX 78722

For assistance you may call us at:
1-800-829-4933

IF YOU WRITE, ATTACH THE
STUB AT THE END OF THIS NOTICE.

WE ASSIGNED YOU AN EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

Thank you for applying for an Employer Identification Number (EIN). We assigned you EIN 83-2847833. This EIN will identify you, your business accounts, tax returns, and documents, even if you have no employees. Please keep this notice in your permanent records.

When filing tax documents, payments, and related correspondence, it is very important that you use your EIN and complete name and address exactly as shown above. Any variation may cause a delay in processing, result in incorrect information in your account, or even cause you to be assigned more than one EIN. If the information is not correct as shown above, please make the correction using the attached tear-off stub and return it to us.

When you submitted your application for an EIN, you checked the box indicating you are a non-profit organization. Assigning an EIN does not grant tax-exempt status to non-profit organizations. Publication 557, Tax-Exempt Status for Your Organization, has details on the application process, as well as information on returns you may need to file. To apply for recognition of tax-exempt status under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), organizations must complete a Form 1023-series application for recognition. All other entities should file Form 1024 if they want to request recognition under Section 501(a).

Nearly all organizations claiming tax-exempt status must file a Form 990-series annual information return (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) or notice (Form 990-N) beginning with the year they legally form, even if they have not yet applied for or received recognition of tax-exempt status.

Unless a filing exception applies to you (search www.irs.gov for Annual Exempt Organization Return: Who Must File), you will lose your tax-exempt status if you fail to file a required return or notice for three consecutive years. We start calculating this three-year period from the tax year we assigned the EIN to you. If that first tax year isn't a full twelve months, you're still responsible for submitting a return for that year. If you didn't legally form in the same tax year in which you obtained your EIN, contact us at the phone number or address listed at the top of this letter.

For the most current information on your filing requirements and other important information, visit www.irs.gov/charities.

City of Lockhart, Texas

Council Agenda Item
Cover Sheet

COUNCIL MEETING DATE: June 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM CAPTION: Presentation and consider the proposed Fiscal Year 2025-2026 Budget for Caldwell County Appraisal District (CCAD).

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT AND CONTACT: Finance - Keeli Michna

ACTION REQUESTED: Other

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY/DISCUSSION: According to the Texas Property Tax Code, Section 6.06, each year the chief appraiser shall prepare a proposed budget for the operations of the district for the following tax year and shall submit copies to each taxing unit participating in the district and to the district board of directors before June 15.

Shanna Ramzinski, Chief Appraiser for the Caldwell County Appraisal District will be presenting their budget for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 (FYE 2026).

PROJECT SCHEDULE (if applicable):

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:
Funds Required:
Account Number:
Funds Available:
Account Name:

FISCAL NOTE (if applicable):

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION:

COMMITTEE/BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION/REQUESTED MOTION:

LIST OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS: FYE 2026 - CCAD Proposed Budget

CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
2026 APPRAISAL BUDGET (PROPOSED)

	PERSONNEL	2025	2026
70101	Chief Appraiser	$90,405.00	$93,117.15
70102	Deputy Chief Appraiser	$93,725.95	$96,537.73
70103	GIS Mapper/System Mgr/IT	$90,859.67	$93,585.46
70105	Senior Appraiser III	$54,193.13	$59,612.45
70106	Senior Appraiser I	$69,827.94	$71,922.78
70107	Senior Appraiser II	$64,827.00	$66,771.81
70108	Field Appraiser VI	$52,093.13	$43,260.00
70109	Field Appraiser III	$54,598.23	$63,800.00
70111	Administrative Asst.	$75,245.63	$77,503.00
70112	Data Entry Technician I	$48,620.25	$50,078.86
70113	Appraisal Support Tech	$56,533.66	$58,229.67
70114	Appraisal Support Clerk	$39,359.25	$41,327.22
70115	Data Entry Technician II	$35,000.00	$36,750.00
70120	Field Appraiser IV	$49,199.06	$50,675.03
70121	Field Appraiser V	$42,000.00	$43,260.00
70130	Part Time	$0.00	$0.00
70135	Payroll Contingency	$9,000.00	$10,500.00
70136	Annual Longevity Compensation	$7,850.00	$12,250.00
	SUBTOTAL	**933,337.90**	**969,181.15**
	DEDUCTIONS/BENEFITS		
71000	Payroll Tax	$78,000.00	$81,000.00
71002	Retirement/employer	$116,000.00	$121,000.00
71004	Health Benefits	$175,000.00	$175,000.00
71005	Worker Comp	$3,200.00	$4,200.00
71006	Unemployment	$4,000.00	$4,000.00
	SUBTOTAL	**376,200.00**	**385,200.00**
	SERVICES		
72000	Appr Engineers	$76,638.00	$92,000.00
72001	Appr Review Bd	$37,500.00	$30,000.00
72002	Audit	$7,100.00	$9,300.00
72003	Board of Directors	$3,500.00	$3,500.00
72004	Data Processing Services	$127,900.00	$159,400.00
72007	Janitorial Service	$6,600.00	$6,600.00
72008	Legal	$27,000.00	$35,000.00
72009	Title Research	$0.00	$0.00
72010	Aerial Imagery	$84,500.00	$98,000.00
72011	Homestead Exemption Analysis	$45,000.00	$45,000.00
	SUBTOTAL	**415,738.00**	**478,800.00**

	GENERAL EXPENSES	2025	2026
72500	Bond - Chief - Notary	$250.00	$250.00
72501	Membership/Dues	$4,000.00	$4,300.00
72502	Computer Supplies	$7,600.00	$7,600.00
72504	Education & Fees	$17,375.00	$18,975.00
72505	Insurance - Liability	$3,300.00	$4,500.00
72506	Insurance Building/ Equip - Contents	$7,500.00	$9,000.00
72507	Legal Notices/Printing	$30,500.00	$28,500.00
72508	Maint - Hardware/Equip	$9,000.00	$9,000.00
72509	Maint - Office Equip	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
72510	Mileage & Travel	$9,500.00	$10,500.00
72511	Office Supplies	$9,000.00	$9,000.00
72512	Postage	$45,800.00	$48,800.00
72513	Postage Meter/Box Rental	$6,000.00	$6,000.00
72514	Publications Subcrip & Books	$23,100.00	$23,100.00
72515	Rental - Copier	$2,900.00	$2,900.00
72516	Electricity	$9,000.00	$9,000.00
72517	Telephone	$14,700.00	$14,700.00
72518	Water & Sewer	$4,200.00	$4,700.00
72519	Mortgage	$57,300.00	$57,300.00
72520	Building Maint	$14,000.00	$14,500.00
72523	Fuel - Vehicle	$4,000.00	$4,600.00
72524	Maint - Vehicle	$12,500.00	$12,500.00
72525	Ins - Vehicle	$3,000.00	$3,300.00
	SUBTOTAL	**295,525.00**	**304,025.00**
	CAPITAL INVESTMENTS		
79000	Office Equipment	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
79001	Computer Equipment	$31,000.00	$32,000.00
79003	Vehicle	$0.00	$0.00
	SUBTOTAL	**36,000.00**	**37,000.00**
	CONTINGENCY		
79002	Building Expense	$8,000.00	$10,000.00
79990	Contingency	$10,000.00	$10,000.00
	SUBTOTAL	**18,000.00**	**20,000.00**
	TOTAL EXPENSES	**2,074,800.90**	**2,194,206.15**

CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
2026 COLLECTION BUDGET (PROPOSED)

	PERSONNEL	2025	2026
90-70101	Chief Appraiser	$60,266.84	$62,074.85
90-70120	Deputy Tax Collector	$93,725.95	$96,537.73
90-70121	Collections Specialist I	$54,124.06	$55,747.78
90-70122	Public Assist II	$40,516.88	$39,655.00
90-70126	Public Assist I	$41,776.88	$43,030.19
90-70130	Part time	$0.00	$0.00
90-70135	Payroll contingency	$3,200.00	$3,200.00
90-70136	Annual Longevity Compensation	$2,000.00	$3,000.00
	SUBTOTAL	**$295,610.61**	**$303,245.54**
	DEDUCTIONS/BENEFITS		
90-71000	Payroll Tax	$24,000.00	$24,000.00
90-71002	Retirement/employer	$37,000.00	$38,000.00
90-71004	Health benefits	$46,900.00	$48,900.00
90-71005	Worker comp	$1,000.00	$1,300.00
90-71006	Unemployment	$3,375.00	$3,375.00
	SUBTOTAL	**$112,275.00**	**$115,575.00**
	SERVICES		
90-72002	Audit	$2,450.00	$2,800.00
90-72004	Data Processing Services	$34,500.00	$36,500.00
90-72005	County employee contract	$23,500.00	$24,000.00
90-72007	Janitorial service	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
90-72008	Legal	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
90-72011	Security	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
	SERVICES	**$67,450.00**	**$70,300.00**
	GENERAL EXPENSES		
90-72500	Bond - Chief - Notary	$250.00	$250.00
90-72501	Membership/Dues	$1,100.00	$1,100.00
90-72502	Computer supplies	$2,300.00	$2,300.00
90-72504	Education & fees	$7,000.00	$7,000.00
90-72505	Insurance - liability	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
90-72506	Insurance Building/Equip - contents	$1,850.00	$1,850.00
90-72507	Legal notices/printing	$17,000.00	$17,000.00
90-72508	Maint - hardware/equip	$3,600.00	$3,600.00
90-72509	Maint - office equip	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
90-72510	Mileage & travel	$5,100.00	$5,100.00
90-72511	Office supplies	$4,000.00	$5,000.00
90-72512	Postage	$20,500.00	$21,000.00
90-72513	Postage meter/Box rental	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
90-72515	Rental - copier	$1,800.00	$1,800.00
90-72516	Electricity	$3,000.00	$3,000.00
90-72517	Telephone	$4,100.00	$4,300.00
90-72518	Water & sewer	$1,400.00	$1,500.00
90-72519	Mortgage	$17,200.00	$17,200.00
90-72520	Building Maint	$3,800.00	$4,000.00
	SUBTOTAL	**$100,000.00**	**$102,000.00**
	CAPITAL INVESTMENTS		
90-79000	Office equipment	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
90-79001	Computer Equipment	$12,700.00	$12,900.00
	SUBTOTAL	**$14,700.00**	**$14,900.00**
	CONTINGENCY		
90-79002	Building Expense	$6,000.00	$6,000.00
90-79990	Contingency	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
	SUBTOTAL	**$11,000.00**	**$11,000.00**
	TOTAL EXPENSES	**$601,035.61**	**$617,020.54**

2026 APPRAISAL BUDGET ALLOCATION

Caldwell County Appraisal District PROPOSED Budget

ENTITIES	2024 TAX LEVY	RATIO %	2026 BUDGET	ASSESSMENT
CITY OF LOCKHART	$8,304,453.11	8.756%	$2,194,206.15	$192,119.94
CITY OF LULING	$1,862,403.26	1.964%	$2,194,206.15	$43,085.90
CITY OF MARTINDALE	$396,329.92	0.418%	$2,194,206.15	$9,168.92
CITY OF MUSTANG RIDGE	$142,413.20	0.150%	$2,194,206.15	$3,294.67
CITY OF NIEDERWALD	$77,204.33	0.081%	$2,194,206.15	$1,786.09
CITY OF UHLAND	$34,971.39	0.037%	$2,194,206.15	$809.05
CALDWELL-HAYS ESD1	$1,176,233.15	1.240%	$2,194,206.15	$27,211.65
CALDWELL CO ESD #2	$370,859.74	0.391%	$2,194,206.15	$8,579.68
CALDWELL CO ESD #3	$259,434.29	0.274%	$2,194,206.15	$6,001.90
CALDWELL CO ESD #4	$297,994.30	0.314%	$2,194,206.15	$6,893.97
CALDWELL CO ESD #5	$6,118,211.96	6.451%	$2,194,206.15	$141,542.20
CALDWELL CO MUD #2	$248,610.39	0.262%	$2,194,206.15	$5,751.49
CALDWELL CO MUD #7	$468.55	0.000%	$2,194,206.15	$10.84
BOLLINGER MUD	$401.67	0.000%	$2,194,206.15	$9.29
CALDWELL COUNTY	$26,350,864.81	27.783%	$2,194,206.15	$609,615.90
LOCKHART ISD	$34,299,154.11	36.163%	$2,194,206.15	$793,496.15
LULING ISD	$6,217,466.19	6.555%	$2,194,206.15	$143,838.40
PRAIRIE LEA ISD	$2,073,370.81	2.186%	$2,194,206.15	$47,966.54
GONZALES COUNTY UWD	$9,047.92	0.010%	$2,194,206.15	$209.32
PLUM CREEK CONS DIST	$488,956.14	0.516%	$2,194,206.15	$11,311.79
PLUM CREEK UNDERGROUND	$554,918.77	0.585%	$2,194,206.15	$12,837.81
CITY OF SAN MARCOS	$279,056.09	0.294%	$2,194,206.15	$6,455.84
GONZALES ISD	$542,220.74	0.572%	$2,194,206.15	$12,544.04
HAYS ISD	$1,516,329.31	1.599%	$2,194,206.15	$35,079.63
SAN MARCOS ISD	$2,715,797.12	2.863%	$2,194,206.15	$62,828.80
WAELDER ISD	$365,751.76	0.386%	$2,194,206.15	$8,461.51
AUSTIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$142,420.01	0.150%	$2,194,206.15	$3,294.83
TOTALS	$94,845,343.04	100.00%	$2,194,206.15	$2,194,206.15

2026 COLLECTION BUDGET ALLOCATION

Caldwell County Appraisal District PROPOSED Budget

ENTITIES	2024 TAX LEVY	RATIO %	2026 BUDGET	ASSESSMENT
CITY OF LOCKHART	$8,304,453.11	9.154%	$617,020.54	$56,483.11
CITY OF LULING	$1,900,080.41	2.094%	$617,020.54	$12,923.48
CITY OF MARTINDALE	$396,329.92	0.437%	$617,020.54	$2,695.66
CITY OF MUSTANG RIDGE	$142,413.20	0.157%	$617,020.54	$968.63
CITY OF NIEDERWALD	$77,204.33	0.085%	$617,020.54	$525.11
CITY OF UHLAND	$34,971.39	0.039%	$617,020.54	$237.86
CALDWELL-HAYS ESD1	$1,176,233.15	1.297%	$617,020.54	$8,000.20
CALDWELL CO ESD #2	$370,859.74	0.409%	$617,020.54	$2,522.42
CALDWELL CO ESD #3	$259,434.29	0.286%	$617,020.54	$1,764.55
CALDWELL CO ESD #4	$297,994.30	0.328%	$617,020.54	$2,026.82
CALDWELL CO ESD #5	$6,118,211.96	6.744%	$617,020.54	$41,613.29
CALDWELL CO MUD #2	$248,610.39	0.274%	$617,020.54	$1,690.93
CALDWELL CO MUD #7	$468.55	0.001%	$617,020.54	$3.19
BOLLINGER MUD	$401.67	0.000%	$617,020.54	$2.73
CALDWELL COUNTY	$26,350,864.81	29.047%	$617,020.54	$179,226.59
LOCKHART ISD	$34,299,154.11	37.809%	$617,020.54	$233,287.23
LULING ISD	$7,211,712.69	7.950%	$617,020.54	$49,050.79
PRAIRIE LEA ISD	$2,475,384.91	2.729%	$617,020.54	$16,836.44
GONZALES COUNTY UWD	$9,047.92	0.010%	$617,020.54	$61.54
PLUM CREEK CONS DIST	$488,956.14	0.539%	$617,020.54	$3,325.66
PLUM CREEK UWD	$554,918.77	0.612%	$617,020.54	$3,774.30
TOTALS	$90,717,705.76	100.00%	$617,020.54	$617,020.54

City of Lockhart, Texas

Council Agenda Item
Cover Sheet

COUNCIL MEETING DATE: June 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM CAPTION: Discussion and/or action to approve four (4) new leases with Enterprise Fleet Management to replace four (4) police department vehicles and authorizing the City Manager to execute the lease agreements.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT AND CONTACT: Police - Gary Williamson

ACTION REQUESTED: Agreement

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY/DISCUSSION: In March 2020, the City entered into a lease agreement with Enterprise Fleet Management to lease four fully upfitted police vehicles for the Police Department. These vehicles have served in frontline patrol operations and have reached the end of their lease lifecycle.

To ensure operational readiness and minimize maintenance costs associated with aging fleet units, the Police Department recommends entering into a new lease agreement with Enterprise to replace the existing vehicles with four 2025 Ford Police Interceptor Utility vehicles. These vehicles will come fully upfitted with necessary emergency equipment and police package components.

Under the proposed agreement, each new vehicle will be leased for $1,495.05 per month over a 60-month term. The lease includes full upfitting.

This renewal ensures the Police Department continues to operate with reliable and modern patrol vehicles while spreading costs over the lease term and avoiding large upfront capital expenditures.

PROJECT SCHEDULE (if applicable):

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:
Funds Required:
Account Number:
Funds Available:
Account Name:

FISCAL NOTE (if applicable):
Total monthly lease cost for current vehicles $5,093.53 ($61,122.36 annually)
Total monthly lease cost for new vehicles $5,980.20 ($71,762.40 annually)
Additional cost per month: $886.67 ($10,640.04 annually)

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION:

City of Lockhart, Texas

Council Agenda Item
Cover Sheet

COMMITTEE/BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION/REQUESTED MOTION: Staff recommends approval of the lease renewal agreement with Enterprise Fleet Management for four fully equipped 2025 Ford Police Interceptor Utility vehicles for the Police Department.

LIST OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS: Enterprise Lease Renewal - 2025 Ford PIU - Patrol Upfit

Open-End (Equity) Lease Rate Quote

Quote No: 8972019

Prepared For:	City of Lockhart	**Date**	06/13/2025
	Michna, Keeli	**AE/AM**	JKW/A3M
Unit #			
Year	2025 **Make** Ford **Model** Police Interceptor Utility		
Series	Base All-Wheel Drive		
Vehicle Order Type	Ordered **Term** 60 **State** TX **Customer#** 574685		

$ 71,081.00		Capitalized Price of Vehicle[1]
$0.00	*	License and Certain Other Charges 0.0000% **State** TX
$ 158.50	*	Initial License Fee
$ 0.00		Registration Fee
$ 495.00		Other: (See Page 2)
$ 0.00		Capitalized Price Reduction
$ 0.00		Gain Applied From Prior Unit
$ 0.00	*	Security Deposit
$0.00		Taxes
$ 71,576.00		Total Capitalized Amount (Delivered Price)
$ 1,192.96		Depreciation Reserve @ 1.6667%
$ 302.09		Monthly Lease Charge (Based on Interest Rate - Subject to a Floor)[2]
$ 1,495.05		**Total Monthly Rental Excluding Additional Services**
		Additional Fleet Management
		Master Policy Enrollment Fees
$ 0.00		Commercial Automobile Liability Enrollment
		Liability Limit $0.00
$ 0.00		Physical Damage Management
$ 0.00		Full Maintenance Program[3] Contract Miles 0
		Incl: # Brake Sets (1 set = 1 Axle) 2
$ 0.00		**Additional Services SubTotal**
$ 0.00		Tax 0.0000% **State** TX
$ 1,495.05		**Total Monthly Rental Including Additional Services**
$ -1.60		Reduced Book Value at 60 Months
$ 400.00		Service Charge Due at Lease Termination

Comp/Coll Deductible	0 / 0
OverMileage Charge	$ 0.0720 Per Mile
# Tires 0	Loaner Vehicle Not Included

All language and acknowledgments contained in the signed quote apply to all vehicles that are ordered under this signed quote.

Order Information

Driver Name	Daniel Williams
Exterior Color	Agate Black
Interior Color	Charcoal Black w/Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket
Lic. Plate Type	Unknown
GVWR	0

Quote based on estimated annual mileage of 20,000
(Current market and vehicle conditions may also affect value of vehicle)
(Quote is Subject to Customer's Credit Approval)
Notes

Enterprise FM Trust will be the owner of the vehicle covered by this Quote. Enterprise FM Trust (not Enterprise Fleet Management) will be the Lessor of such vehicle under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement and shall have all rights and obligations of the Lessor under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement with respect to such vehicle.
Lessee must maintain insurance coverage on the vehicle as set forth in Section 11 of the Master Open-End (Equity) Lease Agreement until the vehicle is sold.

ALL TAX AND LICENSE FEES TO BE BILLED TO LESSEE AS THEY OCCUR.
Lessee hereby authorizes this vehicle order, and agrees to lease the vehicle on the terms set forth herein and in the Master Equity Lease Agreement. In the event Lessee fails or refuses to accept delivery of the ordered vehicle, Lessee agrees that Lessor shall have the right to collect damages, including, but not limited to, a $500 disposal fee, interest incurred, and loss of value.

LESSEE City of Lockhart

BY	**TITLE**	**DATE**

* INDICATES ITEMS TO BE BILLED ON DELIVERY.
[1] Capitalized price of vehicle may be adjusted to reflect final manufacturer's invoice, plus a pre delivery interest charge. Lessee hereby assigns to Lessor any manufacturer rebates and/or manufacturer incentives intended for the Lessee, which rebates and/or incentives have been used by Lessor to reduce the capitalized price of the vehicle.
[2] Monthly lease charge will be adjusted to reflect the interest rate on the delivery date (subject to a floor).
[3] The inclusion herein of references to maintenance fees/services are solely for the administrative convenience of Lessee. Notwithstanding the inclusion of such references in this [Invoice/Schedule/Quote], all such maintenance services are to be performed by Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., and all such maintenance fees are payable by Lessee solely for the account of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., pursuant to that certain separate [Maintenance Agreement] entered into by and between Lessee and Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.; provided that such maintenance fees are being billed by Enterprise FM Trust, and are payable at the direction of Enterprise FM Trust, solely as an authorized agent for collection on behalf of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.

Aftermarket Equipment Total

Description	(B)illed or (C)apped	Price
Custom Equipment - Patrol Estimated Upfit	C	$ 20,000.00
Total Aftermarket Equipment Billed		$ 0.00
Total Aftermarket Equipment Capitalized		$ 20,000.00
Aftermarket Equipment Total		$ 20,000.00

Other Totals

Description	(B)illed or (C)apped	Price
Initial Administration Fee	B	$ 60.00
Courtesy Delivery Fee	C	$ 495.00
Total Other Charges Billed		$ 60.00
Total Other Charges Capitalized		$ 495.00
Other Charges Total		$ 555.00

Open-End (Equity) Lease Rate Quote

Quote No: 8972019

VEHICLE INFORMATION:

2025 Ford Police Interceptor Utility Base All-Wheel Drive - US

Series ID: K8A

Pricing Summary:

	INVOICE	MSRP
Base Vehicle	$48,029	$49,515.00
Total Options	$1,457.00	$1,550.00
Destination Charge	$1,595.00	$1,595.00
Total Price	**$51,081.00**	**$52,660.00**

SELECTED COLOR:

Exterior: UM-Agate Black

Interior: 9W-Charcoal Black w/Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear

SELECTED OPTIONS:

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
119WB	119" Wheelbase	STD	STD
153	Front License Plate Bracket	NC	NC
44U	Transmission: 10-Speed Automatic (44U)	NC	NC
500A	Order Code 500A	NC	NC
51R	Driver Only LED Bulb Spot Lamp (Unity)	$376.00	$400.00
67V	Front & Rear Police Wire Harness Connector Kit	$188.00	$200.00
9	Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear	Included	Included
425	50-State Emissions System	STD	STD
99C	Engine: 3.0L V6 EcoBoost	$893.00	$950.00
9W_01	Charcoal Black w/Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear	NC	NC
NONAX	3.31 Axle Ratio	Included	Included
PAINT	Monotone Paint Application	STD	STD
STDGV	GVWR: 6,840 lbs (3,103 kgs)	Included	Included
STDRD	Radio: AM/FM/MP3 Capable	Included	Included
STDTR	Tires: 255/60R18 AS BSW	Included	Included
STDWL	Wheels: 18" x 8" 5-Spoke Painted Black Steel	Included	Included
SYNC	SYNC Phoenix Communication & Entertainment System	Included	Included
UM_01	Agate Black	NC	NC

CONFIGURED FEATURES:

Body Exterior Features:

- Number Of Doors 4
- Rear Cargo Door Type: liftgate
- Driver And Passenger Mirror: power remote manual folding side-view door mirrors
- Convex Driver Mirror: convex driver and passenger mirror
- Spoiler: rear lip spoiler
- Door Handles: black
- Front And Rear Bumpers: body-coloured front and rear bumpers with black rub strip
- Front Tow Hooks: 1 front tow hooks
- Front License Plate Bracket: front license plate bracket
- Body Material: galvanized steel/aluminum body material
- : class III trailering with harness, hitch
- Body Side Cladding: body-coloured bodyside cladding
- Grille: black grille

Convenience Features:

- Air Conditioning automatic dual-zone front air conditioning
- Air Filter: air filter
- Rear Air Conditioning: rear air conditioning
- Cruise Control: cruise control with steering wheel controls
- Trunk/Hatch/Door Remote Release: power cargo access remote release
- Power Windows: power windows with driver and passenger 1-touch down
- 1/4 Vent Rear Windows: power rearmost windows
- Remote Keyless Entry: yes remote keyless entry
- Steering Wheel: steering wheel with manual tilting, manual telescoping
- Day-Night Rearview Mirror: day-night rearview mirror
- Driver and Passenger Vanity Mirror: driver and passenger-side visor mirrors
- Emergency SOS: emergency communication system
- Overhead Console: mini overhead console with storage
- Glove Box: locking glove box
- Driver Door Bin: driver and passenger door bins
- Dashboard Storage: dashboard storage
- Driver Footrest: driver's footrest
- Retained Accessory Power: retained accessory power
- Power Accessory Outlet: 2 12V DC power outlets

Entertainment Features:

- radio AM/FM stereo with seek-scan
- Voice Activated Radio: voice activated radio
- Speed Sensitive Volume: speed-sensitive volume
- Steering Wheel Radio Controls: steering-wheel mounted audio controls
- Speakers: 4 speakers
- Internet Access: Fleet Telematics Modem internet access
- 1st Row LCD: 1 1st row LCD monitor
- Wireless Connectivity: wireless phone connectivity
- Antenna: integrated roof antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation Features:

- Headlamp Type projector beam LED low/high beam headlamps
- Front Wipers: variable intermittent speed-sensitive wipers wipers
- Rear Window wiper: rear window wiper with heating wiper park
- Rear Window Defroster: rear window defroster
- Tinted Windows: deep-tinted windows
- Dome Light: dome light with fade
- Front Reading Lights: front and rear reading lights
- Variable IP Lighting: variable instrument panel lighting
- Display Type: digital/analog appearance
- Tachometer: tachometer
- Low Tire Pressure Warning: tire specific low-tire-pressure warning

Park Distance Control: Reverse Sensing System rear parking sensors
Trip Computer: trip computer
Trip Odometer: trip odometer
Blind Spot Sensor: blind spot
Front Pedestrian Braking: front pedestrian detection
Forward Collision Alert: forward collision
Water Temp Gauge: water temp. gauge
Engine Hour Meter: engine hour meter
Clock: digital clock
Systems Monitor: driver information centre
Check Control: redundant digital speedometer
Rear Vision Camera: rear vision camera
Oil Pressure Warning: oil-pressure warning
Water Temp Warning: water-temp. warning
Battery Warning: battery warning
Lights On Warning: lights-on warning
Key in Ignition Warning: key-in-ignition warning
Low Fuel Warning: low-fuel warning
Low Washer Fluid Warning: low-washer-fluid warning
Door Ajar Warning: door-ajar warning
Trunk Ajar Warning: trunk-ajar warning
Brake Fluid Warning: brake-fluid warning

Safety And Security:
ABS four-wheel ABS brakes
Number of ABS Channels: 4 ABS channels
Brake Assistance: brake assist
Brake Type: four-wheel disc brakes
Vented Disc Brakes: front and rear ventilated disc brakes
Spare Tire Type: full-size spare tire
Spare Tire Mount: spare tire mounted inside under cargo
Driver Front Impact Airbag: driver and passenger front-impact airbags
Driver Side Airbag: seat-mounted driver and passenger side-impact airbags
Overhead Airbag: curtain 1st and 2nd row overhead airbag
Knee Airbag: knee airbag
Occupancy Sensor: front passenger airbag occupancy sensor
Height Adjustable Seatbelts: height adjustable front seatbelts
Seatbelt Pretensioners: front seatbelt pre-tensioners
3Point Rear Centre Seatbelt: 3 point rear centre seatbelt
Side Impact Bars: side-impact bars
Tailgate/Rear Door Lock Type: tailgate/rear door lock included with power door locks
Rear Child Safety Locks: rear child safety locks
Security System: security system
Tracker System: tracker system
Electronic Stability: electronic stability stability control with anti-rollover
Traction Control: ABS and driveline traction control
Front and Rear Headrests: manual adjustable front head restraints
Rear Headrest Control: 3 rear head restraints

Seats And Trim:
Seating Capacity max. seating capacity of 5
Front Bucket Seats: front bucket seats
Number of Driver Seat Adjustments: 8-way driver and passenger seat adjustments
Reclining Driver Seat: manual reclining driver and power reclining passenger seats
Driver Lumbar: power 2-way driver and passenger lumbar support
Driver Height Adjustment: power height-adjustable driver and passenger seats
Driver Fore/Aft: power driver and passenger fore/aft adjustment
Driver Cushion Tilt: power driver and passenger cushion tilt
Rear Seat Type: rear 35-30-35 split-bench seat
Rear Folding Position: rear seat fold-forward seatback
Leather Upholstery: cloth front seat upholstery

Rear Seat Material: vinyl rear seat upholstery

Headliner Material: full cloth headliner

Floor Covering: full vinyl/rubber floor covering

Dashboard Console Insert, Door Panel Insert Combination: metal-look instrument panel insert, door panel insert, console insert

Shift Knob Trim: urethane shift knob

Interior Accents: metal-look interior accents

Cargo Space Trim: carpet cargo space

Trunk Lid: plastic trunk lid/rear cargo door

Cargo Tie Downs: cargo tie-downs

Cargo Light: cargo light

Cargo Tray: cargo tray/organizer

Standard Engine:

Engine 400-hp, 3.0-liter V-6 (premium)

Standard Transmission:

Transmission 10-speed automatic w/ OD

City of Lockhart, Texas

Council Agenda Item
Cover Sheet

COUNCIL MEETING DATE: June 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM CAPTION: Discussion and/or action authorizing the purchase and installation of emergency equipment, radios, and camera systems for recently acquired police department vehicles and authorizing the City Manager to execute purchase agreements.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT AND CONTACT: Police - Gary Williamson

ACTION REQUESTED: Approval of Bid

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY/DISCUSSION: The Police Department recently acquired two (2) 2025 Ford Police Interceptor Utility vehicles and two (2) 2025 Ford F-150 Police Responder pickup trucks using American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds to expand and modernize the patrol fleet. To place these vehicles into service, each must be upfitted with standard law enforcement equipment, including emergency lighting, sirens, prisoner transport cages, and communication technology.

Staff recommends contracting with Feniex Industries of Austin, Texas, for the purchase and installation of emergency equipment and vehicle upfitting. The total cost for outfitting all four vehicles with emergency lights, sirens, safety partitions, and related equipment is $76,522.52.

In addition, the department will purchase four (4) Motorola radios and four (4) in-car camera systems Motorola Solutions, which will also be installed by Feniex. The cost for these communication and recording systems is $68,393.60.

Feniex Industries is a BuyBoard (cooperative purchasing program) vendor. Motorola Solutions is a sole-source provider per Local Government Code 252.022(a)(7)(A).

The total cost to fully upfit all four vehicles is $144,916.12.

PROJECT SCHEDULE (if applicable):

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:
Funds Required:
Account Number:
Funds Available:
Account Name:

FISCAL NOTE (if applicable): ARPA funding covered $230,000 of the acquisition costs for four (4) patrol units. The base vehicle costs for two PIU's and two F-150's was $219,000. An additional $8,000 of ARPA funds were used for the vehicle graphics and radar systems. The remaining $3,000 of ARPA funds will be applied to the cost to upfit all four units with the

required safety and radio components.

- Upfitting by Feniex Industries: $76,522.52
- Motorola radios and in-car cameras: $68,393.60
- **Total: $144,916.12**
- **Less remaining ARPA funds: ($3,000)**
- **Remaining balance to be paid from General Fund balance: $141,916.12**

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION: Purchased police vehicles using ARPA funds.

COMMITTEE/BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION/REQUESTED MOTION: Staff recommends approval of the total expenditure of $144,916.12 for the complete upfitting of four new police vehicles, including emergency equipment installation by Feniex Industries and the purchase and installation of Motorola communication and camera systems.

LIST OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS: Feniex Upfitting Quote, Motorola Radio and In-Car Camera Quote, .

Feniex Industries

Feniex Industries
6320 E Stassney Ln
Bldg 1 Ste 175
Austin, TX, 78744
Phone: 800-615-8350

Sales Order

Order #	Date
SO182330	1/31/2025

Bill To:

Lockhart Police Department
214 Bufkin Lane
Lockhart TX 78644
United States of America

Ship To:

Lockhart Police Department
214 Bufkin Lane
Lockhart TX 78644
United States of America

PO Number: PIU 1

BuyBoard: 703-23

Sales Rep	Payment Terms	Ship Service	Date Scheduled
DSAMILPA	Net 30-Department PO Submission	Fedex Ground	2/7/2025

Item #	Number	Description	Unit Price	Qty Ordered		Total Price
1	79-00096-01RA	KIT, MIRROR MOUNT, EXPLORER 2020+	$389.00	1	EA	$389.00
2	BK0534ITU20	PB400 PUSH BUMPER -Fits: Ford PIU 2020+	$524.32	1	EACH	$524.32
3	C-4015	Storm-Pro 200W	$249.00	1	EA	$249.00
4	C-4200-DL	Feniex 4200 Datalink	$449.00	1	EA	$449.00
5	C-ARM-102	CONSOLE ARMREST Type: Console Side Mount (Narrow)	$70.00	1	EACH	$70.00
6	C-EB40-FOP-1P	1-Piece Equipment Mounting Bracket, 4" Mounting Space, Fits Feniex C-4200	$50.00	1	EACH	$50.00
7	C-LP2-USB-BL2	Console Accessory Bracket with 2 Lighter Plug Outlets,1 USB-C & USB Type A Dual Port Charger and 2 Blanks	$110.00	1	EACH	$110.00
8	CUP2-1001	CONSOLE CUPHOLDER -Type: Dual Internal Self Adjusting	$48.23	1	EACH	$48.23
9	C-VS-1012-INUT-2-H	VS SERIES CONSOLE HOUSING	$420.21	1	EACH	$420.21

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,775.23
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,075.23

Page: 1 of 1

10	DS-DELL-423-3	Cradle For Dell 5430, 7330, 5420, 5424 & 7424 Notebooks With Triple Pass-Thru Antenna Connections4	$865.43	1	EACH	$865.43
11	FN-4516-LS	Fusion Window Mount Bracket-LIGHTSTICK	$19.00	2	EA	$38.00
12	FN-5019	Fusion FT18 Hook Kit	$39.00	1	EA	$39.00
13	FP-MXTL2500	3" XTL2500/5000/APX6500 remote 05/07	$54.00	1	EACH	$54.00
14	HAMB-007	Hammer Ford Police Interceptor Utility 2020+ Brackets	$39.00	1	EA	$39.00
15	LABOR	Upfitting Labor	$4,000.00	1	EA	$4,000.00
16	MATERIALS	Upfitting Materials	$300.00	1	EA	$300.00
17	PK0123ITU252ND	12VS CARGO BARRIER Fits: Ford PIU 2020+ Window Material: Metal Screen	$575.21	1	EACH	$575.21
18	PK1130ITU20TM	10XL PRISONER PARTITION Fits: Ford PIU 2020+ Window Material: Poly Window Opening: Center Slide	$951.31	1	EACH	$951.31
19	PKG-PSM-3006	PREMIUM PEDESTAL LAPTOP MOUNT PACKAGE -Fits: Ford PIU and Explorer 2020+	$621.32	1	EACH	$621.32
20	Q-2222	Quad Cannon AIO	$69.00	2	EA	$138.00
21	Q-4016	QSM & FSM Single L Bracket	$9.00	4	EA	$36.00
22	Q-4216	QSM & FSM License Plate Bracket	$19.00	1	EA	$19.00
23	QK0634ITU20	REAR PRISONER SEAT REPLACEMENT Seat Belts: Original Center Pull Fits: Ford PIU 2020+	$911.32	1	EACH	$911.32
24	QLM-24	Q-Link	$149.00	1	EACH	$149.00
25	QQMS-8101	Q Serial Surface Mount	$.00	2	EA	$.00
26	QQMS-8101	Q Serial Surface Mount	$119.00	6	EA	$714.00
27	QQS-0220	Q Serial 200 Stick	$239.00	2	EA	$478.00
28	QT1521FE	QUANTUM 2.0 Ford Explorer PIU 5C Spoiler Mount	$549.00	1	EA	$549.00
29	QT4918S	QUANTUM 2.0 GPL 49" Lightbar 5C - Standard Foot Mount	$1,399.00	1	EA	$1,399.00
30	QT-4918S-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-4918S	$400.00	1	EA	$400.00
31	QT8820	QUANTUM 2.0 5C Rocker Panel	$449.00	2	EA	$898.00

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,775.23
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,075.23

32	QT-8820-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-8820	$150.00	2	EA	$300.00
33	RCP-ST1-4324-FPIU	Ready Lock Series, Steel Single Weapons Drawer XL and Risers Fits: Ford PIU 2020+	$1,221.45	1	EACH	$1,221.45
34	RSR-FPIU20-ED	ELECTRONICS DRAWER FOR RISER BRACKETS - FITS FORD PIU 2020+	$375.43	1	EACH	$375.43
35	S-2009	Triton 100W	$109.00	2	EA	$218.00
36	S-3017	Hammer	$249.00	1	EA	$249.00
37	SHIPPING CHARGE	Metal Freight	$900.00	1	EA	$900.00
38	WK0514ITU20	WINDOW BARS - PAIR Fits: FORD PIU 2020+	$327.00	1	EACH	$327.00

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,775.23
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,075.23

Feniex Industries

Feniex Industries
6320 E Stassney Ln
Bldg 1 Ste 175
Austin, TX, 78744
Phone: 800-615-8350

Sales Order

Order #	Date
SO182331	1/31/2025

Bill To:

Lockhart Police Department
214 Bufkin Lane
Lockhart TX 78644
United States of America

Ship To:

Lockhart Police Department
CUSTOMER ARRANGED
United States of America

PO Number: PIU 2

BuyBoard: 703-23

Sales Rep	Payment Terms	Ship Service	Date Scheduled
DSAMILPA	Net 30-Department PO Submission		3/28/2025

Item #	Number	Description	Unit Price	Qty Ordered		Total Price
1	BK0534ITU20	PB400 PUSH BUMPER -Fits: Ford PIU 2020+	$524.32	1	EACH	$524.32
2	C-4015	Storm-Pro 200W	$249.00	1	EA	$249.00
3	C-4200-DL	Feniex 4200 Datalink	$449.00	1	EA	$449.00
4	CUP2-1001	CONSOLE CUPHOLDER -Type: Dual Internal Self Adjusting	$48.23	1	EACH	$48.23
5	C-VS-1012-INUT-2-H	VS SERIES CONSOLE HOUSING	$420.21	1	EACH	$420.21
6	DS-DELL-423-3	Cradle For Dell 5430, 7330, 5420, 5424 & 7424 Notebooks With Triple Pass-Thru Antenna Connections4	$865.43	1	EACH	$865.43
7	FN-4516-LS	Fusion Window Mount Bracket-LIGHTSTICK	$19.00	2	EA	$38.00
8	FN-5019	Fusion FT18 Hook Kit	$39.00	1	EA	$39.00
9	FP-MXTL2500	3" XTL2500/5000/APX6500 remote 05/07	$54.00	1	EACH	$54.00

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,775.23
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,075.23

Page: 1 of 1

10	HAMB-007	Hammer Ford Police Interceptor Utility 2020+ Brackets	$39.00	1	EA	$39.00
11	LABOR	INSTALL	$4,000.00	1	EA	$4,000.00
12	MATERIALS	CONSUMABLES	$300.00	1	EA	$300.00
13	PK0123ITU252ND	12VS CARGO BARRIER Fits: Ford PIU 2020+ Window Material: Metal Screen	$575.21	1	EACH	$575.21
14	PK1130ITU20TM	10XL PRISONER PARTITION Fits: Ford PIU 2020+ Window Material: Poly Window Opening: Center Slide	$951.31	1	EACH	$951.31
15	PKG-PSM-3006	PREMIUM PEDESTAL LAPTOP MOUNT PACKAGE -Fits: Ford PIU and Explorer 2020+	$621.32	1	EACH	$621.32
16	Q-2222	Quad Cannon AIO	$69.00	2	EA	$138.00
17	Q-4016	QSM & FSM Single L Bracket	$9.00	4	EA	$36.00
18	Q-4216	QSM & FSM License Plate Bracket	$19.00	1	EA	$19.00
19	QK0634ITU20	REAR PRISONER SEAT REPLACEMENT Seat Belts: Original Center Pull Fits: Ford PIU 2020+	$911.32	1	EACH	$911.32
20	QLM-24	Q-Link	$149.00	1	EACH	$149.00
21	QQMS-8101	Q Serial Surface Mount	$119.00	6	EA	$714.00
22	QQS-0220	Q Serial 200 Stick	$239.00	2	EA	$478.00
23	QQS-1421FE	Q Serial Mirror Mount - Ford Explorer PIU	$389.00	1	EACH	$389.00
24	QT1521FE	QUANTUM 2.0 Ford Explorer PIU 5C Spoiler Mount	$549.00	1	EA	$549.00
25	QT4918S	QUANTUM 2.0 GPL 49" Lightbar 5C - Standard Foot Mount	$1,399.00	1	EA	$1,399.00
26	QT-4918S-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-4918S	$400.00	1	EA	$400.00
27	QT8820	QUANTUM 2.0 5C Rocker Panel	$449.00	2	EA	$898.00
28	QT-8820-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-8820	$150.00	2	EA	$300.00
29	R-001	Feniex 4200 Havis Faceplate	$50.00	1	EA	$50.00
30	R-001	Havis USB-C Faceplate	$110.00	1	EA	$110.00
31	R-001	Havis Console Mounted Arm Rest CARM-HAV-ARM-SMT	$70.00	1	EA	$70.00

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,775.23
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,075.23

32	R-001	Electronics Drawer RSR-FPIU20-ED	$375.43	1	EA	$375.43
33	RCP-ST1-4324-FPIU	Ready Lock Series, Steel Single Weapons Drawer XL and Risers Fits: Ford PIU 2020+	$1,221.45	1	EACH	$1,221.45
34	S-2009	Triton 100W	$109.00	2	EA	$218.00
35	S-3017	Hammer	$249.00	1	EA	$249.00
36	SHIPPING CHARGE	METAL FREIGHT	$900.00	1	EA	$900.00
37	WK0514ITU20	WINDOW BARS - PAIR Fits: FORD PIU 2020+	$327.00	1	EACH	$327.00

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,775.23
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,075.23

Feniex Industries

Feniex Industries
6320 E Stassney Ln
Bldg 1 Ste 175
Austin, TX, 78744
Phone: 800-615-8350

Sales Order

Order #	Date
SO182334	1/31/2025

Bill To:

Lockhart Police Department
214 Bufkin Lane
Lockhart TX 78644
United States of America

Ship To:

Lockhart Police Department
CUSTOMER ARRANGED
United States of America

PO Number: F-150 1

BuyBoard: 703-23

Sales Rep	Payment Terms	Ship Service	Date Scheduled
DSAMILPA	Net 30-Department PO Submission		3/28/2025

Item #	Number	Description	Unit Price	Qty Ordered		Total Price
1	79-00047-01	KIT, SHIPPING, UM-5019, UNDER MIRROR	$10.00	2	EA	$20.00
2	BK0608FDT21F150	PB400 Aluminum Bumper w/Pad 21-25 Ford F150	$514.45	1	EACH	$514.45
3	C-4015	Storm-Pro 200W	$249.00	1	EA	$249.00
4	C-4200-DL	Feniex 4200 Datalink	$449.00	1	EA	$449.00
5	C-EB40-FOP-1P	1-Piece Equipment Mounting Bracket, 4" Mounting Space, Fits Feniex C-4200	$50.00	1	EACH	$50.00
6	C-LP2-USB-BL2	Console Accessory Bracket with 2 Lighter Plug Outlets,1 USB-C & USB Type A Dual Port Charger and 2 Blanks	$110.00	1	EACH	$110.00
7	CUP2-1001	CONSOLE CUPHOLDER -Type: Dual Internal Self Adjusting	$48.23	1	EACH	$48.23
8	C-VSW-3000-F150-3-H	VSW SERIES CONSOLE HOUSING	$612.34	1	EACH	$612.34
9	DS-DELL-423-3	Cradle For Dell 5430, 7330, 5420, 5424 & 7424 Notebooks With Triple Pass-Thru Antenna Connections4	$1,045.45	1	EACH	$1,045.45

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,686.03
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,186.03

Page: 1 of 1

10	FN-4416	Fusion Headliner Bracket	$19.00	2	EA	$38.00
11	FN-5316	Fusion FT17 Hook Kit	$39.00	1	EA	$39.00
12	FP-MXTL2500	3" XTL2500/5000/APX6500 remote 05/07	$54.00	1	EACH	$54.00
13	LABOR	INSTALL	$4,000.00	1	EA	$4,000.00
14	MATERIALS	CONSUMABLES	$500.00	1	EA	$500.00
15	PK0355FDT15F150	#10VS RP Horizontal Sliding Window Coated Polycarbonate Recessed Panel Partition15-25 FORD TRUCK F150	$911.45	1	EACH	$911.45
16	PKG-PSM-385	PREMIUM PEDESTAL LAPTOP MOUNT PACKAGE -Fits: Ford Expedition 2018-2024, F-150 2015-2024, F-250, F-350, F-450, F-250, F-350, F-450, F-550 Chassis Cab 2017-2024, F-150	$621.32	1	EACH	$621.32
17	Q-2222	Quad Cannon AIO	$69.00	2	EA	$138.00
18	Q-4016	QSM & FSM Single L Bracket	$9.00	4	EA	$36.00
19	Q-4216	QSM & FSM License Plate Bracket	$19.00	1	EA	$19.00
20	QFMS-8101	Q Serial Flat-Surface Mount	$119.00	6	EA	$714.00
21	QK0465FDT15F150	SPT Rear Transport Replacement Seat 15-25 FORD TRUCK F150	$711.45	1	EACH	$711.45
22	QLM-24	Q-Link	$149.00	1	EACH	$149.00
23	QQMS-8101	Q Serial Surface Mount	$119.00	6	EA	$714.00
24	QQUMS-0121	Q Serial Under Mirror	$139.00	2	EA	$278.00
25	QT0620	QUANTUM 2.0 600 5C Stick	$379.00	1	EA	$379.00
26	QT-0620-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-0620	$80.00	1	EA	$80.00
27	QT4918S	QUANTUM 2.0 GPL 49" Lightbar 5C - Standard Foot Mount	$1,399.00	1	EA	$1,399.00
28	QT-4918S-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-4918S	$400.00	1	EA	$400.00
29	QT8820	QUANTUM 2.0 5C Rocker Panel	$449.00	2	EA	$898.00
30	QT-8820-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-8820	$150.00	2	EA	$300.00
31	S-2009	Triton 100W	$109.00	2	EA	$218.00

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,686.03
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,186.03

32	S-3017	Hammer	$249.00	1	EA	$249.00
33	SHIPPING CHARGE	METAL FREIGHT	$900.00	1	EA	$900.00
34	WK0514FDT15F150H	WINDOW BARS - PAIR Fits: Ford F150 2021+	$327.00	1	EACH	$327.00
35	XF4	Decked Storage - Ford F150 Aluminum (2015-current) - 5' 6"	$2,014.34	1	EACH	$2,014.34

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,686.03
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,186.03

Feniex Industries

Feniex Industries
6320 E Stassney Ln
Bldg 1 Ste 175
Austin, TX, 78744
Phone: 800-615-8350

Sales Order

Order #	Date
SO182335	1/31/2025

Bill To:

Lockhart Police Department
214 Bufkin Lane
Lockhart TX 78644
United States of America

Ship To:

Lockhart Police Department
CUSTOMER ARRANGED
United States of America

PO Number: F-150 2

BuyBoard: 703-23

Sales Rep	Payment Terms	Ship Service	Date Scheduled
DSAMILPA	Net 30-Department PO Submission		3/28/2025

Item #	Number	Description	Unit Price	Qty Ordered		Total Price
1	79-00047-01	KIT, SHIPPING, UM-5019, UNDER MIRROR	$10.00	2	EA	$20.00
2	BK0608FDT21F150	PB400 Aluminum Bumper w/Pad 21-25 Ford F150	$514.45	1	EACH	$514.45
3	C-4015	Storm-Pro 200W	$249.00	1	EA	$249.00
4	C-4200-DL	Feniex 4200 Datalink	$449.00	1	EA	$449.00
5	C-EB40-FOP-1P	1-Piece Equipment Mounting Bracket, 4" Mounting Space, Fits Feniex C-4200	$50.00	1	EACH	$50.00
6	C-LP2-USB-BL2	Console Accessory Bracket with 2 Lighter Plug Outlets,1 USB-C & USB Type A Dual Port Charger and 2 Blanks	$110.00	1	EACH	$110.00
7	CUP2-1001	CONSOLE CUPHOLDER -Type: Dual Internal Self Adjusting	$48.23	1	EACH	$48.23
8	C-VSW-3000-F150-3-H	VSW SERIES CONSOLE HOUSING	$612.34	1	EACH	$612.34
9	DS-DELL-423-3	Cradle For Dell 5430, 7330, 5420, 5424 & 7424 Notebooks With Triple Pass-Thru Antenna Connections4	$1,045.45	1	EACH	$1,045.45

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,686.03
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,186.03

Page: 1 of 1

10	FN-4416	Fusion Headliner Bracket	$19.00	2	EA	$38.00
11	FN-5316	Fusion FT17 Hook Kit	$39.00	1	EA	$39.00
12	FP-MXTL2500	3" XTL2500/5000/APX6500 remote 05/07	$54.00	1	EACH	$54.00
13	LABOR	INSTALL	$4,000.00	1	EA	$4,000.00
14	MATERIALS	CONSUMABLES	$500.00	1	EA	$500.00
15	PK0355FDT15F150	#10VS RP Horizontal Sliding Window Coated Polycarbonate Recessed Panel Partition15-25 FORD TRUCK F150	$911.45	1	EACH	$911.45
16	PKG-PSM-385	PREMIUM PEDESTAL LAPTOP MOUNT PACKAGE -Fits: Ford Expedition 2018-2024, F-150 2015-2024, F-250, F-350, F-450, F-250, F-350, F-450, F-550 Chassis Cab 2017-2024, F-150	$621.32	1	EACH	$621.32
17	Q-2222	Quad Cannon AIO	$69.00	2	EA	$138.00
18	Q-4016	QSM & FSM Single L Bracket	$9.00	4	EA	$36.00
19	Q-4216	QSM & FSM License Plate Bracket	$19.00	1	EA	$19.00
20	QFMS-8101	Q Serial Flat-Surface Mount	$119.00	6	EA	$714.00
21	QK0465FDT15F150	SPT Rear Transport Replacement Seat 15-25 FORD TRUCK F150	$711.45	1	EACH	$711.45
22	QLM-24	Q-Link	$149.00	1	EACH	$149.00
23	QQMS-8101	Q Serial Surface Mount	$119.00	6	EA	$714.00
24	QQUMS-0121	Q Serial Under Mirror	$139.00	2	EA	$278.00
25	QT0620	QUANTUM 2.0 600 5C Stick	$379.00	1	EA	$379.00
26	QT-0620-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-0620	$80.00	1	EA	$80.00
27	QT4918S	QUANTUM 2.0 GPL 49" Lightbar 5C - Standard Foot Mount	$1,399.00	1	EA	$1,399.00
28	QT-4918S-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-4918S	$400.00	1	EA	$400.00
29	QT8820	QUANTUM 2.0 5C Rocker Panel	$449.00	2	EA	$898.00
30	QT-8820-SD	Upgrade from Single to Dual Color for QT-8820	$150.00	2	EA	$300.00
31	S-2009	Triton 100W	$109.00	2	EA	$218.00

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,686.03
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,186.03

32	S-3017	Hammer	$249.00	1	EA	$249.00
33	SHIPPING CHARGE	METAL FREIGHT	$900.00	1	EA	$900.00
34	WK0514FDT15F150H	WINDOW BARS - PAIR Fits: Ford F150 2021+	$327.00	1	EACH	$327.00
35	XF4	Decked Storage - Ford F150 Aluminum (2015-current) - 5' 6"	$2,014.34	1	EACH	$2,014.34

PLEASE READ: Any discrepancies must be reported to Feniex within 30 days after receipt of the product. All other normal terms and conditions apply.

Policies on rush/change/cancellation/restock orders after 24 hours are subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times. We recommend the placement of a separate order to maximize speed. Feniex Industries offers a 30-day return policy on new, unused products. If products are returned within a 7-day window, Feniex waives the minimum 20% restocking fee.

Sales Total:	$14,686.03
Additional Discount	$.00
Tax Total:	$.00
Total (USD):	$19,186.03

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

QUOTE-2986548
Lockhart PD- (4)APX6500 & (4)M500

Billing Address:
LOCKHART POLICE DEPT, CITY OF
LOCKHART, CITY OF
P O BOX 239
LOCKHART, TX 78644
US

Shipping Address:
HALLETTSVILLE COMMUNICATIONS
103 S TEXANA
LOCKHART POLICE C/O HALLETTSVILLE COMMUNICATIONS
HALLETTSVILLE, TX 77964
US

Quote Date:01/30/2025
Expiration Date:04/30/2025
Quote Created By:
Nicholas Czubernat
Inside Sales Rep
Nick.Czubernat@motorolasolutions.com
312-833-4529

End Customer:
LOCKHART POLICE DEPT, CITY OF
Daniel Williams
dwilliams@ps.lockhart-tx.org
512-398-4401

Contract: 17212 - CITY OF AUSTIN (TX)

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	Term	List Price	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
	APX™ 6500 / Enh Series	ENHANCEDAPX6500					
1	M25URS9PW1BN	APX6500 ENHANCED 7/800 MHZ MOBILE	4		$3,518.00	$2,392.24	$9,568.96
1a	GA09008AA	ADD: GROUP SERVICES	4		$165.00	$112.20	$448.80
1b	QA01648AA	ADD: HW KEY SUPPLEMENTAL DATA	4		$6.00	$4.08	$16.32
1c	G851AG	ADD: AES/DES-XL/DES-OFB ENCRYP APX AND ADP	4		$879.00	$597.72	$2,390.88
1d	GA00318AF	ENH: 5 YEAR ESSENTIAL SVC	4		$480.00	$480.00	$1,920.00
1e	G996AS	ENH: OVER THE AIR PROVISIONING	4		$110.00	$74.80	$299.20
1f	GA00580AA	ADD: TDMA OPERATION	4		$495.00	$336.60	$1,346.40
1g	G51AU	ENH: SMARTZONE OPERATION APX6500	4		$1,320.00	$897.60	$3,590.40
1h	G67DT	ADD: REMOTE MOUNT E5 APXM	4		$327.00	$222.36	$889.44
1i	GA01606AA	ADD: NO BLUETOOTH/ WIFI/GPS ANTENNA NEEDED	4		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1j	GA09001AA	ADD: WI-FI CAPABILITY	4		$330.00	$224.40	$897.60

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	Term	List Price	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
1k	G298AS	ENH: ASTRO 25 OTAR W/ MULTIKEY	4		$814.00	$553.52	$2,214.08
1l	B18CR	ADD: AUXILIARY SPKR 7.5 WATT APX	4		$66.00	$44.88	$179.52
1m	G444AH	ADD: APX CONTROL HEAD SOFTWARE	4		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1n	G806BL	ENH: ASTRO DIGITAL CAI OP APX	4		$567.00	$385.56	$1,542.24
1o	GA01767AG	ADD: RADIO AUTHENTICATION	4		$110.00	$74.80	$299.20
1p	GA01670AA	ADD: APX E5 CONTROL HEAD	4		$717.00	$487.56	$1,950.24
1q	W22BA	ADD: STD PALM MICROPHONE APX	4		$79.00	$53.72	$214.88
1r	QA09113AB	ADD: BASELINE RELEASE SW	4		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1s	GA01630AA	ADD: SMARTCONNECT	4		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1t	G174AD	ADD: ANT 3DB LOW-PROFILE 762-870	4		$47.00	$31.96	$127.84
1u	G361AH	ENH: P25 TRUNKING SOFTWARE APX	4		$330.00	$224.40	$897.60
	Video as a Service						
2	AAS-M5-5YR-001	M500 IN-CAR VIDEO SYSTEM AND VIDEO MANAGER EL CLOUD - 5 YEARS VIDEO-AS-A-SERVICE	4	5 YEAR	$9,900.00	$9,900.00	$39,600.00
3	WGB-0700A	M500 IN-CAR SYSTEM FRONT/PASSENGER CAM	4		Included	Included	Included
4	WGW00502	M500 EXTENDED WARRANTY	4	5 YEAR	Included	Included	Included
5	WGC02002-VAAS	VIDEOMANAGER EL CLOUD, ANNUAL UNLIMITED STORAGE PER IN-CAR VIDEO SYSTEM WITH 2 CAMERAS VAAS	4	5 YEAR	Included	Included	Included
6	WGB-0189A	MTIK CONF KIT,802.11AC,M500POE,5G HZANT	4		Included	Included	Included
7	WGP01394-001	4RE/M500 RADIO ANTENNA CABLE, 17FT	4		Included	Included	Included

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	Term	List Price	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
8	WGP02225-130-KIT2	BRKT4RE DISP/VISTA/ CAMVR POST 2020+EXPL	2		Included	Included	Included
9	WGP02225-600-KIT2	BRKT 4RE DISP/BWCBASE/ CAMERAMNTVISOR	2		Included	Included	Included

Grand Total $68,393.60(USD)

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Pricing Summary

		Payment Term		Upfront Sale Price
Upfront Costs*				
				$28,793.60
Upfront Subscription Fee				
	Video as a Service	Annually		$7,920.00
Sub Total:				**$36,713.60**

		Payment Term	Sale Price	Annual Sale Price
Year 2 Subscription Fee				
	Video as a Service	Annually	$7,920.00	$7,920.00
Year 3 Subscription Fee				
	Video as a Service	Annually	$7,920.00	$7,920.00
Year 4 Subscription Fee				
	Video as a Service	Annually	$7,920.00	$7,920.00
Year 5 Subscription Fee				
	Video as a Service	Annually	$7,920.00	$7,920.00
Sub Total:				**$31,680.00**
Grand Total System Price (Inclusive of Upfront and Annual Costs)				**$68,393.60**

**Upfront costs include the cost of Hardware, Accessories and Implementation, where applicable.*

Notes:

- The Pricing Summary is a breakdown of costs and does not reflect the frequency at which you will be invoiced.
- Unless otherwise noted, this quote excludes sales tax or other applicable taxes (such as Goods and Services Tax, sales tax, Value Added Tax and other taxes of a similar nature). Any tax the customer is subject to will be added to invoices.
- Unless otherwise noted in this quote / order, installation of equipment is not included.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

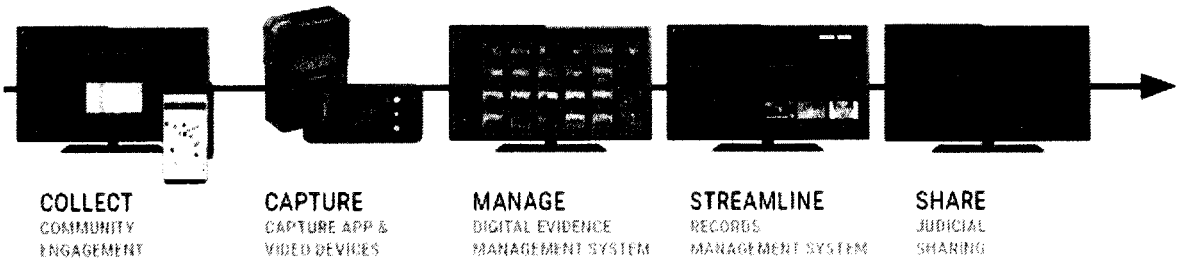
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

VIDEO-AS-A-SERVICE OVERVIEW

Video-as-a-Service (VaaS) is a subscription-based solution that provides agencies with Motorola's industry-leading evidence collection and management tools. VaaS includes access to high definition camera systems and the VideoManager EL Cloud evidence management platform.

VideoManager EL Cloud automates data maintenance and facilitates administration of your department's devices in a Government cloud-based storage solution. Agencies can capture, record, store, and efficiently manage all evidentiary data with VideoManager.

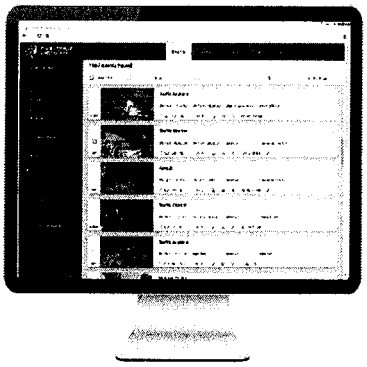
In addition, the VaaS solution can be expanded with CommandCentral Evidence to provide a single, streamlined workflow in the industry's only end-to-end digital evidence management ecosystem.



When combined into a single solution, these tools enable officers in the field to easily capture, record, and upload evidence, as well as efficiently manage and share that evidentiary data. Because Video-as-a-Service requires no up-front purchase of equipment or software, it provides a simple way to quickly deploy and begin using a complete camera and evidence management solution for a per device charge, billed quarterly.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

VIDEOMANAGER EL CLOUD SOLUTION DESCRIPTION



VideoManager EL Cloud simplifies evidence management, automates data maintenance, and facilitates management of your department's devices, all in a cloud-based, off-premises storage solution.

It is compatible with V300 and VISTA body-worn cameras, as well as M500 and 4RE in-car video systems, enabling you to upload video evidence quickly and securely. It also allows live-streaming capabilities through the optional SmartControl and SmartConnect applications.

VIDEO EVIDENCE MANAGEMENT

Using VideoManager EL Cloud delivers benefits to all aspects of video evidence management. From streamlining the evidence review process to automatically maintaining your stored data, VideoManager EL Cloud makes evidence management as efficient as possible. With VideoManager EL Cloud, you minimize the amount of time spent manually managing evidence, allowing your team to spend more time in the field.

Simplified Evidence Review

VideoManager EL Cloud makes evidence review easier by allowing users to upload evidence into cloud storage from their in-field devices. When evidence is uploaded, important information is sorted, which groups relevant evidence together. This information includes a recording's date and time, device used to capture, event ID, officer name, and event type. This allows you to view recordings of an incident that were taken from several devices simultaneously, eliminating the task of reviewing irrelevant footage during review.

Its built-in media player includes a visual display of incident data, allowing you to tag moments of interest, such as when lights, sirens, or brakes were activated during the event timeline.

Other relevant files, such as PDFs, spreadsheets, reports, third-party videos, audio recordings, pictures, and drawings, can also be grouped together and stored under a specific case entry, allowing all pertinent information to be stored together in VideoManager EL.

Easy Evidence Sharing

VideoManager EL Cloud allows you to easily share information in the evidence review or judiciary sharing process by exporting evidence data as MP4 files.

You can also find relevant evidence data using audit log filters, including criteria such as import, export, playback, download, share, and modify dates.

Automatic Data Maintenance

VideoManager EL Cloud lets you automatically organize the evidence data you store, allowing you to save time that would be spent manually managing it. It can schedule the automatic movement or purging of events on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis, based on how the user wants to configure the system.

Security groups and permissions are easily set-up in VideoManager EL Cloud, allowing you to grant individuals access to evidence on an as-needed basis.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Integration with In-Car and Body-Worn Cameras

Officers on the road are able to automatically upload encrypted video from in-car systems and body cameras. This eliminates the need for trips to and from the station solely for uploading data into the system.

Video and audio captured by the M500, V300, 4RE and VISTA camera systems are automatically linked in VideoManager EL Cloud based on time and location. You can then utilize synchronized playback and export of video and audio from multiple devices in the same recording group, where video and audio streams can be matched together.

Optional Live Video Streaming

VideoManager EL Cloud integrates with SmartControl, an optional mobile application for Android or iOS that allows officers to complete evidence review work normally completed at their desk from their smartphone.

SmartControl also allows officers to categorize recordings using event tags, stream live video from, and change camera settings, such as adjusting field of view, brightness, and audio levels.

SmartConnect, an optional smartphone application, provides VISTA body-worn camera users with immediate in-field access to their body cameras. SmartConnect includes the ability to pair with VISTA cameras, adjust officer preferences, categorize recordings with incident IDs and case numbers, and play back recordings.

DEVICE MANAGEMENT

Agencies using VideoManager EL Cloud are able to assign users to devices, track them, and streamline shift changes. You can easily manage, configure, update firmware, and deploy in-car and body-worn cameras. Individual preference settings can be configured based on user profiles, allowing quick device transactions within a pooled device system. VideoManager EL Cloud also tracks devices and enables them to be quickly exchanged between officers during shift changes. This minimizes the amount of devices needed for your fleet.

Device Tracking

You can easily manage, configure, and deploy their in-car and body-worn cameras in VideoManager EL Cloud. Devices can be assigned to personnel within VideoManager EL Cloud and tracked, helping agencies keep track of which users have specific devices.

Faster Shift Changes

VideoManager EL Cloud's Rapid Checkout Kiosk feature allows agencies to take advantage of a pooled camera system to utilize fewer cameras. Rapid Checkout Kiosk feature allows agencies using a pooled camera system to use fewer cameras. Cameras can be checked out at the start of a shift using an easy-to-use interface. At the end of the shift, the camera can be returned to its dock, where the video is automatically uploaded and the camera is made ready to be checked out and used for the next shift.

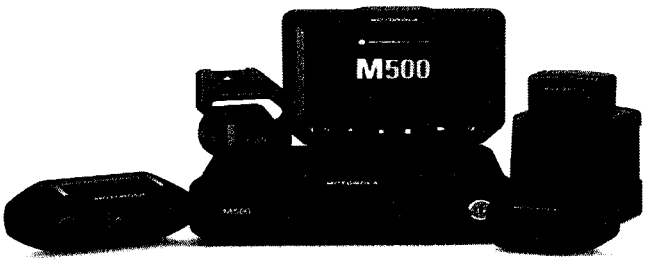
Devices can also be configured to remember individual preference settings for each user, including volume level, screen brightness and camera aim. These settings are applied whenever a device is assigned to a specific officer. A variety of settings within VideoManager EL Cloud also enable you to configure devices to operate in alignment with your agency's policies and procedures.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

M500 In-Car Video System

Solution Description

The M500 In-Car Video System is the first AI-enabled in-car video solution for law enforcement. It combines Motorola's powerful camera technology with our industry-leading digital evidence management software, VideoManager, to deliver high-quality digital evidence and real-time analytics.



The M500 offers the following benefits:

- Delivers exceptionally clear, evidence-grade video, from inside and outside the vehicle

  The M500 has three high-definition cameras, mounted on the front and rear windshield and in the cabin. The front camera has a 4K sensor, with an ultra high-definition recording resolution that captures both wide-angle and focused video streams. The cabin camera's infrared illumination allows backseat recording in total darkness, and a built-in microphone captures audio in the vehicle during recording.

- Works reliably, even in challenging situations

  The cameras and processor are small, rugged devices, easily and securely installed where they do not hinder any line of sight. They are tamper proof and built to withstand significant impact and severe weather conditions. Even if a vehicle is in a serious collision, the Uninterruptible Power Supply automatically kicks in to continue capturing evidence for those critical extra seconds.

- Protects video data, whether in transit or at rest

  The powerful core processor, with a 1 terabyte drive, securely stores all video footage, encrypting the data to prevent cyber threats.

- Provides users a reliable, easy-to-learn system

  Ease of use is at the heart of the M500. The interface is highly intuitive, and any feature can be accessed with no more than three touches of the control panel. Users can start a recording manually or program sensors to activate a recording when triggered – such as a siren, blue lights, vehicle speed, crash detection, wireless microphones, and more. After the recording starts and is categorized, everything is automated, including the uploading of footage to the system's evidence management software, VideoManager. There, recordings are easily managed, redacted, organized, and shared with all authorized parties, including first responders, fleet managers, investigative officers, supervisors, prosecutors, and legal teams.

- Increases efficiency

  The system's software makes it easy to search and analyze video footage, which can save countless hours for users and minimize human error.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Promotes trust

  By providing a clear record of incidents that occur while officers are on duty, the M500 promotes trust between public safety agents and the communities they serve.

- Integrates seamlessly with other Motorola technologies

  The M500 offers additional benefits when working in conjunction with Motorola's V700 Body-Worn Camera or L5M License Plate Recognition camera and VehicleManager.

  When used with the V700, the M500 in-car video system triggers the V700 to record at the same time. Officers can focus on the situation at hand, while the cameras – working together as a seamless system – capture synchronized recording from multiple vantage points. The footage is uploaded to and can be reviewed on the same system.

  When used with the L5M, both the LPR camera and the M500 feed their collected license plate data into Vigilant VehicleManager and display the information on a single interface. Working together, the systems increase coverage while maintaining ease of use through a shared user interface and database.

  The M500 is a reliable and comprehensive mobile video solution that will enhance safety, promote accountability, and improve efficiency. It ensures that you always have the critical information needed for smarter, faster decisions to help keep officers and the communities they serve safe.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

MOBILE VIDEO PRODUCTS NEW SYSTEM STATEMENT OF WORK

OVERVIEW

This Statement of Work (SOW) outlines the responsibilities of Motorola Solutions, Inc. (Motorola) and the Customer for the implementation of body-worn camera(s) and/or in-car video system(s) and your digital evidence management solution. For the purpose of this SOW, the term "Motorola" may refer to our affiliates, subcontractors, or certified third-party partners. A third-party partner(s) (Motorola-certified installer) will work on Motorola's behalf to install your in-car video system(s) (if applicable).

This SOW addresses the responsibilities of Motorola and the Customer that are relevant to the implementation of the hardware and software components listed in the Solutions Description. Any changes or deviations from this SOW must be mutually agreed upon by Motorola and the Customer and will be addressed in accordance with the change provisions of the Contract. The Customer acknowledges any changes or deviations from this SOW may incur additional cost.

Motorola and the Customer will work to complete their respective responsibilities in accordance with the Project Schedule. Any changes to the Project Schedule must be mutually agreed upon by both parties in accordance with the change provisions of the Contract.

Unless specifically stated, Motorola will perform the work remotely. The Customer will provide Motorola personnel with access to their network and facilities so Motorola is able to fulfill its obligations. All work will be performed during normal business hours based on the Customer's time zone (Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.).

The number and type of software subscription licenses, products, or services provided by Motorola are specifically listed in the Contract and referenced in the SOW. Services provided under this SOW are governed by the mutually executed Contract between the parties, or Motorola's Master Customer Agreement and applicable addenda ("Contract").

AWARD, ADMINISTRATION, AND PROJECT INITIATION

Project Initiation and Planning will begin following the execution of the Contract between Motorola and the Customer. At the conclusion of Project Planning, Motorola's Project Manager (PM) will begin status meetings and provide status reports on a regular cadence with the Customer's PM. The status report will provide a summary of activities completed, activities planned, progress against the project schedule, items of concern requiring attention, as well as, potential project risks and agreed upon mitigation actions.

Motorola utilizes Google Meet as its teleconference tool. If the Customer desires to use an alternative teleconferencing tool, any costs incurred from the use of this alternate teleconferencing tool will be the responsibility of the Customer.

FBI-CJIS SECURITY POLICY – CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION

CJIS Security Policy Compliance

Motorola does not believe our Mobile Video offerings (i.e. in-car/body-worn cameras) require compliance with the FBI-CJIS Security Policy (CJISSECPOL) based on the definition in Section 4 of CJISSECPOL and how the FBI-CJIS defines Criminal Justice Information. However, Motorola does design its products with the CJISSECPOL

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

security controls as a guide. Motorola's Mobile Video system design and features support best practice security controls and policy compliance. In the event of a CJIS technical audit request, Motorola will support the Customer throughout this process.

Personnel Security – Background Screening

Motorola will assist the Customer with completing the CJIS Security Policy Section 5.12 Personnel Security related to authorized personnel background screening when requested to do so by the Customer. Based on Section 5.12, a Motorola employee is defined as someone who is required to be on the Customer's property with unescorted access. Motorola employees will also have access to the Customer's network(s) and stored information. Motorola has remote access tools to support virtual escorted access to on-premises customer assets.

Additionally, Motorola performs independent criminal background investigations including name based background checks, credential and educational vetting, credit checks, U.S. citizen and authorized worker identity verification on its employees.

Motorola will support the Customer in the event of a CJIS audit request to validate employees assigned to the project requiring CJIS Section 5.12 Personnel Security screening and determine whether this list is up to date and accurate. Motorola will notify the Customer within 24 hours or next business day of a personnel status change.

Security Awareness Training

Motorola requires all employees who will support the Customer to undergo Level 3 Security Awareness Training provided by Peak Performance and their CJIS online training platform. If the Customer does not have access to these records, Motorola can facilitate proof of completion. If the Customer requires additional and/or separate training, Motorola will work with the Customer to accommodate this request at an additional cost.

CJIS Security Addendum

Motorola requires all employees directly supporting the Customer to sign the CJIS Security Addendum if required to do so by the Customer.

Third Party Installer

The Motorola-certified third party installer will work independently with the Customer to complete the Section 5.12 Personnel Security checks, complete Security Awareness Training and execute the CJIS Security Addendum.

COMPLETION CRITERIA

The project is considered complete once Motorola has completed all responsibilities listed in this SOW. The Customer's task completion will occur based on the Project Schedule to ensure Motorola is able to complete all tasks without delays. Motorola will not be held liable for project delays due to incomplete Customer tasks.

The Customer must provide Motorola with written notification if they do not accept the completion of Motorola responsibilities. Written notification must be provided to Motorola within ten (10) business days of task completion. The project will be deemed accepted if no written notification is received within ten (10) business days.

In the absence of written notification for non-acceptance, beneficial use will occur thirty (30) days after functional demonstration of the system.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE PERIOD

If the contracted system includes a subscription, the subscription service period will begin upon the Customer's receipt of credentials for access. The provision and use of the subscription service is governed by the Contract.

PROJECT ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OVERVIEW

Motorola Project Roles and Responsibilities

The Motorola Project Team will be assigned to the project under the direction of the Motorola PM. Each team member will be engaged in different phases of the project as necessary. Some team members will be multi-disciplinary and may fulfill more than one role.

In order to maximize effectiveness, the Motorola Project Team will provide various services remotely by teleconference, web-conference, or other remote method in order to fulfill our commitments as outlined in this SOW.

Our experience has shown customers who take an active role in the operational and educational process of their system realize user adoption sooner and achieve higher levels of success with system operation. The subsections below provide an overview of each Motorola Project Team Member.

Project Manager (PM)

The PM will be the principal business representative and point of contact for Motorola. The PM's responsibilities may include but are not limited to:

- Manage Motorola responsibilities related to the delivery of the project.
- Maintain the Project Schedule, and manage assigned Motorola personnel, subcontractors, and suppliers as applicable.
- Coordinate schedules of assigned Motorola personnel, subcontractors, and suppliers as applicable.
- Conduct equipment inventory if applicable.
- Maintain project communications with the Customer.
- Identify and manage project risks.
- Coordinate collaboration of Customer resources to minimize project delays.
- Evaluate project status against Project Schedule.
- Conduct status meetings on mutually agreed upon dates to discuss project status.
- Provide timely responses to Customer inquiries and issues related to project progress.
- Conduct daily status calls with the Customer during Go-Live.

Post Sales Engineer

The Post Sales Engineer will work with the Customer's Project Team on:

- Discovery validation.
- System provisioning.
- Covers the IT portion of the Project Kickoff Call with the Customer.
- Contracted data migration between two disparate digital evidence management systems (if applicable).

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

System Technologist (ST)

The ST will work with the Customer's Project Team on:

- Configure Customer's digital evidence management system.
- Inspect installation and configure hardware devices.
- Provide instructions to the Customer on how to configure the hardware.
- Review Deployment Checklist with the Customer.
- Develop and submit a Trip Report.
- Update Customer IP Map.

Professional Services Engineer (if applicable)

The Professional Services Engineer is engaged on projects that include integration between Motorola's digital evidence management system and the Customer's third-party software application. Their responsibilities include:

- Delivery of the interface between Motorola's digital evidence management system and the Customer's third-party software (e.g. CAD).
- Work with the Customer to access required systems/data.

Application Specialist (if applicable)

The Application Specialist will work with the Customer Project Team on system provisioning and education. The Application Specialist's responsibilities include but are not limited to:

- Deliver provisioning education and guidance to the Customer for operating and maintaining their system.
- Provide product education as defined by this SOW and described in the Education Plan.
- Provide on-site training based on the products the Customer purchased.

Technical Trainer / Instructor

The Technical Trainer / Instructor provides training on-site or remote depending on the training topic and deployment services purchased.

Motorola-Certified Installer

The Motorola-certified installer is primarily responsible for installing in-car video systems (ICVs) into Customer vehicles. There are specific requirements the 3rd party partner must meet in order to be considered a Motorola-certified installer, and they include the following:

- **Required Training**
  - WTG0501 - M500 Vehicle Installation Certification (Remote) or WTG0503 - M500 Vehicle Installation Certification (Live)
    - Needs to be renewed yearly.
    - Needs to be submitted to the PM by the technician completing the installation no less than thirty (30) days prior to the installation.
  - Review of any previous Motorola Solutions Technical Notifications (MTNs).
- **Optional Training**
  - WGD00186 - M500 Installation Overview and Quick Start (NA)
    - Not required for installation. Available for the installing technician.
  - WGD00177 - M500 In-Car Video System Installation Guide
    - Not required for installation. Available for the installing technician.
  - MN010272A01 - M500 In-Car Video System Basic Service Manual

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Not required for installation. Available for the installing technician.

Other responsibilities the Motorola-certified installer may be involved in include the installation of cellular routers or Access Points. These activities will only be completed by Motorola if Motorola quotes these services; otherwise, the completion of these services are solely the responsibility of the Customer.

Customer Support Services Team

The Customer Support Services Team will provide on-going support to the Customer following Go-Live and final acceptance of the project.

Customer Project Roles and Responsibilities

Motorola has defined key resources that are critical to this project and must participate in all the activities defined in this SOW. During the Project Planning phase, the Customer will be required to provide names and contact information for the roles listed below. It is critical that these resources are empowered to make decisions based on the Customer's operational and administration needs. The Customer Project Team will be engaged from Project Initiation through Beneficial Use of the system. In the event the Customer is unable to provide the resources identified in this section, Motorola may be able to supplement these resources at an additional cost.

Project Manager

The PM will act as the primary point of contact for the duration of the project. In the event the project involves multiple locations, Motorola will work exclusively with the Customer's primary PM. The PM's responsibilities will include, but are not limited to:

- Communicate and coordinate with other project participants.
- Manage the Customer Project Team including subcontractors and third-party vendors. This includes timely facilitation of tasks and activities.
- Maintain project communications with the Motorola PM.
- Identify tasks required of Customer staff that are outlined in this SOW and the Project Schedule.
- Consolidate all project inquiries from Customer staff to present to Motorola PM.
- Approve a deployment date offered by Motorola.
- Review Project Schedule with the Motorola PM and finalize tasks, dates, and responsibilities.
- Measure and evaluate progress against the Project Schedule.
- Monitor project to ensure resources are available as required.
- Attend status meetings.
- Provide timely responses to issues related to project progress.
- Liaise and coordinate with other agencies, Customer vendors, contractors, and common carriers.
- Review and administer change control procedures, hardware and software certification, and all related project tasks required to meet the deployment date.
- Ensure Customer vendors' readiness ahead of the deployment date.
- Assign one or more personnel to work with Motorola staff as needed for the duration of the project, including one or more representatives from the IT department.
- Identify a resource with authority to formally acknowledge and approve milestone recognition certificates, as well as, approve and release payments in a timely manner.
- Provide Motorola personnel with access to all Customer facilities where system equipment is to be installed. Temporary identification cards are to be issued to Motorola personnel, if required for access.
- Ensure remote network connectivity and access for Motorola resources.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Assume responsibility for all fees pertaining to licenses, inspections and any delays associated with inspections due to required permits as applicable to this project.
- Provide reasonable care to prevent equipment exposure from contaminants that may cause damage to the equipment or interruption of service.
- Ensure a safe working environment for Motorola personnel.
- Identify and manage project risks.
- Provide signature(s) of Motorola-provided milestone recognition certificate(s) within ten (10) business days of receipt.

IT Support

IT Support manages the technical efforts and ongoing activities of the Customer's system. IT Support will be responsible for managing Customer provisioning and providing Motorola with the required information for LAN, WAN, server and client infrastructure.

The IT Support Team responsibilities include but are not limited to:

- Participate in delivery and training activities to understand the software and functionality of the system.
- Participate with Customer Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) during the provisioning process and associated training.
- Authorize global provisioning decisions and be the Point of Contact (POC) for reporting and verifying problems.
- Maintain provisioning.
- Implement changes to Customer infrastructure in support of the proposed system.

Video Management Point of Contact (POC)

The Video Manager POC will educate users on digital media policy, participate in Discovery tasks, and complete the Video Management Administration training. The Customer is responsible for its own creation and enforcement of media protection policies and procedures for any digital media created, extracted, or downloaded from the digital evidence management system.

Subject Matter Experts (SMEs)

SMEs are a core group of users involved with the analysis, training and provisioning process, including making decisions on global provisioning. The SMEs should be experienced users in their own respective field (evidence, dispatch, patrol, etc.) and should be empowered by the Customer to make decisions based on provisioning, workflows, and department policies related to the proposed system.

Training POC

The Training POC will act as the course facilitator and is considered the Customer's educational monitor. The Training POC will work with Motorola when policy and procedural questions arise. They will be responsible for developing any agency specific training material(s) and configuring new users on the Motorola Learning eXperience Portal (LXP) system. This role will serve as the first line of support during Go-Live for the Customer's end users.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

General Customer Responsibilities (if applicable)

In addition to the Customer responsibilities listed above, the Customer is responsible for the following:

- All Customer-provided equipment, including third-party hardware and software needed for the proposed system but not listed as a Motorola deliverable. Examples include end user workstations, network equipment, etc.
- Configure, test, and maintain third-party system(s) that will interface with the proposed system.
- Establish an Application Programming Interface (API) for applicable third-party system(s) and provide documentation that describes the integration to the Motorola system.
- Coordinate and facilitate communication between Motorola and Customer third-party vendor(s) as required.
- Motorola-certified installers must be certified through LXP for remote or in person installation training. The Customer is responsible for work performed by non-certified installers.
- Upgrades to Customer's existing system(s) in order to support the proposed system.
- Mitigate the impact of upgrading Customer third-party system(s) that will integrate with the proposed system. Motorola strongly recommends working with the Motorola Project Team to understand the impact of such upgrades prior to taking action.
- Active participation of Customer SMEs during the course of the project.
- Electronic versions of any documentation associated with business processes identified.
- Providing a facility with the required computer and audio-visual equipment for training and work sessions.
- Ability to participate in remote project meetings using Google Meet or a mutually agreed upon Customer-provided remote conferencing tool.

Motorola is not responsible for any delays that arise from Customer's failure to perform the responsibilities outlined in this SOW or delays caused by Customer's third-party vendor(s) or subcontractor(s).

NETWORK AND HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

The following requirements must be met by the Customer prior to Motorola installing the proposed system:

- Provide network connectivity for the transfer and exchange of data for the proposed system.
- Provide Virtual Private Network (VPN) remote access for Motorola personnel to configure the system and conduct diagnostics.
- Provide Internet access to server(s).
- Provide devices such as workstations, tablets, and smartphones with Internet access for system usage. Chrome is the recommended browser for optimal performance. The workstations must support MS Windows 11 Enterprise.
- Provide and install antivirus software for workstation(s).
- Provide Motorola with administrative rights to Active Directory for the purpose of installation, configuration, and support.
- Provide all environmental conditions such as power, uninterruptible power sources (UPS), HVAC, firewall and network requirements.
- Ensure required traffic is routed through Customer's firewall.

Motorola is not responsible for any costs or delays that arise from Customer's failure to meet network and hardware requirements.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

PROJECT PLANNING

A clear understanding of the needs and expectations of Motorola and the Customer is critical to fostering a collaborative environment of trust and mutual respect. Project Planning requires the gathering of specific information to set clear project expectations and guidelines, as well as lay the foundation for a successful implementation.

PROJECT PLANNING SESSION

A Project Planning Session will be scheduled after the Contract has been executed. The Project Planning Session is an opportunity for the Motorola and Customer PM to meet prior to the Project Kickoff Meeting and review key elements of the project and expectations. Depending on the items purchased, the agenda will typically include:

- A high level review of the following project elements:
  - Contract documents.
  - A summary of contracted applications and hardware as purchased.
  - Customer's involvement in project activities to confirm understanding of scope and required time commitments.
  - A high level Project Schedule with milestones and dates.
- Confirm CJIS background investigations and fingerprint requirements for Motorola employees and/or subcontractors.
- Determine Customer location for Motorola to ship their equipment for installation.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Schedule the remote Project Planning Session.
- Request the assignment of Customer Project Team and any additional Customer resources that are instrumental to the project's success.
- Provide the initial Project Schedule.
- Baseline the Project Schedule.
- Review Motorola's delivery approach and its reliance on Customer-provided remote access.
- Document mutually agreed upon Project Kickoff Meeting Agenda.
- Request user information required to establish the Customer in LXP.

Customer Responsibilities

- Identify Customer Project Team and any additional Customer resources that are instrumental to the project's success.
- Acknowledge the mutually agreed upon Project Kickoff Meeting Agenda.
- Provide approval to proceed with the Project Kickoff Meeting.

Motorola Deliverables

- Project Kickoff Meeting Agenda.

PROJECT KICKOFF

Motorola will work with the Customer to understand the impact of introducing a new solution and the preparedness needed for a successful implementation.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Note – The IT Questionnaire is completed during the pre-sales process and prior to Contract award. The IT Questionnaire is given to Motorola at the time of offer acceptance. Delay in completing the IT Questionnaire may delay shipment of equipment. Motorola will not be responsible for any delays associated with or related to the completion of the IT Questionnaire.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Review Contract documents including project delivery requirements as described in this SOW.
- Discuss the deployment start date and deliver the Deployment Checklist.
- Discuss vehicle equipment installation activities and responsibilities.
- Discuss the equipment inventory process (if applicable).
- Discuss project team participants and their role(s) in the project with fulfilling the obligations of this SOW.
- Review resource and scheduling requirements.
- Discuss Motorola remote system access requirements (24-hour access to a secured two-way Internet connection through the Customer's firewall for the purpose of deployment and maintenance).
- Discuss and deliver the Business Process Review (BPR) Workbook.
- Complete all necessary documentation (i.e. fingerprints, background checks, card keys, etc.) required for Motorola resources to gain access to Customer facilities.
- Discuss the LXP training approach.
- Provide designated Customer administrator with access to LXP.
- Review and agree on completion criteria and the process for transitioning to support.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide feedback on project delivery requirements.
- Review the Deployment Checklist.
- Review the roles of project participants to identify decision-making authority.
- Provide VPN access to Motorola personnel to facilitate delivery of services described in this SOW.
- Validate non-disclosure agreements, approvals, and other related items are complete (if applicable).
- Provide all documentation (i.e. fingerprints, background checks, card keys, etc.) required for Motorola resources to gain access to Customer facilities.
- Provide Motorola with names and contact information to the designated LXP Administrator(s).

Motorola Deliverables

- Project Kickoff Meeting Minutes.
- BPR Workbook.
- Deployment Checklist.

DISCOVERY TELECONFERENCE

During the Discovery Teleconference, Motorola will meet with the Customer to define system configuration, as well as, agency recording and retention policies. This information will be documented in the Business Process Review (BPR) Workbook, which is used as a guide for configuration and provisioning decisions.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Facilitate Discovery Teleconference(s).
- Review and complete BPR Workbook with the Customer.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Confirm Customer-provided configuration inputs.

Customer Responsibilities

- Gather and review information required to complete the BPR Workbook during the Discovery Teleconference.
- Schedule Customer Project Team and SMEs to attend the Discovery Teleconference. SMEs should be present to weigh-in on hardware, software and network components. Customer attendees should be empowered to convey policies and make modifications to policies as necessary.
- Return completed BPR Workbook no later than five (5) business days after the conclusion of the Discovery Teleconference.

Motorola Deliverables

- Completed BPR Workbook.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

PROJECT EXECUTION

HARDWARE PROCUREMENT AND INSTALLATION

Motorola will procure contracted hardware as part of the ordering process. The hardware will be configured with a basic profile in line with the information provided by the IT Questionnaire or Discovery Teleconference for installation and configuration of the system. The Customer is responsible for providing an installation environment that meets manufacturer's specifications for the hardware, which includes but is not limited to:

- Power
- Heating and Cooling
- Network Connectivity
- Access and Security
- Conduit and Cabling

Motorola Responsibilities

- Procure contracted equipment and ship to the Customer's designated location.
- Inventory equipment after arrival at Customer location (if applicable).
- Install backend server in Customer's designated area (if applicable).
- Conduct a power-on test to validate the installed hardware and software are ready for configuration.
- Verify remote connection to hardware.
- For an on-site deployment, Motorola will be responsible for verifying the body-worn camera Transfer Stations are connected to the Customer's network. The Customer is responsible for ensuring Motorola has the correct IP address(es) for configuring the Transfer Stations, and the Customer's network is operational.
- The installer will be responsible for installing the Access Point(s) (APs) if provided by Motorola (if applicable).
- The ST will verify whether the AP(s) are properly installed and connected to the network (if applicable).
- Create a Trip Report outlining the activities completed during configuration and testing of system hardware.

Customer Responsibilities (if applicable)

- Procure Customer-provided equipment and make it available at the installation location.
- Confirm the server room complies with environmental requirements (i.e. power, uninterruptible power, surge protection, heating/cooling, etc.).
- Verify the server is connected to the Customer's network.
- Provide, install, and maintain antivirus software for server(s) and/or workstation(s).
- Enable outgoing network connection (external firewall) to the CommandCentral cloud by utilizing the Customer's Internet connection (if applicable).
- Install Customer-supplied APs (if applicable).
- Verify APs are properly installed and connected to the network (if applicable).
- For remote deployments, the Customer is responsible for verifying the body-worn camera Transfer Stations are connected to their network.
- Confirm access to installed software on Customer-provided workstation(s).
- For body-worn cameras, the Customer will verify whether the Transfer Station(s) are connected to their network.

Motorola Deliverables

- Contracted Equipment.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Equipment Inventory (if applicable).

In-Car Video System Configuration (if applicable)

The Motorola-certified installer will complete the installation of the in-car video (ICV) system(s) within the Customer-provided vehicle(s). The installer may also be responsible for installing cellular routers or WiFi radios inside the vehicle(s) for wireless upload of video to the Customer's digital evidence management system.

The Customer vehicles must be available for the ST to complete the configuration and testing of the contractual number of ICVs. If the Customer does not have all vehicles available during the agreed upon date and time, the Customer may opt to sign-off on the number of ICV configurations completed. If the Customer requires the ST to complete the full contractual number of ICVs at a later date and time, additional cost may be incurred. **Table 1-1** shows the number of ICVs an ST is contractually obligated to configure and test based on the number of ICVs purchased.

Table 1-1: Number of Contractual ICV Configurations

Number of ICV Purchased	Number of ICV to Test
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5 - 25	5
26 - 50	10
51 - 75	15
76 - 100	20
101 - 150	30
151 - 200	40
201+	20%

Note – The Pricing Page will reflect in-car video installation services by Motorola if Motorola is responsible for the vehicle installations.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Setup server for ICV digital video recorder (DVR) configuration.
- Create configuration USB used to complete ICV hardware configuration and validation.
- Travel to the Customer site to conduct configuration and testing of ICVs.
- Complete ICV configuration on a single vehicle, and validate the configuration with the Customer.
- Receive Customer approval to proceed with remaining ICV configurations.
- Complete remaining contracted vehicle configurations.
- Test a subset of completed ICV hardware configurations.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- For Motorola-certified installer, complete the installation of cellular router and confirm placement of antenna mounting with Customer (if applicable).
- The Motorola-certified installer will install Customer-provided SIM card into cellular router and connect cellular router to ICV (if applicable).
- Activities surrounding ICV (M500) interface to Automatic License Plate Recognition (ALPR) (if applicable).
  - Install Car Detector Mobile MDC Software on Customer-provided mobile data terminal (MDT) within the vehicle.
  - Configure MDC Network Card.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide Motorola with remote connection and access credentials to complete ICV hardware configuration.
- Notify Motorola of the vehicle installation location.
- Coordinate and schedule date and time for ICV hardware configuration(s).
- Make ICV hardware available to Motorola for configuration and testing in accordance with the Project Schedule.
- Provide cellular SIM Card for Internet connectivity to the installer at time of vehicle installation.

Motorola Deliverables

- Complete Functional Validation Plan as it applies to the proposed solution.

NOTE - The Customer is responsible for having all vehicles and devices available for installation per the Project Schedule. All cellular data fees and Internet connectivity charges are the responsibility of the Customer. If a Motorola-certified installer is not used to install the ICV(s), Motorola is not responsible for any errors in hardware installation, performance or delays in the Project Schedule. In the event the Customer takes on the responsibility of installing the ICV(s) through a Motorola-certified installer, Motorola is also not responsible for any errors in hardware installation, performance or delays in the Project Schedule. For ALPR installations, an MDT is required for all vehicles (if applicable).

Body Worn Camera Configuration (if applicable)

The Transfer Station will be utilized to configure each body-worn camera according to the Business Process Review. In order for this process to be successfully completed, the Transfer Station must be connected to the Customer's digital evidence management system. The table below shows the number of body-worn cameras an ST is contractually obligated to configure and test based on the number of body-worn cameras purchased.

Table 1-2: Number of Contractual Body-Worn Camera Configurations

Number of BWC Purchased	Number of BWC to Test
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5 - 25	5
26 - 50	10

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Number of BWC Purchased	Number of BWC to Test
51 - 75	15
76 - 100	20
101 - 150	30
151 - 200	40
201+	20%

Motorola Responsibilities

- Configure Transfer Station(s) for connectivity to the digital evidence management system.
- Verify the Transfer Station(s) is configured properly and connected to the network.
- Configure body-worn camera(s) within the digital evidence management system.
- Check out body-worn camera(s) and create a test recording.
- Verify completion of upload from body-worn camera(s) after it is docked in a Transfer Station or USB dock.
- Install and provide a demonstration of client software as part of the same on-site engagement as Go-Live, unless otherwise outlined in this SOW.

Customer Responsibilities

- Select physical location(s) for Transfer Station(s).
- Provide and install workstation hardware.
- Complete installation of client software on remaining workstations and mobile devices.
- Validate functionality of components and solution utilizing the Deployment Checklist.
- Provide Motorola remote connection information and necessary credentials.

Automatic License Plate Recognition (ALPR) Commissioning (if applicable)

This section highlights the responsibilities of Motorola and the Customer when an in-car video system interfaces with the Law Enforcement Archival Report Network (LEARN) database.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Create a Customer account in the LEARN system with user emails.
- Verify the Customer has installed and launched the Vigilant Car Detector Mobile Software per the Vigilant LEARN Quickstart Guide.
- Provide Mobile LPR - Officer Safety Basic and Advanced Pre-Installation Checklist.
- Provide Agency Manager with Training Materials and Car Detector Mobile MDC software installation guide.
- Advise Agency Manager of different options available to add new users.
- Confirm Agency Manager is aware of registration required for Hotlists.
- Confirm Agency Manager understands how to set up data-sharing.

Customer Responsibilities

- Identify the Agency Manager.
- Register to receive access to Hotlists.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

SOFTWARE INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION

Motorola will install VideoManager Evidence Library (EL) software on a specified number of workstations dictated by the Contract. The Customer will be responsible for installing the software on the remaining workstations. Provisioning of VideoManager EL software will be done in accordance with the information contained in the BPR Workbook.

Installation of VideoManager EL software consists of the following activities:

- Delivery and installation of server hardware (if applicable).
- Network discovery.
- Operating system and software installation.
- Onboarding user / group identity set up.
- Provide access to the application.

VideoManager EL (if applicable)

The VideoManager EL software is an on-premises solution that requires an onsite server and supports both body worn cameras and in-car video systems.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Install software on a specified number of customer workstations and/or mobile devices.
- Use information provided in the BPR Workbook to configure VideoManager EL software.
- Test software using applicable portions of the Functional Validation Plan.
- Provide instruction on client software USB utility.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide a network environment that conforms to the requirements presented in the Solution Description.
- Procure and install server and storage hardware at desired location in accordance with Solution Description requirements.
- Perform a power on test with Motorola.
- Provide assigned Motorola System Administrator with access to SQL database for installation purposes (Motorola's access will be revoked upon conclusion of the installation).
- For Active Directory integration, provide domain user (service account), security group (for application administrators including service account), and domain read access (if applicable).
- Provide workstation and/or mobile device hardware in accordance with specifications listed in the Solution Description.
- Complete online training.
- Complete installation of client software on remaining workstations and/or mobile devices.

VideoManager ELC (if applicable)

VideoManager ELC software is a cloud solution that does not require an onsite server and supports both body-worn cameras and in-car video systems.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Use information provided in BPR Workbook to configure VideoManager ELC software.
- Based on Customer feedback, perform the following activities:

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

  - Create users, groups, and setup permissions.
  - Create event categories.
  - Set retention policies.
- Test software using applicable portions of the Functional Validation Plan.
- Ensure training POC can access the system.

Customer Responsibilities

- Verify traffic can be routed through Customer's firewall and reaches end user workstations.

CloudConnect Installation and Configuration (applicable for CommandCentral Aware purchase)

Motorola Responsibilities

- Verify remote access capability.
- Remotely configure CloudConnect Virtual Machine within the Cloud Anchor Server.
- Configure network connectivity and test connection to the CloudConnect Virtual Machine.
- Create an IPSEC tunnel.
- Provide Customer with the information for setting up the IPSEC tunnel.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide Motorola with two static IP addresses, corresponding subnet masks/default gateway, and available NTP and DNS IP for the CloudConnect Virtual Machine and the Cloud Anchor Server.
- Confirm with Motorola the network performance requirements are met.
- Configure firewall to allow traffic from IPSEC tunnel.

Completion Criteria

- CloudConnect Virtual Machine configuration is complete and accessible throughout the network.

CommandCentral Evidence (if applicable)

Motorola will work with the Customer to determine best industry practices, current operations environment, and subsystem integration to ensure optimal configuration of your CommandCentral Evidence solution.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Use the CommandCentral Admin Portal to provision users, groups, and rules based on Customer Active Directory data.
- Guide the Customer in the configuration of CommandCentral Evidence.

Customer Responsibilities

- Supply access and credentials to Customer's Active Directory for the purpose of Motorola conducting CommandCentral Evidence provisioning.
- Respond to Motorola's inquiries regarding users, groups and agency mapping to CommandCentral Evidence.
- Provision policies, procedures, and user permissions.
- Configure evidence as directed by Motorola.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

DATA MIGRATION SERVICES (IF APPLICABLE)

The Customer is responsible for partitioning data to be converted from a legacy or on-premises digital evidence management system to an on-cloud solution as part of this offer. The Customer will have ten (10) business days to provide feedback after Motorola validates the migrated data. If feedback is not received on or before ten (10) business days, Motorola will assume the migration is complete.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Receive access to Customer video data.
- Perform contracted data migration and validation.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide remote access to partitioned data to be migrated.
- Validate migrated dataset, and provide Motorola with feedback within ten (10) business days.

Completion Criteria

- A migrated dataset as defined in the Contract.

DEMS INTEGRATIONS AND THIRD-PARTY INTERFACES (IF APPLICABLE)

The integration between Motorola's digital evidence management system and the Customer's third-party system may consist of an iterative series of activities depending on the complexity of accessing the third-party system. Interfaces will be installed and configured in accordance with the Project Schedule. The Customer is responsible for engaging third-party vendors as required to facilitate connectivity and testing of the interface(s).

Motorola Responsibilities

- Develop and configure interface(s) to support the functionality described in the Solution Description.
- Establish and validate connectivity between Motorola and third-party systems.
- Perform functional demonstration to confirm the interface(s) can transmit and receive data to the Customer's digital evidence management system.

Customer Responsibilities

- Act as liaison between Motorola and third-party vendor(s) as required to establish connectivity to the digital evidence management system.
- Provide personnel authorized to make changes to the network and third-party systems to support Motorola's integration efforts.
- Provide network connectivity between digital evidence management system and the third-party system(s).
- Provide information on API, SDKs, data scheme, and any documentation necessary to establish interfaces with all local and remote systems. This information should be provided to the Motorola PM within ten (10) business days of the Interface Engagement Meeting.

NOTE - At the time of initial design, unknown circumstances, requirements or anomalies may present difficulties with interfacing Motorola products to a third-party application. These difficulties could result in a poorly performing or a non-functional interface. By providing Motorola with this information early in the deployment process, will put us in the best position to mitigate these potential issues. If the resolution requires additional third-party integration, application upgrades, APIs, and/or additional software licenses, the Customer is responsible for addressing these issues at their cost. Motorola is not responsible for any delays or costs associated with third-party applications or Customer-provided third-party hardware or software.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

SYSTEM TRAINING

The objective of this section is to prepare for and deliver training. Motorola training consists of computer-based (online) and instructor-led (on-site or remote) depending on what is purchased. Our training delivery methods will vary depending on course content. Training will be delivered in accordance with the Education Plan. As part of our training delivery, Motorola will provide user guides and training materials in an electronic format.

ONLINE TRAINING (IF APPLICABLE)

Online training is made available to the Customer through LXP. This subscription service provides customers with unlimited access to our online training content and provides users with the flexibility of learning the content at their own pace. Training content is added and updated on a regular basis to keep information current.

Through LXP, a list of available online training courses, Motorola User Guides, and Training Material are accessible in electronic format.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Designate a LXP Administrator to work with the Customer.
- Establish an accessible instance of LXP for the Customer.
- Configure a Customer-specific portal view.
- Organize content to align with Customer's selected technologies.
- Create initial Customer user accounts and a single Primary Administrator account.
- During onboarding, assist the Customer with LXP usage.
- Provide technical support for user account and access issues, LXP functionality, and Motorola managed content.
- Provide instruction to Customer LXP Administrator on building groups.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide user information for the initial creation of accounts.
- Complete LXP Administrator training.
- Ensure network and Internet connectivity for Customer access to LXP.
- Customer's primary LXP Administrator is required to complete the following self-paced training: LXP Introduction (LXP0001), LXP Primary Site Administrator Overview (LXP0002), and LXP Group Administrator Overview (LXP0003).
- Advise users on the availability of training through LXP.
- Ensure users complete LXP training in accordance with the Project Schedule.
- Build groups as needed.

INSTRUCTOR-LED TRAINING (ON-SITE AND REMOTE, IF APPLICABLE)

Instructor-led courses are based on products purchased and the Customer's Education Plan.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Deliver User Guides and training materials in an electronic format.
- Perform training in accordance with the Education Plan.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Provide the Customer with training attendance rosters and summarize any pertinent information that may impact end user training.

Customer Responsibilities

- Supply classroom(s) based on the requirements listed in the Education Plan.
- Designate training representatives who will work with the Motorola trainer(s) to deliver the training content.
- Facilitate training of all Customer end users in accordance with the Customer's Education Plan.

Motorola Deliverables

- Electronic versions of User Guides and training materials.
- Attendance rosters.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

PROJECT GO-LIVE, CLOSURE, AND HANDOVER TO SUPPORT

Motorola will utilize the Deployment Checklist throughout the deployment process to verify features and functionality are in line with installation and configuration requirements. The Customer will witness the ST demonstrating the Deployment Checklist and provide feedback as features and functionality are demonstrated. The Customer is considered Live on the system after the equipment has been installed, configured, and made available for use, and training has been delivered or made available to the Customer.

Upon the conclusion of Go-Live, the project is prepared for closure. Project closure is defined as the completion of tasks and the Customer's receipt of contracted components. The Deployment Checklist serves as the artifact that memorializes a project closure. A System Acceptance Certificate will be provided to the Customer for signature to formally close out the project. The Customer has ten (10) business days to provide Motorola with a signed System Acceptance Certificate. If the Customer does not sign off on this document or provide Motorola written notification rejecting project closure, the project will be deemed closed. Upon project closure, the Customer will engage with Technical Support for on-going needs in accordance with the Customer's specific terms and conditions of support.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Provide the Customer with Motorola Technical Support engagement process and contact information.
- Provide Technical Support with the contact information of Customer users who are authorized to engage Technical Support.
- Ensure Deployment Checklist is complete.
- Obtain Customer signature on the System Acceptance Certificate.
- Provide Customer survey upon closure of the project.

Customer Responsibilities

- Within ten (10) business days of receiving the System Acceptance Certificate, provide signatory approval signifying project closure.
- Provide Motorola with the contact information of users who are authorized to engage Motorola's Technical Support.
- Engage Technical Support as needed.

Motorola Completion Criteria

Provide Customer with survey upon closure of the project.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

ASSUMPTIONS

This SOW is based on the following list of assumptions (if applicable):

- Videomanager EL Cloud (VMELC) must be connected to the Microsoft Entra ID (formally known as Microsoft Azure Active Directory) for user authentication to the VMELC application. Microsoft Entra ID can be synchronized with the Customer's on-premises Active Directory using Azure AD Connect. If the Customer is using Microsoft Office 365, Motorola will be able to integrate with this Microsoft Entra ID.
- Must be 2003 or later for Microsoft Entra ID integration.
- Upload Speed Requirements for Hardware Devices
  - 5 Mbps + 3 Mbps per additional device.
    - This assumes it will take 8 hours to upload 5 GB of video on a device.
  - 40-50 Mbps per concurrent uploading device.
    - This assumes video is required to upload within 30-40 minutes with approximately 5 GB to upload.
- If the Customer is supplying an upload server to temporarily store video, please verify the server complies with the specifications provided in the Solutions Description.
- By default, M500 ICVs and V300/V700 BWCs do not need an upload server for cloud deployments. An upload server may be required depending on how many devices are uploading concurrently and the need for the Customer to upload video evidence at a given speed.
- Upload appliance required if using 4REs or VISTA body worn cameras connected to VideoManager EL Cloud
- Cellular upload of ICVs and BWCs (if applicable) requires an Ethernet connection to an LTE modem in the vehicle.
- If the Customer is supplying a server for VideoManager EL (On-premises) solution, the Customer must verify the server is not a Domain Controller.
- VideoManager EL for on-premises cannot be installed on a server running Active Directory or Exchange applications on the Customer's network.
- The ICVs are configured with a hidden SSID and WPA2-AES Security with a 128-bit Pre-shared Key. If another type of security is desired, the Customer will be responsible for configuring these security requirements into the ICVs. This information must be supplied through the IT Questionnaire in order for the factory to configure the correct security requirements.
- If the Customer is supplying their own Access Point, it must be 5 GHz 802.11n compatible.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Lockhart
TEXAS

2022-2023 Strategic Work Plan

The Strategic Planning Process

From January through April 2022, the City of Lockhart embarked on a strategic planning process to create strategic priorities for 2022-2023. The following is the process used to reach the conclusions for the plan:

The process kicked off with a preliminary Zoom between the City Manager, Steve Lewis, Mayor Lew White, and professional facilitator Alysia A. Cook, PCED, IOM with Opportunity Strategies LLC. The three met to review key issues facing the city, understand the programs and projects currently underway, and to prepare the process and format for the planning session.

On April 8, 2022, the City of Lockhart Management Team met at the Library for Part 1 of the Strategic Work Planning Session for 2022-2023.

On April 9, 2022, the City of Lockhart City Council and City Manager met at the Library for Part 2 of the Strategic Work Planning Session for 2022-2023.

Day One – Management Team

Day One began with City Manager Steve Lewis reviewing with the Management Team the City of Lockhart's accomplishments and success stories of 2021.

Following that, the City Manager and the facilitator shared some leadership concepts and considerations with the Lockhart Management Team. This led to some group discussions about the importance of continuous learning and leadership development.

The City Manager discussed with the participants that when goals are adopted by the City Council, they provide a positive impact for the Management Team in at least 4 different ways:

a) Direction is clearly set by City Council
b) Once that direction is established, differences can be discussed in a more open, less polarizing manner
c) Saves time in decision making on projects/programs
d) City Manager's recommendations can be better aligned with ultimate objectives

Mission of Lockhart Management Team

To promote and influence the alignment of organizational resources by focusing on:

a) Organizational planning and issues
b) Open communication with elected officials, staff, boards, commissions, and citizens
c) Ensuring City of Lockhart is a leader in Central Texas regarding issues with community relevance
d) Implementing programs that derive from the City Council and community's goals

Start – Stop – Continue

The facilitator then engaged the Management Team in a group exercise called *Start – Stop – Continue* which divides participants into small groups and has them offer feedback on what the City needs to start doing, stop doing, and continue doing.

These are individual manager recommendations and not necessarily agreed to by all managers or by City Council members. The responses are as follows:

Start

- Long-term capital planning
- Increasing non-emergency communications
- Administering annual customer service surveys that are statistically valid
- Developing recreation programs
- Indoor community recreation center
- City facilities and community infrastructure improvements
- New spaces for city facilities
- Modernize Human Resources policies including technology
- A vehicle acquisition fund
- Decreasing steps in the hiring process
- Staff planning for future growth
- Modernizing our contracts, best practices, attorney, etc. including reviewing for mutually beneficial language and avoiding one-sided contracts

Stop

- Ineffective/outdated contracts
- Thinking small
- Six-month probationary period for personnel
- Reconnecting customers after 10pm
- Providing free services (such as banners and road closures) and establish a fee schedule for these special requests
- Requiring utility inspections for every change of occupant

Continue

- Longevity pay
- Forward-looking planning for quality growth
- Law enforcement outreach with community
- Contracting (sending RFPs) for solid waste collection
- Supporting tourism
- Modernizing technology, e.g. paperless, Go Green
- Enhancing community investment
- Planning our wayfinding and signage
- Growing events that enhance overnight stays in Lockhart and maximize HOT $ collections
- Economic growth including considering developing a 4th industrial park
- Striving for improved customer service
- Community engagement including public open houses and social media

Next, the Management Team embarked on a discussion around the following topics which also included some departmental reports on the status of various projects:

- Growth Trends
- Land Development
- Economic Development
- Service Delivery
- Workforce Development
- Long Range Financial Outlook

Following those discussions, the facilitator led the Management Team through a discussion of what they each thought should be the 2022-2023 goals City Council would establish the following day. She recorded those recommendations, then the group reached consensus on what would be put forth to the Council to consider.

The final decisions for 2022-2023 were made by City Council the following day and are listed below.

Day Two – City Council

Day Two began with City Manager Steve Lewis reviewing with City Council the City of Lockhart's accomplishments and success stories of 2021.

Expectations – City Council

Following that, the facilitator asked City Council to share any expectations for the day. Responses were as follows:

- TxDOT – Wayfinding and Signage
- Summerside Subdivision turn lane and traffic light
- Urgent Care facility
- Comprehensive mental health care for first responders
- Keeping City Staff wages competitive
- Need for an Assistant City Manager
- Need for a grantwriter
- Regional animal shelter
- Next industrial park and/or property

The following is the City of Lockhart 2022-2023 Strategic Work Plan.

City of Lockhart Vision:

- To be a first-class community that has maintained its integrity and sense of community characterized by livable neighborhoods and quality schools.
- To be a City that focuses on family by ensuring quality recreational and cultural activities, services, housing, economic, and educational opportunities that promote a well-rounded productive member of the community.
- To be a City that is friendly to visitors and future residents with a spirit of fellowship and cooperation by accommodating their needs and recognizing the wealth in cultural, ethnic and age diversity.
- To be a City committed to sustainability by diligently balancing community needs with available resources and managing growth in a smart and fiscally responsible manner.
- To be a City that celebrates and embraces its long and rich history by reinvesting in neighborhoods, preserving areas and buildings of historic significance and returning the Central Business District to an economically viable and lively activity center.
- To be a City recognized for the quality of its built environment and the integration of the natural landscape throughout the community.
- To be a City that ensures a good balance between residential, commercial, industrial, and public/institutional uses supported by quality infrastructure and transportation systems.
- To be a City known for its innovative solutions to managing growth, progressiveness of City government, and responsiveness to the needs of citizens and businesses.

Source: Lockhart 2020 Comprehensive Plan

Goal #1: City Facilities

Goal #2: Human Resources/ Staffing

Goal #3: Parks & Recreation

Goal #4: Infrastructure

Goal #5: Modernization & Communications

Goal #6: Development & Quality of Life

Goal #7: Revenue Sustainability

2022-2023 Goals:

Each of the following seven goals is guided by the values of diversity and inclusion. Diversity and inclusion are a tapestry that is woven through every goal, every service, and every program.

Goal #1: City Facilities
To begin planning for new city facilities and offices.

Goal #2: Human Resources/Staffing
To enhance our HR services to ensure Lockhart remains a competitive employer.

Goal #3: Parks & Recreation
To develop the Parks & Recreation program and services.

Goal #4: Infrastructure
To enhance physical infrastructure and branded wayfinding throughout Lockhart.

Goal #5: Modernization & Communications
To modernize our in-house and online technology, systems, and communications to serve residents more efficiently and tell the Lockhart story.

Goal #6: Development & Quality of Life
To continually improve the quality of life and employment opportunities of the people of Lockhart.

Goal #7: Revenue Sustainability
To ensure the long-term financial health and sustainability of the City of Lockhart.

Goal #1: City Facilities

To begin planning for new city facilities and offices.

1.1 Consider which facilities improvements should be funded by certificates of obligation vs. bonds
1.2 Begin plans to replace/update City Hall
1.3 Begin plans to replace/update Police/Fire/Training facilities
1.4 Begin plans to replace/update Maintenance/City Barn Utilities
1.5 Reclaim old space at the hospital
1.6 Lease additional space at the EDC building
1.7 Conduct a Facilities Study with architects and engineers
1.8 Consider Airport improvements (TxDOT Aviation) in the study

Goal #2: Human Resources/Staffing

To enhance our HR services to ensure Lockhart remains a competitive employer.

2.1 Hire ACM (Assistant City Manager) immediately
2.2 Hire City Manager Support Staff (Executive Assistant or Administrative Assistant)
2.3 Once new ACM is hired, assign him/her with developing a Staffing Plan
2.4 Once new ACM is hired, assign him/her with developing a Succession Plan
2.5 Consider adding additional staff city-wide as needed
2.6 Retain law enforcement officers by ensuring compensation competitiveness
2.7 Implement a formal EAP (Employee Assistance Program)
2.8 Secure a grantwriter (explore opportunities for hiring one vs. contractor)

Goal #3: Parks & Recreation

To develop the Parks & Recreation program and services.

3.1 Develop adult and youth programming that utilize existing facilities
3.2 Conduct successful outreach to sports leagues across Texas and neighboring states
3.3 Consider new Parks & Rec facilities such as pickleball, volleyball, and frisbee golf
3.4 Plan for and implement safety improvements of existing facilities
3.5 Plan for and implement aesthetic improvements of existing facilities
3.6 City Council requests to meet with Parks & Rec Director and City Manager to discuss ideas and brainstorm next steps in the Parks Plan including:
- Work session, then tour Parks facilities with Parks & Rec Director
- Discuss short-term vs. long-term Parks & Rec needs
- Develop plan to survey citizens including bond exploration

Goal #4: Infrastructure

To enhance physical infrastructure and branded wayfinding throughout Lockhart.

4.1 Conduct public open houses to determine public wishes for Downtown
4.2 Council to approve a final Downtown Conceptual Design and authorize staff to implement
4.3 Consider an additional commercial district with retail and mixed-use offerings
4.4 Issue the RFP for a Comprehensive Plan update (hire firm by January 2023, then CIP (capital improvement plan) to follow
4.5 Explore downtown WiFi options including geofencing

Goal #5: Modernization & Communications

To modernize our in-house and online technology, systems, and communications to serve residents more efficiently and tell the Lockhart story.

5.1 PIO (Public Information Officer) to secure proposals for a new website design including:
- Online forms and application portals (permitting, employment, variance requests, etc.)
- Must be mobile responsive platform
- Ensure ease of use and innovative utility of site
- Include a portal to the Lockhart Economic Development Corporation website

5.2 Hire a consultant to 1) build a survey to ask the public what information they seek to find on the City of Lockhart website and 2) compare Lockhart website to other communities with high utilization of an innovative website

5.3 Streamline application processes of permits, developer proposals, engineering, employment, etc. to be placed on website (see 5.1)

5.4 Verify internet access at all City facilities

Goal #6: Development & Quality of Life

To continually improve the quality of life and employment opportunities of the people of Lockhart.

6.1 Consider proposed sidewalk ordinance
6.2 Facilitate/incentivize more housing options including:
- Rental housing options
- Workforce housing options
- Higher-income housing
- Infill/revitalized housing within centers of commerce (existing or planned)
- Senior/retiree housing

6.3 Continue to promote family-friendly events in Downtown
6.4 Encourage higher development standards (within state legislature contraints) to research modernization techniques and make recommendations to City Manager for consideration
6.5 Continue to implement Animal Control Audit recommendations
6.6 Continue to provide concerts on the square

Goal #7: Revenue Sustainability

To ensure the long-term financial health and sustainability of the City of Lockhart.

7.1 Explore and increase film production permitting fees
7.2 Create and implement fees for banners, road closures, event special requests
7.3 Use grantwriter (see 2.8) to find and write grants that benefit the City of Lockhart and its residents
7.4 Conduct discussions between City Council and Staff regarding which items can/should be funded by certificates of obligation vs. bonds
7.5 Update/increase construction permit fees and impact fees
7.6 Explore a bond vote for the items proposed by Parks & Rec and Council from Goal #3
7.7 Explore the concept of a Community Foundation with community benefactor options including other communities who have successfully created and implemented a Community Foundation

City of Lockhart Leadership

The 2022 City Council and Management Team participating:

City Council:

Lew White, Mayor
Angie Gonzales-Sanchez, Mayor Pro-Tem
Brad Westmoreland, Councilmember At-Large
Juan Mendoza, Councilmember District 1
David Bryant, Councilmember District 2
Kara McGregor, Councilmember District 3
Jeffry Michelson, Councilmember District 4

Management Team:

Steve Lewis, City Manager
Julie Bowermon, Director of Human Resources
Connie Constancio, City Secretary
Travis Hughes, Director of Parks & Recreation
Randy Jenkins, Fire Chief
Mike Kamerlander, Economic Development Director
Sean Kelley, Public Works Director
Pam Larison, Director of Finance
Bobby Leos, Electric Superintendent
Victoria Maranan, Public Information Officer
Bertha Martinez, Director of Library Services
Ernest Pedraza, Chief of Police

Facilitated by Opportunity Strategies LLC

Lockhart
TEXAS

City of Lockhart

2020-2021 Strategic Priorities

Prepared by:

Opportunity Strategies LLC